



Shropshire Council
 Legal and Democratic Services
 Shirehall
 Abbey Foregate
 Shrewsbury
 SY2 6ND
 Date: 18 February 2015

Committee: Council

Date: Thursday, 26 February 2015

Time: 10.00 am

Venue: Council Chamber, Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, SY2 6ND

You are requested to attend the above meeting.
 The Agenda is attached

Claire Porter
 Head of Legal and Democratic Services (Monitoring Officer)

Malcolm Pate (Chairman)	Andrew Davies	Peter Nutting
David Lloyd (Speaker)	Pauline Dee	Mike Owen
Keith Barrow (Leader)	David Evans	Kevin Pardy
Ann Hartley (Deputy Leader)	Roger Evans	William Parr
Peter Adams	John Everall	Vivienne Parry
Andrew Bannerman	Hannah Fraser	John Price
Nicholas Bardsley	Nigel Hartin	Malcolm Price
Tim Barker	Richard Huffer	David Roberts
Charlotte Barnes	Tracey Huffer	Keith Roberts
Joyce Barrow	Roger Hughes	Madge Shineton
Tudor Bebb	Vince Hunt	Jon Tandy
Thomas Biggins	John Hurst-Knight	Robert Tindall
Andy Boddington	Jean Jones	Dave Tremellen
Vernon Bushell	Simon Jones	Kevin Turley
Gwilym Butler	Miles Kenny	David Turner
John Cadwallader	Heather Kidd	Arthur Walpole
Karen Calder	Christian Lea	Stuart West
Dean Carroll	Robert Macey	Claire Wild
Lee Chapman	Jane MacKenzie	Brian Williams
Steve Charmley	Chris Mellings	Mansel Williams
Anne Chebsey	David Minnery	Leslie Winwood
Peter Cherrington	Pamela Moseley	Michael Wood
Ted Clarke	Alan Mosley	Tina Woodward
Gerald Dakin	Cecilia Motley	Paul Wynn
Steve Davenport	Peggy Mullock	

Your Committee Officers are:

Karen Nixon and Penny Chamberlain Tel: (01743 252724 or 252729)

Email: karen.nixon@shropshire.gov.uk
penny.chamberlain@shropshire.gov.uk

AGENDA

1 Apologies for Absence

2 Disclosable Pecuniary Interests

Members are reminded that they must not participate in the discussion or voting on any matter in which they have a Disclosable Pecuniary Interest and should leave the room prior to the commencement of the debate.

3 Minutes (Pages 1 - 16)

To approve as a correct record the non-exempt minutes of the previous meeting held on 18 December 2014, which are attached marked 3.

Contact Karen Nixon Tel 01743 252724.

4 Announcements

To receive such communications as the Chairman, Speaker, Leader and Head of Paid Service may desire to lay before the Council.

5 Public Questions

To receive any questions from the public, notice of which has been given in accordance with Procedure Rule 14.

A petition bearing over 1,000 signatures has been received from Mr John Whitelegg on behalf of the Church Stretton Library Group calling upon Shropshire Council to retain the library on the present site and abandon plans to move it to the School on Shrewsbury Road.

The petitioner will be allowed 5 minutes to outline their case, after which there may be a debate of up to 15 minutes, maximum.

6 Questions from Members (Pages 17 - 26)

To receive any questions from Members, notice of which has been given in accordance with Procedure Rule 15.2, attached marked 6.

7 Returning Officer's Report (Pages 27 - 28)

Report of the Head of Legal and Democratic Services is attached marked 7.

Contact Claire Porter Tel 01743 252763.

8 Report of the Independent Remuneration Panel (Pages 29 - 46)

Report of the Head of Legal and Democratic Services is attached marked 8.

Contact Claire Porter Tel 01743 252763.

9 Business Plan and Financial Strategy 2015/16 to 2016/17

Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance will follow marked 9.

Contact James Walton Tel 01743 255011.

10 Treasury Strategy 2015/16 (Pages 47 - 92)

Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance is attached marked 10.

Contact James Walton Tel 01743 255011.

11 Income Review of Fees and Charges for 2015/16 (Pages 93 - 168)

Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance is attached marked 11.

Contact James Walton Tel 01743 255011.

12 Council Tax Resolution 2015/16 (Pages 169 - 188)

Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance is attached marked 12.

Contact James Walton Tel 01743 255011.

13 Appointments to Committees

To confirm the following changes of membership:

Shropshire and Wrekin Fire and Rescue Authority

The appointment of Mr K Roberts as a full Member to replace Mr M Bennett.

Performance Management Scrutiny Committee

The appointment of Mr D Minnery as a full Member to replace Mr M Bennett.

14 Motions

The following motion has been received in accordance with Procedure Rule 16 from Councillor Arthur Walpole:

"This Motion seeks the support of the Members of Shropshire Council, to reaffirm the Council's objection in principle to a 400kV High Voltage overhead power line crossing

Shropshire to connect Windfarms in mid-Wales to the existing national grid.

The proposed overhead Power Line will have a detrimental impact in Shropshire with no perceived beneficial gain for Shropshire communities and will adversely affect our local communities our environment and our tourist economy. The construction phase including the impact of the construction traffic on our local roads and communities would have a detrimental effect on the quality of life and on property. This will leave a permanent legacy affecting our green and pleasant land.

This Motion furthermore registers concern at the anxiety that is being caused by National Grid pursuing formal consultation on the proposed Power Line predicated on the need to connect Windfarms some of which are the subject of a Public Inquiry and which may not be agreed.

Should the need for the Power Line be established then this Motion seeks the support of the members of Shropshire Council in pressing National Grid to re-examine the justification for the overhead pylon route and to present a feasibility case for a solution using underground cables.

This Motion endorses the need for the Council's Officers and Members to continue to engage in the due planning processes for the proposed High Voltage Power Line so as to ensure that the interests of our communities are fully and effectively represented."

15 Exclusion of the Press and Public

To RESOLVE that in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 12A, Local Government Act 1972 and paragraph 10.4(3) of the Council's Access to Information Procedure Rules, the public and press be excluded during the consideration of the following items.

16 Exempt Minutes (Exempted by categories 1 and 3) (Pages 189 - 192)

To approve as a correct record the exempt minutes of the meeting held on 18 December 2014 attached marked 16.

Contact Karen Nixon Tel 01743 252724.

17 Connecting Shropshire - Phase 2 (Exempted by category 3) (Pages 193 - 196)

Exempt report of the Head of Economic Growth & Prosperity is attached marked 17.

Contact Andy Evans Tel 01743 253869.



Committee and Date

Council

26 February 2015

COUNCIL

Minutes of the meeting held on 18 December 2014

In the Council Chamber, Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, SY2 6ND

10.00 am - 12.35 pm

Responsible Officer: Karen Nixon

Email: karen.nixon@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 252724

Present

Councillors Malcolm Pate (Chairman and Deputy Speaker) and Keith Barrow (Leader)
Councillors Ann Hartley (Deputy Leader), Peter Adams, Andrew Bannerman,
Nicholas Bardsley, Tim Barker, Charlotte Barnes, Joyce Barrow, Tudor Bebb,
Martin Bennett, Thomas Biggins, Andy Boddington, Vernon Bushell, John Cadwallader,
Karen Calder, Dean Carroll, Lee Chapman, Steve Charmley, Peter Cherrington,
Ted Clarke, Gerald Dakin, Steve Davenport, Andrew Davies, David Evans, Roger Evans,
John Everall, Hannah Fraser, Nigel Hartin, Tracey Huffer, Roger Hughes, Vince Hunt,
John Hurst-Knight, Jean Jones, Simon Jones, Miles Kenny, Heather Kidd, Christian Lea,
Robert Macey, Jane MacKenzie, Chris Mellings, Pamela Moseley, Alan Mosley,
Cecilia Motley, Peter Nutting, Mike Owen, Robert Tindall, Kevin Pardy, William Parr,
Vivienne Parry, Malcolm Price, Keith Roberts, Madge Shineton, Dave Tremellen,
Kevin Turley, David Turner, Arthur Walpole, Stuart West, Claire Wild, Brian Williams,
Mansel Williams, Leslie Winwood, Michael Wood, Tina Woodward and Paul Wynn

84 APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

The Director of Commissioning reported that apologies for absence had been received from the following; Mr Gwilym Butler, Mrs Anne Chebsey, Mrs Pauline Dee, Mr Richard Huffer, Mr David Lloyd, Mr David Minnery, Mrs Peggy Mullock, Mr David Roberts, Mr John Tandy and Mr Clive Wright (Chief Executive).

At this point, the Deputy Speaker conveyed his sincere best wishes to Councillor David Lloyd for a speedy recovery following a recent illness, which was endorsed by everyone present.

85 DISCLOSABLE PECUNIARY INTERESTS

Members were reminded that they must not participate in the discussion or voting on any matter in which they have a Disclosable Pecuniary Interest and should leave the room prior to the commencement of the debate.

86 MINUTES

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the meeting held on 25 September 2014, as circulated with the agenda papers, be approved and signed as a correct record.

87 ANNOUNCEMENTS

87.1 Chairman's Engagements

The Deputy Speaker referred Members to the list of official engagements carried out by the Chairman and the Speaker since the last meeting of the Council on 25 September 2014, which had been circulated at the meeting.

87.2 Nathan Craig

The Portfolio Holder for Children's Services introduced Nathan Craig, a care leaver who was shortly going to start a Master's degree at the prestigious Royal College of Arts in London. As Corporate Parents, Mrs Hartley acknowledged and congratulated Nathan on this wonderful achievement. Nathan who was present, accepted the good wishes and thanked the Council for its support in his education to date. Looking ahead, he welcomed the opening of the new University Centre Shrewsbury and suggested that the Council might consider waiving fees for care leavers in the future, which was duly noted.

87.3 MOD Silver Employer Recognition Award

The Deputy Speaker was pleased to announce that Shropshire Council was the recipient of the Ministry of Defence's Silver Employer Recognition Award, which recognised the outstanding support provided across a range of defence personnel matters, particularly to Reservists.

87.4 Christmas Celebrations

The Deputy Speaker reminded everyone that they were invited to join him in the Foyer at the conclusion of the meeting for a glass of mulled wine before lunch was served in the Column Restaurant.

88 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

88.1 Petitions

The Deputy Speaker advised that two petitions, each bearing more than 1,000 signatures had been received, requesting a debate under the Council's Petition Scheme. Each petitioner was given 5 minutes to open the debate and outline their case, after which there was a debate;

(a) Petition to Keep Westgate House for Bridgnorth Community Use. This was introduced and amplified by Paul Passant, Chairman of the 'Save Westgate for the Community Campaign'. Mr Passant urged the Council to support proposals to keep Westgate House for local community use. Future plans included a walk-in medical centre, some business use, some housing, a restaurant, a construction school and a school of music. Mr Passant spoke about the poor infrastructure in Bridgnorth for housing and urged the Council to transfer the building as an asset for the community.

In response Mike Owen, Portfolio Holder for Resources Finance and Support thanked Mr Passant for his input but said that Cabinet had made a decision in July 2014 to dispose of Westgate and he stood by that decision. There were already many community facilities in Bridgnorth town, fulfilling various community roles. The sale of Westgate House would allow capital receipts and revenue savings and he therefore proposed that for these reasons the Council should take no further action. This was duly seconded by Mr Robert Tindall.

A recorded vote was requested by Mr Roger Evans and duly agreed:

FOR: P Adams, N Bardsley, T Barker, J Barrow, K Barrow, T Bebb, M Bennett, T Biggins, J Cadwallader, K Calder, D Carroll, L Chapman, S Charmley, P Cherrington, G Dakin, S Davenport, A Davies, D Evans, J Everall, A Hartley, R Hughes, V Hunt, J Hurst-Knight, S Jones, R Macey, M Owen, W Parr, M Pate, M Price, K Roberts, M Shington, R Tindall, K Turley, D Turner, A Walpole, S West, C Wild, B Williams, L Winwood, M Wood, T Woodward, P Wynn.

AGAINST: A Bannerman, C Barnes, A Boddington, V Bushell, T Clarke, R Evans, H Fraser, N Hartin, T Huffer, J Jones, M Kenny, H Kidd, J Mackenzie, C Mellings, P Moseley, A Mosley, K Pardy, V Parry, D Tremellen and M Williams.

ABSTENTION: C Lea.

The proposal to take no further action was carried with 42 voting for, 20 voting against and 1 abstention:

(b) Petition to turn back on at least 1 in 3 street lights in Whitchurch - Jane Kirk introduced this petition and urged the Council to switch back on 1 in 3 street lights in Whitchurch for mainly safety reasons but also cited the negative effect on local business' that reduced lighting was having. Some of the lights in Whitchurch were owned by Shropshire Council and went off at 10.30 pm and others owned by the Town Council went off at around midnight.

In response the Portfolio Holder for Highways, Mrs Claire Wild, said she proposed to take no further action. To switch one in three lights back on would create a strobing effect on the eyes when passing through on/off light levels. She also cited the receipt of 3 polls recently, in support of reduced street lighting and that local police had also confirmed that in some areas where street lighting had been reduced, there had been a reduction in crime levels. Mrs Wild said there were other remedies available; such as bringing this to the attention of your local councillor, who in turn could raise any issues at a Bronze Level Task Group.

This proposal was duly seconded by Simon Jones.

Mr Mosley said he was willing to test out data through the introduction of a pilot scheme in Whitchurch and suggested that a public meeting be held to find out resident's views and move this forward. This was supported by several members who shared the concerns outlined. However Mrs Wild proposed to take no further action, which was duly seconded and upheld with 37 members voting for this and 24 against.

88.2 Public Questions

The Speaker advised that three public questions had been received in accordance with Procedure Rule 15 – copy attached to the signed minutes.

- (a) Mrs Joyce Brand asked a question about the closure of the Monkmoor Walk-in Centre in Shrewsbury and the future location of Accident and Emergency services in Shropshire, but made no specific supplementary question at the meeting. The Leader offered to meet with Mrs Brand outside of the meeting to discuss her concerns in more detail.
- (b) Mr Patrick Cosgrove asked a question about the funding for the continued rollout of broadband in Shropshire and if slower broadband speeds would be given priority over those that were currently quite acceptable.

Supplementary question:

How will the decision on rural broadband extension taken on 10th December by Shropshire's Cabinet help my neighbour's home-based business where his connection speed has dropped from 1.4 Mb to 0.4 Mb in the last eighteen months, so he is now unsure whether to invest many hundreds of pounds in a satellite broadband system, or wait for an announcement from Connecting Shropshire on what to expect from their plans, because there has been no announcement? There are many, many others in the same situation.

Supplementary answer:

The Leader undertook to get back to Mr Cosgrove on this question following the meeting.

- (c) Ms Vanessa Voysey asked a question about the Cabinet decision to remove any allocation of council tax support grant to Town and Parish Councils for 2015/16 and future years council tax reduction scheme; what consultation had been made, why did Shropshire Council feel it was entitled to retain the money and if this decision could be called in.

Supplementary question

If the Town Councils set their budget in January 2015 and Shropshire Council's decision on funding is made in February 2015, how does it work out timescale wise for Town and Parish Council's?

Supplementary answer

The Portfolio Holder for Resources, Finance and Support replied that the decision made by Cabinet on 10th December had triggered a consultation period ending on 26 February 2015 when Council would take the final decision.

89 QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS

The Speaker advised that the following questions had been received in accordance with Procedure Rule 15 (copy of the report containing the detailed questions and their formal responses is attached to the signed minutes).

- (i) Received from Mr M Kenny and answered by Mr M Owen, Portfolio Holder for Resources, Finance and Support, about door step lenders and the promotion of Credit Unions in Shropshire – copy attached to the signed minutes.

By way of a supplementary question Mr Kenny asked what the Council was going to do about loan sharks.

In response the Portfolio Holder confirmed that maybe more thought needed to be given to this issue generally but that currently he felt this was well supported in many ways and the Credit Union was soon to be moved to a more suitable location within Shrewsbury town.

- (ii) Received from Mr M Kenny and answered by Mr M Owen, Portfolio Holder for Resources, Finance and Support, about Shropshire Pension Fund - copy attached to the signed minutes.

By way of a supplementary question Mr Kenny asked when was the Council going to ask the beneficiaries whether they were happy that the Council was investing in companies that promoted death?

In response the Portfolio Holder confirmed that he strongly believed in seeking advice from the 'professionals' and invited Mr Kenny to go with him so they could seek the answer to this question together following the meeting.

- (iii) Received from Mr S Davenport and answered by Mrs A Hartley, Portfolio Holder for Children's Services, about projected numbers of children and students in Shropshire schools over the period to 2018 and what action the Council was taking to ensure sustainability of high quality education in our schools over this period - copy attached to the signed minutes.

There was no supplementary question.

- (iv) Received from Mr A Mosley and answered by Mr M Owen, Portfolio Holder for Resources, Finance and Support, about accommodation strategic plans

including objectives and expected outcomes and costs of any leasing/rental agreements - copy attached to the signed minutes.

By way of a supplementary question Mr Mosley asked the Portfolio Holder to explain firstly why high rents were being paid when the Shirehall building was half empty, secondly why was Longbow House not on the list and finally did the Portfolio Holder agree that the absence of an accommodation strategy over the last 4/5 years had led to a waste of resources?

In response the Portfolio Holder confirmed that the development of the University Centre Shrewsbury continued and until this had been decided no decision on the broader accommodation strategy would be made. A draft Asset Management Strategy had been prepared and would be submitted to Cabinet in February 2015.

- (v) Received from Mrs Pam Moseley and answered by Mr S Charmley, Portfolio Holder for Business Growth, ip&e, Culture and Commissioning, about the financial success of The Shrewsbury Museum and Art Gallery.

By way of a supplementary question Mrs Moseley asked how did the number of paying visitors (18,579) and income (just over £77,000 in a little under 9 months) compare with the projections for both measures set when devising the charging regime, and despite a survey showing that many free visitors would be happy to pay to visit the museum, this had not translated into ticket sales. Finally what measures was the portfolio holder considering to increase footfall through the museum, and was it likely to include any form of free entry or concessionary scheme for local residents?

In response the Deputy Portfolio Holder replied that footfall to date was pleasing and the business case was to build on success so far. Attendance was affected by the weather and in a recent survey of visitors it was pleasing to note that many said they would return to visit the museum again. There were plans for future heritage days. 'Secret Egypt' was a forthcoming exhibition coming soon. With regard the request for local concessions, the Deputy Portfolio Holder reminded Members that this was a Shropshire museum, rather than a Shrewsbury museum and therefore that was not feasible. In conclusion thanks were made to the staff and volunteers involved for their excellent work to date.

- (vi) Received from Mr Roger Evans and answered by Mr S Charmley, Portfolio Holder for Business Growth, ip&e, Culture and Commissioning, about the relationship between Shropshire Council, Serco and Shropshire Community Trust, accountability and the future running of five leisure facilities.

By way of a supplementary question Mr Evans asked firstly for a copy of the contract, secondly whether or not a £1.2 million investment had been made and thirdly why one of the Trustee applicants was an out of county individual?

In response the Portfolio Holder said he would get back to Mr Evans after the meeting on the first and second points. With regard to the third point, Mr Charmley confirmed that the Chairman of the Trust was from Northampton and that he covered more than one Trust in this post.

- (vii) Received from Mr Dave Tremellen and answered by Mrs Karen Calder, Portfolio Holder for Health, about the siting of a new A&E unit in Shropshire.

By way of a supplementary question Mr Tremellen asked that everyone stop pretending that this would lead to the CCG's preferred option.

In response the Portfolio Holder assured Members that there was no pretence. Proper briefings and genuine consultations were taking place. The most important point to remember was that the new unit had to be financially sustainable.

- (viii) Received from Mr Dave Tremellen and answered by Mr Malcolm Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Commissioning, about the recent announcement by Brandon Lewis MP, to exempt developments of under ten houses from liability to the affordable housing levy.

By way of a supplementary question Mr Tremellen asked how long it would be before the officer's paper was issued.

In response the Portfolio Holder said that he had seen Brandon Lewis earlier that week and he expected the report would be available soon. He undertook to share this report with all members once received.

- (ix) Received from Mrs Charlotte Barnes and answered by Mr Malcolm Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Commissioning, about Eric Pickles new planning guidance for affordable housing contributions from market housing, which removed the need for S106 affordable housing contributions from housing developments of 10 units or less.

By way of a supplementary question Mrs Barnes asked about the impact of the policy with regard to the lower 5 unit threshold in designated rural parishes, and would it affect those parishes mentioned in her original question.

In response the Portfolio Holder confirmed that there was no right to buy policy in an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB). There was currently an exception policy if you were to sell a right to buy house in an AONB area. A review on this was currently being undertaken by the Government. Once this was complete the Portfolio Holder said he hoped that an exemption would be granted in Shropshire.

- (x) Received from Mrs Vivienne Parry and answered by Mr Malcolm Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Commissioning, about accessible/lifetime housing in Shropshire now and in the future.

By way of a supplementary question Mrs Parry asked why the number of units had dropped from 151 in 2010/2011 to 90 units in 2013/14 and when would numbers return to the higher figure.

In response the Portfolio Holder confirmed that he would look at this again in conjunction with developers, and he was aware that the Government was also looking at this issue. His main concern was that he believed numbers would level down and not up.

- (xi) Received from Mr Andy Boddington and answered by Mr Malcolm Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Commissioning, several detailed questions about Shropshire Council's Homelessness Strategy which was due for review in 2015.

By way of a supplementary question Mr Boddington asked why there was a rise in interventions from 538 in 2009/10 to nearly double that figure; 1026 in 2013/14 and the background behind this.

In response the Portfolio Holder said there did appear to be an increased demand for homelessness services, in part due to welfare reform – including the effects of the spare room subsidy, and JSA sanctions. Pilots suggested that direct payments of Housing Benefit to social tenants as part of Universal Credit which was due to rollout to Shropshire early next year, would further increase the demand for homelessness services. Also changes effected via the Localism Act 2011 meant new social tenancies were at a significantly reduced security of tenure. A recent trend appeared to be the emerging of new social tenants facing possession action by their landlord due to rent arrears resulting from under-occupancy and financial hardship.

The aims of the Homelessness Strategy document placed emphasis on earlier interventions, working together in partnerships and focus on prevention of homelessness in order to increase the efficacy of the Council's services for those in housing need. Since the Strategy's inception Housing Options had developed along with stakeholder partners, several single point of contact referral schemes for individuals in need of supported accommodation e.g. semi-independent accommodation for patients discharged from Redwoods Centre, and a county-wide rent deposit guarantee scheme and housing advice provision administered by Shropshire Housing Alliance.

- (xii) Received from Mr Boddington and answered by Mr Malcolm Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Commissioning, about long –term empty homes.

There was no supplementary question from Mr Boddington.

90 SETTING THE COUNCIL TAX TAXBASE FOR 2015/16

It was proposed by the Leader, Mr K Barrow, and seconded by Mr T Barker that the report, a copy of which is attached to the signed minutes and the recommendations contained therein, be received and agreed.

RESOLVED:

- a) That in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012, the amount calculated by Shropshire Council as its Council Tax taxbase for the year 2015/16, as detailed in Appendix A, totalling 102,411.33 Band D equivalents be noted.
- b) That it be noted there will be some minor changes to the Council's localised Council Tax Support (CTS) scheme in 2015/16 to reflect minor legislative changes. The scheme is attached at Appendix B with the proposed changes detailed on page 5.
- c) That the exclusion of 11,601.95 Band D equivalents from the taxbase as a result of localised Council Tax Support be noted.
- d) That the continuation of the discretionary Council Tax discount policy of 0% in respect of second homes (other than those that retain a 50% discount through regulation as a result of job related protection) and the inclusion of 649.83 Band D equivalents in the Council Tax taxbase as a result of this discount policy be noted.
- e) That the continuation of the discretionary Council Tax discount policy of 50% for up to 12 months in respect of vacant dwellings undergoing major repair, i.e. former Class A exempt properties, and the resulting exclusion of 109.33 Band D equivalents from the Council Tax taxbase be noted.
- f) That the continuation of the discretionary Council Tax discount policy in respect of vacant dwellings, i.e. former Class C exempt properties, of 100% for one month, i.e. effectively reinstating the exemption, and then a 25% discount for the remaining five months and the resulting exclusion of 266.39 Band D equivalents from the Council Tax taxbase be noted.
- g) That the continuation of the "six week rule" in respect of vacant dwellings, i.e. former Class C exempt properties be noted.
- h) That the continuation of the discretionary Council Tax discount policy of 0% in respect of long-term empty properties be noted.
- i) That the continuation of the discretionary power to levy a Council Tax premium of 50% in relation to dwellings which have been empty for more than two years and the resulting inclusion of 209.56 Band D equivalents in the Council Tax taxbase be noted.
- j) That a collection rate for the year 2015/16 of 98% be approved.

It was specifically requested by Mr R Evans that it be recorded that he voted against this item.

91 **TREASURY STRATEGY 2014/15 - MID YEAR REVIEW**

It was proposed by the Leader, Mr K Barrow, and seconded by Mr B Williams, that the report, a copy of which is attached to the signed minutes and the recommendations contained therein, be received and agreed.

RESOLVED: That the contents of the report of the Head of Finance be received.

92 **CREATION OF NEW PENSION BOARD**

It was proposed by the Leader, Mr K Barrow, and seconded by Mrs A Hartley, that the report, a copy of which is attached to the signed minutes and the recommendations contained therein, be received and agreed.

RESOLVED:

- a) That the contents of the report of the Head of Finance be noted, in particular the draft Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) governance regulations and the progress made by the Task and Finish Group in implementing the changes for the Shropshire County Pension Fund.
- b) That the setting up of the Pension Board be approved from 1 April 2015.
- c) That authority be delegated to the Head of Finance Governance & Assurance to make minor changes to the Terms of Reference if required once the final regulations are issued.

93 **UNIVERSITY CENTRE SHREWSBURY**

The report for this item was now exempt – see agenda item 18 – which was not for publication by category 3 of paragraph 10.4 of the Council's Access to Information Procedure Rules.

94 **ORGAN DONATION**

It was proposed by Mrs K Calder, the Portfolio Holder for Health, and seconded by Mrs C Barnes, that the report, a copy of which is attached to the signed minutes and the recommendations contained therein, be received and agreed.

The Portfolio Holder thanked the health team and particularly Charlotte Cadwallader and Miriam Turner for their excellent work on this item to date. Mrs Barnes endorsed this and undertook to circulate a short video to all members

following the meeting about blood and organ donation which was currently being aired nationally, for their information.

RESOLVED:

- a) That the results contained in the report be accepted as indicative of the views of the population in Shropshire.
- b) That the intention of the Health and Wellbeing Board to send this report to the county's Members of Parliament, the Secretary of State for Health, Jeremy Hunt and to the Health and Wellbeing Board Regional Network, to spark national debate around the topic of organ donation be noted.
- c) That central government be lobbied to consult all English residents to determine their views on adopting an opt-out system for organ donation.
- d) That the changes to the scheme in Wales (due to commence from 1 December 2015) continues to be monitored.

95 LOCAL JOINT COMMITTEES - UPDATE ON BOUNDARIES

It was proposed by Mr T Barker, Portfolio Holder for Performance, and seconded by Mr R Tindall that the report, a copy of which is attached to the signed minutes and the recommendations contained therein be received and agreed.

Mrs H Fraser proposed the following amendment which was seconded by Mr A Boddington:

'That this Council asks the Leader and Chief Executive to investigate a consultation with members and town and parish councils on Local Joint Committee (LJC) constitutions, reporting back to Council at it's next scheduled meeting; and making no constitutional changes before that meeting'.

When put to the vote the amendment was lost with a large majority voting against the amendment.

The substantive motion was then put and was duly carried.

RESOLVED:

- a) That changes to the geographies of Local Joint Committees as set out in Appendix 1 of the report and set out below be approved;
- b) That local governance within Shrewsbury will continue to be supported by the Shrewsbury wide LJC; however, the six individual area based Shrewsbury LJCs will no longer meet as formally constituted LJCs, although this does not prevent them continuing to meet as "Neighbourhood Forums" in response to local circumstances.

- c) That Loton & Tern, Burnell & Severn Valley, Longden, Ford & Rea Valley, and Strettondale LJs be consolidated into three new LJs:
 - i. Pontesbury, Minsterley, Longden, Ford, Rea Valley & Loton LJC
 - ii. Tern & Severn Valley LJC
 - iii. Strettondale LJC.
- d) That Highley LJC is joined by Chelmarsh Parish to align with the Highley Place Plan area.
- e) That Bridgnorth, Worfield, Alveley & Claverley, LJC merges with Brown Clee LJC to form the Bridgnorth, Worfield, Alveley, Claverley & Brown Clee LJC Zone, to more closely align with the Bridgnorth Place Plan area.
- f) That the ability to make changes to the LJC constitution, including further boundary changes, be delegated to the Chief Executive in consultation with the relevant Portfolio Holder and local members.

96 MOTIONS

- 96.1 The following motion was proposed by Mr M Bennett and duly seconded by Mr T Barker:

‘The Housing Minister, Brandon Lewis, has recently announced significant changes to the regime under which developers of Market Housing are obliged to make provision for local needs Affordable Housing.

Under the new rules Councils will be unable to require the previous levels of Affordable Housing contributions or provision on all but the larger schemes. This will significantly reduce this Council's ability to make much needed provision for Affordable Housing and reduce our future ability to replicate the significant successes that have been achieved in recent years.

This Council therefore agrees that it will put in place the following course of action.

- Instruct the Chief Executive to write to the Housing Minister asking him to reverse his decision.
- With other Councils, lobby the LGA to put pressure on Government to reverse the policy.
- Ask the RSA to similarly seek reversal of the decision.
- Through the Portfolio Holder, lobby our local MPs to point out to the Housing Minister the undesirability of the implications of this decision.’

After debate and on being put to the vote, the motion was carried with a large majority of members voting in favour.

- 96.2 Mr M Kenny proposed to withdraw his motion, as set out below, which was seconded by Mr R Evans and duly agreed:

‘Over many years Central Government have eroded local democracy, taken away powers from local government and have introduced responsibilities based on

central government policies without funding or adequate funding. The quality of life and wellbeing of our constituents be they in need of care, learning facilities, health provision, environmental protection, business development, jobs and in every walk of life has been adversely effected.

Therefore this council instructs the Chief Executive to liaise with other local government chief executives and the LGA to bring to an end the devastating cuts to local services and restore local democracy. The chief executive to report back to council on the results and council then considers its options on what further action to take’.

96.3 The following motion was proposed by Mr A Mosley and duly seconded by Mrs P Moseley:

‘Given that the Future Fit project has reached a critical stage in determining policy and strategy for the future of NHS services in Shropshire, Shropshire Council strongly believes that the retention and development of full A & E services and facilities at the RSH is essential. Furthermore the Council commits itself to pursuing this objective in every way possible and in generally ensuring that there is no reduction in the overall levels of service and quality at RSH which are freely available for residents of Shropshire and neighbouring areas.’

Mr M Bennett proposed an amendment which was seconded by Mrs C Wild, to amend the motion to read as follows:

“Given that the Future Fit project has reached a critical stage in determining policy and strategy for the future of NHS services in Shropshire, Shropshire Council strongly believes in ensuring that there is no reduction in the overall levels of service and quality which are freely available for residents of Shropshire and neighbouring areas.”

After debate and on being put to the vote, the amendment to the motion was carried with a large majority of members voting in favour (42 voted For, 7 Against and there were 12 Abstentions).

A recorded vote was requested and duly agreed:

FOR: N Bardsley, T Barker, J Barrow, K Barrow, T Bebb, M Bennett, J Cadwallader, D Carroll, L Chapman, S Charmley, P Cherrington, G Dakin, S Davenport, A Davies, D Evans, J Everall, A Hartley, R Hughes, V Hunt, J Hurst-Knight, S Jones, C Lea, R Macey, C Motley, M Owen, W Parr, M Pate, M Price, K Roberts, M Shineton, R Tindall, D Tremellen, K Turley, D Turner, A Walpole, S West, C Wild, B Williams, L Winwood, M Wood, T Woodward and P Wynn.

AGAINST: A Bannerman, A Boddington, T Huffer, M Kenny, H Kidd, C Mellings and V Parry.

ABSTENTIONS: C Barnes, V Bushell, P Cherrington, R Evans, H Fraser, N Hartin, J Jones, J Mackenzie, P Moseley, A Mosley, K Pardy and M Williams.

Mr A Mosley had a right of reply and in making this he accepted that the majority of people saw Shrewsbury as central to them and that they had fears for the future. He therefore felt it was his duty to speak up at this point.

The substantive motion was then put and was duly carried.

96.4 The following motion was proposed by Mr R Evans and duly seconded by Mrs C Barnes:

'In amongst the very few actual correct facts given in answer to a previously tabled question it is noted that because it is not in the Articles of Association the elected members who are Directors of IP&E are not required to and consequently are not prepared to attend an Annual General Meeting of IP&E Ltd. This is despite the many verbal commitments given when it was first formed.

Two and a half years after formation this company is still unable to start repaying any of the public money this council has loaned it. This money could have been used to help others and in need of help. An example being the return of long term empty homes back in use which would then provide extra much needed affordable homes for local Shropshire residents. According to data recently seen each long term empty home returned to use has on average meant that Shropshire Council gains over £3,100 in New Homes Bonus. This appears to be a far better use of scarce council resources. Council and local residents need to be reassured that IP&E is not wasting money and the investment made will provide the return promised nearly three years ago.

This Council therefore instructs the Chief Executive

- To discuss with Directors of IP&E alterations that are needed to ensure an Annual General Meeting is held.
- To put into effect the process to implement these changes to the Articles of Association as soon as possible.
- To present a full set of accounts with narrative prior to the public AGM.
- To organise a public Annual General Meeting at which the IP&E Board Chairman together with other Elected Member Directors can present a report, hear concerns and answer the many questions that residents and councillors have.

Failing this, then Council instructs the Chief Executive to stop any more loans being made to IP&E and to put into effect a process to enable all present IP&E staff to once again become Shropshire Council employees.'

After debate and on being put to the vote, the motion was lost with a large majority of members voting in against.

97 REPORT OF THE SHROPSHIRE AND WREKIN FIRE AND RESCUE AUTHORITY

It was proposed by Mr S West and duly seconded, that the report of the Shropshire and Wrekin Fire and Rescue Authority held on 8 October 2014, a copy of which is attached to the signed minutes, be received and noted.

In presenting the report, Mr S West was pleased to confirm that the County had been well covered during the recent industrial action strikes which was welcomed and noted.

RESOLVED: That subject to the foregoing, the report of the Shropshire and Wrekin Fire and Rescue Authority be noted.

98 EXCLUSION OF THE PRESS AND PUBLIC

RESOLVED: That in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972, and Paragraph 10.4(3) of the Council's Access to Information Procedure Rules, the public and press be excluded during consideration of the following items:

99 CHURCH STRETTON SECONDARY SCHOOL SPORTS AND COMMUNITIES FACILITIES (Exempted by Categories 1 and 3)

The Council received an exempt report by the Head of Customer Support and Assets, a copy of which is attached to the exempt signed minutes on proposals to develop Church Stretton Secondary School Sports and Communities Facilities.

RESOLVED: That the exempt report and recommendations contained therein be approved.

100 STONE HOUSE , LUDLOW (Exempted by Category 3)

The Council received an exempt report by the Head of Customer Support and Assets, a copy of which is attached to the exempt signed minutes on proposals to dispose the vacant Stone House offices in Ludlow.

RESOLVED: That the exempt report and recommendation contained therein be approved.

101 UNIVERSITY CENTRE SHREWSBURY (Exempted by Category 3)

The Council received an exempt report by the Chief Executive, a copy of which is attached to the exempt signed minutes, seeking authority for a partnering arrangement between Shropshire Council and the University of Chester in respect of the University Centre, Shrewsbury

RESOLVED: That the exempt report and recommendations contained therein be approved.

(The full version of Minutes 99 to 101 constitutes exempt information under category 3 of Paragraph 10.4 of the Council's Access to Information Rules and have accordingly been with-held from publication).

Signed (Chairman)
Date:

MEMBERS' QUESTIONS

AGENDA ITEM 6

QUESTION 1

MR MILES KENNY will ask the following question:

FAIRTRADE is a simple way each one of us can make a difference through everyday choices. It's about better prices, decent working conditions, local sustainability and fair terms of trade for farmers and workers in the developing world. Fairtrade aims to enable the poorest farmers and workers to improve their position and have more control over their lives.

FAIRTRADE means:

- A minimum price is paid to Fairtrade producers to cover their costs
- Producers receive an additional Fairtrade premium to invest in their communities, on economic, social or environmental projects
- Workers on farms also get rights including decent wages and being allowed to join a union
- Producers in Fairtrade cooperatives have a democratic say in decisions and this includes women

Fairness to developing world producers reduces poverty, lawlessness and civic instability which have a global impact.

The discerning and even the less discerning consumer asks for Fairtrade produce in preference to mainstream because of the Fairtrade principles, because it tastes better and because it is no more expensive than mainstream. Selling Fairtrade produce in Shropshire shops is good for the Shropshire economy.

In Shropshire the Shropshire Fairtrade Coalition is staging a number of events during Fairtrade Fortnight, February 23rd to March 8th in schools, churches, shops and so on including a stall at Shrewsbury Farmers Market.

What are Shropshire Council doing about Fairtrade during Fairtrade Fortnight this year, February 23rd to March 8th?

MR STEVE CHARMLEY, the Portfolio Holder for Business Growth, ip&e, Culture and Commissioning (North) will reply:

Although Shropshire Council is a supporter of the Shropshire Fairtrade Coalition it is even more important that we do everything we can to support our own local farmers. It is not just about farmers in other parts of the world

but about our own hard-working farmers in Shropshire. And in this regard the Leader and I have been working hard by lobbying for a better deal e.g. for our dairy farmers effected by the suspension of payments by First Milk. The Council still supports Fairtrade and I have just signed to renew our County status as a Fairtrade County for 2015. Shropshire Council will be promoting the fortnight via the intranet and on our web site. The Column Restaurant will have Fair Trade products for sale during the fortnight. Shrewsbury, Bridgnorth, Ludlow, Oswestry, Whitchurch, Church Stretton and more recently, Clun Valley town and parish councils support Fairtrade and all have now signed up and are members of the Coalition.

QUESTION 2

MR MILES KENNY will ask the following question:

The FAIRTRADE foundation has done much to promote fairness in developing countries which grow produce not otherwise available in the UK such as bananas, tea, coffee and fruit derivatives. One wonders about the fairness to producers in the UK, it is one thing to have on offer imported produce and not even Fairtrade Produce at that, which can easily be grown in season in the UK, but quite another not to offer a fairer deal to local producers.

What is Shropshire Council doing to promote locally grown produce thereby supporting local producers and reducing food miles?

MR STEVE CHARMLEY, the Portfolio Holder for Business Growth, ip&e, Culture and Commissioning (North) will reply:

Shire Services

Shire Services have carried out extensive work to increase its purchasing from local suppliers and of local products that are used in schools and other catering establishments. They use local butchers, fruit and vegetables providers and bakers. All Their meat is from the UK, and primarily from Shropshire, Cheshire and the West Midlands, with a large proportion of it sourced through the Food Hall based in Shrewsbury. All their eggs are free range and sourced in Shropshire, they use Belton Cheese from Whitchurch, and Muller Yoghurts from Market Drayton.

When in season, fruit and vegetables are sourced from Shropshire, Cheshire and the West Midlands.

COGS

COGS is the brand for buy it in Shropshire the procurement initiative started by the Shropshire Business Board and the Economic Development Service of the Council. Although not exclusively focussing on promotion of locally grown produce, the

principles of COGS apply very much to the Food and Drink sector, with local produce at the heart of this.

COGS was created to take local procurement to another level in the county, to encourage the sharing of best practice across the wider county of Shropshire via companies signing up to a local charter, to encourage partnership ownership and to provide business with a central procurement brand they understood. COGS latest 3-year action plan is part of the Shropshire Economic Growth Strategy (SEGS) 2012-26. Latest financial data on a national basis placed Shropshire Council 6th top Local Authority for spending with local SMEs. The Council currently spends 62% of all its budgets with companies locally. COGS has changed the Council's procurement policies to increase economic leverage, local purchasing and simplify procurement. To date 92 public sector bodies and major private companies have signed up to the Local Procurement Charter.

Case study

Andrew Francis Butchers

Andrew Francis, Owner

Andrew Francis runs a traditional butchery based in Ludlow, and has used the business he has secured with Shropshire Council as a solid foundation for growing his business.

Why were you able to bid for the contract?

As a small business, we wouldn't have been able to provide meat to all schools in Shropshire. When Shropshire's Shire Services, the in-house catering service for Shropshire Council, split the business into several smaller contracts, it opened up the marketplace to local small and medium sized businesses. We tendered to supply a small area of Shropshire as part of a larger contract for Shropshire Council, and now provide fresh meat and sausages for schools in the south of the county.

What is it like working for Shropshire Council?

It has been an excellent and very straightforward experience, and very rewarding to be able to provide a product that is both healthy and that the county's school kids enjoy. As a customer they are excellent too - payment is always prompt and religiously on time, and as a client they are a pleasure to deal with. I'm glad to have taken the opportunity to work with the public sector, and would recommend it to others.

What is the benefit to your business?

The contract has been fantastic for the business, increasing turnover year-on-year. I have increased my staff from five people to eleven. We have also had

extra business from word-of-mouth recommendations, with parents coming into the shop having seen what they provide for children's school meals.

The quality and value for money that we provide have allowed us to retain and expand the business that we do with the council. In 2010, we were successful in widening our contract to include the supply of free range eggs, we retained the council's business after it was re-tendered in 2011, and Shropshire Council has also recently taken up extension options which will take our supply up to the end of 2015.

QUESTION 3

MR DAVE TREMELLEN will ask the following question:

How many Shropshire schools benefit from a 20mph zone, because having enquired of Shropshire Council's traffic engineering department about addressing the concerns of local residents and parents seeking to introduce a 20 mph speed zone outside Highley Primary School on Redstone Drive, I was told:

"With regards to Redstone Drive, it's the first I've heard of these concerns and it is a cul de sac after all!

"We are not going to be looking at reducing the speed limit to 20 or putting traffic calming in on a no through road where there are no personal injury accidents or big issues. The Parish Council can put this forward for consideration under the Road Safety Policy if they wish but I don't believe that it will get anywhere."

Having enquired further locally, I subsequently learnt that a series of requests for a 20 mph limit outside the school had been made a couple of years ago by a local parent, resident in Redstone Drive, who was at the time both a parish councillor and a governor at the school. She'd received a similarly negative response.

The Department for Transport's current guidance, as set out in DfT Circular 01/2006, encourages and supports Local Authorities to implement 20 mph limits and zones in situations where there is a particular risk to vulnerable road users, singling out schools as being particularly appropriate.

The guidance sets out that the purpose of 20 mph areas is to create conditions in which drivers naturally drive at around 20 mph as a result of traffic calming measures or the general nature of the location. Most of us will be aware that some drivers need reminding that the "general nature of the location" in the immediate vicinity of a school advises that they "naturally drive at around 20mph".

Given that the Local Authority shares with parents a responsibility for the safety of young children of all ages and particularly children of primary school age, as the decision to create a 20 mph safety zone seems to depend on a

history of “incidents” at the location in question (which incidentally could easily qualify as the longest “cul-de-sac” in the county), could the portfolio holder with ultimate responsibility for traffic engineering indicate what the statistical threshold is that Highley Primary School has to cross, sufficient to convince our traffic engineers that it qualifies for a 20 mph zone on Redstone Drive?

MRS CLAIRE WILD, the Portfolio Holder for Highways and Transport will reply:

Thank you for your enquiry regarding 20mph speed limits in Shropshire.

In Shropshire we currently have an agreed approach for dealing with 20mph speed restrictions which is embedded in our Road Safety Policy. Our approach is based upon supporting the delivery of appropriate and achievable traffic management interventions in locations where the potential benefits are greatest.

The following link will direct you to the details of a decision making session held by the Portfolio Holder for Transport and Highways, where the existing technical approach to 20mph speed restrictions was approved:
<http://shropshire.gov.uk/committee-services/CeListDocuments.aspx?Committeeld=292&MeetingId=2608&DF=20%2f12%2f2013&Ver=2>

Requests for 20mph speed restrictions are typically dealt with as community led concerns and as such must have the support of the Shropshire Council local member, the town or parish council, West Mercia Police and the local Shropshire Council traffic engineer if they are to be recommended for inclusion in future programmes of work. The Policy document can be found using the following link: <http://www.shropshire.gov.uk/highways-and-traffic/road-safety-in-shropshire/shropshire-council-road-safety-policy/>

The Road Safety Policy puts an emphasis on determining the appropriate type of intervention on a site by site basis. A 20mph speed restriction is one of a range of traffic management options available, depending upon local circumstances. There are a number of factors that we need to consider in relation to 20mph speed restriction requests such as whether a 20mph speed limit is the most suitable measure to address a defined problem, whether it will have a measurable and positive speed reducing effect and whether there are any alternatives that could better address a community’s concerns. Each application for consideration of a 20mph restriction is looked at on an individual basis.

The current agreed approach follows the Department for Transport guidance and states that speed limits should encourage self-compliance, which in some cases will necessitate costly physical traffic calming measures and ongoing maintenance costs. Furthermore, West Mercia Police do not currently enforce 20mph speed limits; therefore general compliance needs to be achievable without reliance on enforcement.

In summary, in Shropshire 20mph speed restrictions are typically only considered outside schools or where there are high numbers of vulnerable road users; on urban residential streets in specific cases (where wide community support can be demonstrated, where there is evidence that streets are being used by people on foot and on bicycles and where the characteristics of the street are suitable) and, on town centre streets or pedestrian dominated areas.

There are 21 schools within Shropshire that benefit from being within a 20mph limit or zone:

- 5 schools are situated on A or B routes, including Marches School, Oswestry which is one of the largest secondary schools in the County;
- There are 5 locations where 2 schools are within the same 20mph speed restriction (benefitting 10 schools in total);
- 6 schools are on through routes that will typically attract higher volumes of traffic, and
- Only 4 of the 21 schools are within village locations and these are also all on through routes or routes used as rat runs.

With respect to Highley Primary School, the key concern raised to us with the strong support of the Parish Council has been in relation to the crossing point on the B4555 Bridgnorth Road, adjacent to Redstone Drive. We are currently looking at ways in which can improve the crossing point to enhance the perception of safety for the pedestrians that use the facility.

Whilst the absence of a history of relevant personal injury accidents does not at all preclude the consideration of a 20mph restriction, it is merely one of the parameters for weighing up the benefits of a particular scheme and its relevance to another similar request in another part of the County. This is also applicable to Redstone Drive being a “no through road” and as such will not carry as much traffic, the majority of which is directly related to local residents and people with children attending the school.

If the Parish Council feel that this is one of their highest five road safety priorities within Highley then the best course of action is to put this forward under their February, May or September submissions to be formally recorded and investigated through the Road Safety Policy process.

We would also recommend that the School undertakes a review of its School Travel Plan to ensure that there is demonstrable support from the School Community moving forward.

QUESTION 4

MR ROGER EVANS will ask the following question:

Has Shropshire Council ever used an on line bidding system to find care homes for the elderly and if so, for how many individuals has this been carried out. Have any had to be repeated and if so why?

MR LEE CHAPMAN, the Portfolio Holder for Adult Services and Commissioning (South) will reply:

Shropshire Council has not used this type of procurement for care home procurement.

QUESTION 5

MR ROGER EVANS will ask the following question:

During the year Shropshire Council receives many grants from other sources.

Can Council please be informed how much in monetary value it has received in grants from Government so far for this current financial year.

Please itemise each grant that has been given **including** how much was received in Council Tax Freeze Grant for 2014/15 and how much was received as part of the The Council Tax Reduction Schemes (Prescribed Requirements) (England) Regulations 2012 (SI 2012/2885) and The Council Tax Reduction Schemes (Default Scheme) (England) Regulations 2012 (SI 2012/2886).

MR MIKE OWEN, the Portfolio Holder for Resources, Finance and Support will reply:

The 2014/15 gross budget is part funded by specific grants from government and a number of other grants and contributions from other bodies. The budget for specific grants in 2014/15 is £247.469m. The Fees and Charges report on Council's agenda lists specific grants (Appendix 2). Shropshire Council's 2014/15 Council Tax Freeze Grant is £1,307,360.

There is no grant received as part of the Council Tax Reduction Schemes (Prescribed Requirements) (England) Regulations 2012. The 2010 Spending Review announced the localisation of council tax support and The Welfare Reform Act 2012 abolished Council Tax Benefit from 31 March 2013 and required Local Government to create localised Council Tax Support schemes with effect from 1 April 2013 which accommodated a reduction in funding of 10%. A grant is not received as part of the Council Tax Reduction Schemes (Prescribed Requirements) (England) Regulations 2012. The amount received within an authority's central government allocation for Council Tax Support funding is not separately identifiable.

QUESTION 6

MR TED CLARKE will ask the following question:

Will the appropriate proportion of our overall collection fund surplus also be distributed to all those precept charging Parish and Town Councils in whose name it was collected, in line with the distribution of collection fund surplus to our precept charging Police and Fire authorities ?

MR KEITH BARROW, the Leader of the Council will reply:

The Local Authorities (Funds) (England) Regulations 1992 specifies that any surplus / deficit in a billing Authority's Council Tax Collection Fund be distributed to the billing Authority and its relevant major precepting authorities only. There is no requirement to distribute any surplus / deficit to local precepting authorities, i.e. town and parish councils.

The town and parish council's receive the total precept requested and have certainty over the amount to be received in any year. The major precepting authorities share the risk of any deficit and therefore also the benefit of any surplus.

QUESTION 7

MR ANDY BODDINGTON will ask the following question:

Ludlow Museum Resource Centre is set to lose its three full time staff. The geological, archaeological, historical and cultural collections held in the MRC are of county, national and international importance.

What are Shropshire Council's policies, over the next decade, for ensuring?

- i. Sufficient curatorial staff are available to maintain access the collections.
- ii. The collections are continued to be conserved in keeping with national standards.
- iii. The cadre of volunteers that currently support the centre is maintained and strengthened.
- iv. Public and scholarly access to the collections is continued.

MR STEVE CHARMLEY, the Portfolio Holder for Business Growth, ip&e, Culture and Commissioning (North) will reply:

- i. *Sufficient curatorial staff are available to maintain access the collections:*
Ludlow Museum Resource Centre proposed new model maintains an appropriately qualified curatorial provision at the Resource Centre who will continue to care for the collections and support the work of the volunteers and Friends. Other curatorial staff will be working in Ludlow on a regular basis and we anticipate there will be no significant change to the access to the collections.
- ii. *The collections are continued to be conserved in keeping with national standards:*
The Museum Service priority is to maintain museum accreditation.

- iii. *The cadre of volunteers that currently support the centre is maintained and strengthened:*

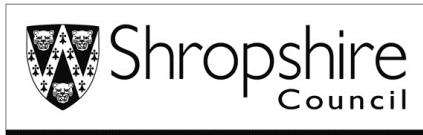
The current HLF funded volunteer project ends in March so we will be unable to maintain the volunteering opportunities at their current level. We will commit to offering a minimum of 2-3 day per week volunteering and are keen to work with partner organisations to consider ways of extending this. We have also launched our Virtual Volunteering Project so there is the option to work on the collections remotely or from your local library.

- iv. *Public and scholarly access to the collections is continued:*

The current system of booking by appointment to access the research material and collections will continue but the days available to be booked will be between 1-3 days per week dependent on staffing. We will publish the available days well in advance and will be flexible for researchers who are travelling distances to meet their needs.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 7



Committee and date

Council

26 February 2015

Item No

7

Public

RETURNING OFFICER'S REPORT

Responsible Officer Claire Porter

Email: claire.porter@shropshire.gov.uk

Telephone: (01743) 252763

I Claire Porter, the Returning Officer for the Shropshire Council area, do hereby certify that the person named below was elected as Councillor for the Oswestry East Division of the Shropshire Council area:

<u>Electoral Division</u>	<u>Name and Address</u>	<u>Description</u>
Oswestry East	John Price 14 Woodland View Trefonen Oswestry Shropshire SY10 9EL	The Conservative Party Candidate

Dated this 13th day of February 2015

Claire Porter
Returning Officer
The Shirehall
Abbey Foregate
SHREWSBURY
SY2 6ND

This page is intentionally left blank



Committee and Date

Council

26th February 2015

Item

8

Public

REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT REMUNERATION PANEL

Responsible Officer Claire Porter

Email: claire.porter@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743) 252763

Fax: (01743) 252725

REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT REMUNERATION PANEL – SCRUTINY COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITY ALLOWANCE AND MEMBERS ALLOWANCES SCHEME 2015/2016

1.0 SUMMARY

1.1 This report incorporates the recommendations of the Independent Remuneration Panel on their review of the level of remuneration for Scrutiny Committee Chairmen and also the Members Allowances Scheme for 2015/2016.

2.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The Independent Remuneration Panel recommends to Council as follows:

(a) That the Special Responsibility Allowance paid to the Scrutiny Chairman be continued at its present level on the basis that further changes are expected to be made to the existing 5 Scrutiny Committee structure and are likely to be implemented in the near future.

(b) That the Independent Remuneration Panel be invited to review the allowance paid to the Scrutiny Chairman, and if appropriate, to the other Members of the Committee, upon more firm details being known about the new Scrutiny Committee structure, and for this review to take place, if possible, prior to the implementation of the new arrangements.

(c) That in the event of no new scrutiny committee arrangements being put in place in the near future the Panel be reconvened by the Summer at the latest to continue their review of the level of payment made to the existing 5 scrutiny committee chairman.

(d) That the remaining allowances in the current Members Allowances Scheme be continued in 2015/2016.

REPORT

3.0 BACKGROUND

- 3.1 In approving the current Members' Allowances Scheme in February 2014 as set out in Appendix 2 Council also agreed to set up a working party comprising of the 4 Group Leaders, or their representatives, to look afresh at the Scheme in light of recent and expected changes to the role of elected Members in order that proposals might be submitted for future consideration to the Independent Remuneration Panel.
- 3.2 The Working Party subsequently met later in the year and agreed to ask the Panel to look into the remuneration payment made to the 5 scrutiny chairmen. Mention was also made to a review being undertaken of the allowance paid to the Chairmen of the 3 Planning Committees but this was not pursued by the Working Party in light of possible reductions in the near future in the number of planning committees.
- 3.3 Arrangements were therefore put in place for the Independent Remuneration Panel to meet in January to consider the level of remuneration paid to Scrutiny Chairman. The intention being for the outcome of the Panel's review to be submitted for consideration to Council in February 2015 together with the Panel's recommendation on the remaining allowances in the current scheme.
- 3.4 The Panel met on the 6th January 2015 to give consideration to these matters and their reasoning for the recommendations set out in paragraph 2 above are contained within the report attached at Appendix 1.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

None

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)
--

Keith Barrow

Local Member

All

Appendices

Appendix 1 – Report of the Independent Remuneration Panel – Scrutiny Committee Chairman Special Responsibility Allowances and Members Allowances Scheme 2015/2016.
--

Appendix 2 – Current Members Allowances Scheme
--

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT REMUNERATION PANEL -
REVIEW OF SCRUTINY COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN ALLOWANCE AND
MEMBERS'S ALLOWANCES SCHEME FOR 2015/2016**

1.0 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 In approving the current Members' Allowances Scheme in February 2014 Council also agreed to set up a working party comprising of the 4 Group Leaders, or their representatives, to look afresh at the Scheme in light of recent and expected changes to the role of elected Members in order that proposals might be submitted for future consideration to the Independent Remuneration Panel.
- 1.2 The Working Party subsequently met later in the year and agreed to ask the Panel to look into the remuneration payment made to the 5 scrutiny chairmen. Mention was also made to a review being undertaken of the allowance paid to the Chairmen of the 3 Planning Committees but this was not pursued by the Working Party in light of possible reductions in the near future in the number of planning committees.
- 1.3 Arrangements were therefore put in place for the Independent Remuneration Panel to meet in January to consider the level of remuneration paid to Scrutiny Chairman. The intention being for the outcome of the Panel's review to be submitted for consideration to Council in February 2015 together with the Panel's recommendation on the remaining allowances in the current scheme.
- 1.4 In order to better understand their work, the 5 Scrutiny Chairman were requested to each complete a work log of their activity for a prescribed period of a month during September/October of 2014. They were also invited to speak to the Panel which convened on the 6th January 2015.
- 1.2 All 5 Scrutiny Chairmen submitted their work logs in advance of the meeting and 2 attended the Panel in person with another speaking separately to the Panel's Chairman in December due to a long standing prior commitment on the 6th. The Chairman subsequently fed back his comments to Members. The Panel also spoke to the Leader of the Council, the Head of Legal and Democratic Services, Cllr Roger Evans (representing the Liberal Democrat Group) and Cllr Alan Mosley (representing the Labour Group).

2.0 SUBMISSION OF EVIDENCE

- 2.1 The Panel received a copy of the Job Description for the role of Scrutiny Chairman and each of the 5 Scrutiny Chairmen submitted their work logs in advance of the meeting. The Panel however was mindful that it was not possible to obtain a full picture of the activities undertaken by the 5 Chairman by analysis of the description and logs alone. Nor was it possible to judge the value of the actual activities undertaken by them or the importance of the

contribution they had made towards having a “healthy” political and democratic process. The Panel considered that it might therefore be useful to speak to a Portfolio Holder to ascertain their views on the matter and to receive copies of the annual scrutiny reports. These views were borne in mind during their discussions at the meeting.

- 2.2 During his discussion with the Panel the Leader referred to initial talks which had taken place very recently in relation to a possible restructuring of the scrutiny committee set-up with a view to making it more fit for purpose given recent and future changes. In particular he drew attention to the establishment of ip&e Ltd and the authority’s move towards becoming a more Commissioning Council. He indicated that very early proposals had centred upon the establishment of one scrutiny committee, comprising of about 8 to 10 Members, with a Chairman receiving a main allowance. Each of the other Members of the Committee would then be allocated a specific area of responsibility to scrutinise, along similar lines to Portfolio Holders, with each having an appropriate allowance to reflect the importance of the role. Much further work was required on the issue by officers prior to more detailed discussion with the other Group Leaders and Members. He suggested that the scrutiny re-structuring should be progressed further, with the Panel then being asked to consider the issue of appropriate allowances once more definite detail was known. Due to the recent emergence of this proposal and also the rapid changes taking place within the Council he expressed his wish for the matter to be progressed quickly with a view to any new structure being in place by mid Spring. In response to a query from the Panel he stated that it might therefore be best for the Panel to defer their consideration of the matter for a short while pending further work on the scrutiny proposals.
- 2.3 The Panel received confirmation from Cllr Alan Mosley that he believed that the current scrutiny set-up was not working, nor was it fit for purpose, and that subsequently the allowance being paid to each of the Scrutiny Chairman was not providing value for money for the Council. He stated that it was also not apparent that Scrutiny Chairmen were working as hard as their Portfolio Holder colleagues, who received the same allowance, nor were they carrying out their role as they should be, albeit to varying degrees. In expressing his commitment to work with the Leader and other Group Leaders to improve the current scrutiny process and structure, he also stressed the importance of challenge in the political and democratic process and the benefits to be gained for the system should the scrutiny process work well. In reply to a query from the Panel he also expressed his support for an allowance to be made to individual Chairman of Task and Finish Groups to reflect the hard work they undertook rather than make large payments to each of the 5 scrutiny committee chairman given the relatively small number of committee meetings held throughout the year. He concluded by emphasising the importance of scrutiny working well and expressing tentative support for the Leader’s initial proposals regarding the establishment of a single committee together with various task and finish groups.

- 2.4 The Panel also received confirmation from Cllr Roger Evans regarding his Group's concerns that the scrutiny process was not working and Chairmen were not carrying out their functions especially in relation to holding the Executive to account and examining the subsequent impact of their decisions. Amongst a number of issues raised, he made the point that the committees were not meeting on a regular basis and circulated a schedule of dates which he said supported their concern that some of the 5 committees had met infrequently during the last 18 months. He put forward a suggestion that the allowance paid to the Scrutiny Chairman should be reduced to reflect their perceived small workloads, with payments made instead to task and finish chairman. He cited a number of other local authorities where the special responsibility allowances paid to their scrutiny chairman were considerably lower than those made to their Portfolio Holders. In turn the Panel indicated that they had received comparable information from several other local authorities. Cllr Evans was also of the view that there was a comparable situation in relation to the allowance paid to the 3 planning committee chairman given the increased number of decisions being taken by officers, and indicated that a review should be undertaken of the whole system. He reiterated that the scrutiny process should be strengthened and become more transparent to reflect changes in the Council's way of working during which he referred specifically to scrutiny of ip&e Ltd. In response to a question from the Panel he expressed support for an allowance to be paid to the Scrutiny Chairman subject to the amount being an accurate reflection of their activities and generating added value to the Council. He also made the point that should the Council continue with 5 scrutiny committees then the allowance paid should vary in light of 2 of them dealing with approximately 70% to 80% of services, namely young persons, adult social care and health services. In the event of a single committee being established he supported the payment of an allowance to the other members of the committee should they be given specific scrutiny responsibilities and duties. The Panel therefore concluded that the Leader and Cllrs Mosley and Evans were all of the opinion that scrutiny was not working as it should be in its current format. In addition they were all broadly supportive of a single scrutiny committee being established in future, with a main payment to the chairman and smaller allowances being paid to the other committee members subject to them carrying out certain activities.
- 2.5 After speaking to the 2 Scrutiny Chairmen and receiving feedback on the comments from another it was clear to the Panel that each of the Chairmen believed that they were working hard over many hours, adding value to the Council and their activities and those of their committees had been of considerable help to the overall decision making process. Due to the different working styles of the Scrutiny Chairmen and information available it was challenging however for the Panel to obtain a full understanding of the remit of the scrutiny chairman's role and the worth of the chairman's current activities for the Council. The Panel considered that whilst the work logs and further information given at the session helped to give a certain understanding of the current workload for each of the Chairmen, more detail would be helpful together with copies of each of the annual reports submitted to Council. The Panel also felt they would benefit from speaking to one or more Portfolio

Holders on their working relationship with the Scrutiny Chairmen. During discussion the Chairmen were asked to cite examples of scrutiny activities undertaken by them which they considered of worth both to the authority and outside. Discussion also took place regarding the number of meetings held during the last 18 months with one Chairman indicating that notwithstanding past criticism, he still felt there was little merit in holding a meeting should a lack of business not warrant it, especially if other types of scrutiny activities were taking place in the meantime. With respect to his own committee's remit he indicated that fundamental redesign decisions had now been progressed and that after a lull the Committee's work had resumed at a high pace. All of the Chairmen also referred to the changes taking place in relation to working practices within the Council and supported the need for the scrutiny process, including the duties of the Chairman, to adapt both now and in the future to reflect this. In view of the changes taking place all Chairmen re-iterated the importance of the role of scrutiny for the democratic process.

- 2.5 The Head of Legal and Democratic Services, with direct responsibility for scrutiny and the overall operation of the decision making process, discussed with the Panel the role and purpose of scrutiny in order to better inform them about the role of the Scrutiny Chairman. She also spoke about the recent exploratory proposals put forward by the Leader in relation to a possible new scrutiny set-up and indicated that much more work and discussions were required on the matter over the new few months. In reply to a query from the Panel regarding likely timescales she suggested that the new operation could be in place as early as April or May. Accordingly she indicated that the Panel might feel that it would be better to defer their consideration of the Scrutiny Chairman's allowance until such time that more firm details were known regarding scrutiny's future operation.

3.0 **CONCLUSIONS**

- 3.1 Having analysed all of the evidence, the Panel concluded that there might well be a change in the scrutiny operation in the near future. Whilst much further work would be required prior to any new set up being agreed, it was felt that there was a general consensus within the authority across all political parties that the current scrutiny system was no longer fit for purpose and required amendment. Irrespective of the final decision on the matter the Panel was of the view that the existing 5 scrutiny committees would probably be replaced with an alternative arrangement in the near future.
- 3.2 The Panel therefore believed that a recommendation to change the scrutiny chairman allowance, if any, proposed by themselves to the February meeting of Council, would be overtaken by events shortly afterwards. Consequently the Panel felt that any further consideration of the matter by them at this stage, including requests for more information and to speak to a Portfolio Holder, would be unproductive until such time more definite information was known about future arrangements. The Panel was of the view that it would be helpful if they met again to review the allowance prior to the implementation of any new operation.

- 3.3 The Panel was also aware however that the status quo could remain despite the substantial evidence submitted to them at their meeting regarding the need for change. It was agreed therefore that should a restructure of the scrutiny operation not take place within the next few months, then the Panel ought to reconvene again by the summer at the latest to review the existing allowance paid to the scrutiny chairman.
- 3.4 With regard to the remaining allowances the Panel felt that the current scheme should continue for 2015/2016. However the Panel was also mindful that with rapid changes taking place within the Council due both to internal and external factors, it might be, and should be, called upon to review allowances at any time during the coming year in addition to its annual review of the Allowances Scheme.

4.0 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 4.1 The Independent Remuneration Panel recommends to Council as follows:
- (a) That the Special Responsibility Allowance paid to the Scrutiny Chairman be continued at its present level on the basis that further changes are expected to be made to the existing 5 Scrutiny Committee structure and are likely to be implemented in the near future.
 - (b) That the Independent Remuneration Panel be invited to review the allowance paid to the Scrutiny Chairman, and if appropriate, to the other Members of the Committee, upon more firm details being known about the new Scrutiny Committee structure, and for this review to take place, if possible, prior to the implementation of the new arrangements.
 - (c) That in the event of no new scrutiny committee arrangements being put in place in the near future the Panel be reconvened by the Summer at the latest to continue their review of the level of payment made to the existing 5 scrutiny committee chairman.
 - (d) That the remaining allowances in the current Members Allowances Scheme be continued in 2015/2016.

Ciaran Martin (Chairman)
Julia Baron
June Jones

James Parker
John Thomas

This page is intentionally left blank

MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES

1. SHROPSHIRE COUNCIL – MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES SCHEME

Shropshire Council, in exercise of the powers conferred by the Local Authorities (Members' Allowances) (England) Regulations 2003, hereby adopts the following scheme:

This scheme may be cited as the Shropshire Council Members' Allowances scheme, and this amended scheme shall have effect from 1 April 2014 unless otherwise specified, and subsequent years from 1st April.

2. In this scheme,
“Councillor” means a member of the Shropshire Council who is a councillor;
“year” means the 12 months ending with 31 March.

3. Basic Allowance

Subject to paragraph 7, for each year a Basic Allowance of £11,514.00 shall be paid to each councillor.

4. Special Responsibility Allowance

- (a) For each year a Special Responsibility Allowance shall be paid to those councillors who hold the special responsibilities in relation to the authority that are specified in Schedule 1 to this scheme.
- (b) All Special Responsibility Allowances are based on multiples of the Basic Allowance.
- (c) No member receives more than one Special Responsibility Allowance.
- (d) The Leader of the Council receives a Special Responsibility Allowance which is twice the level of the Basic Allowance.
- (e) The Deputy Leader receives a Special Responsibility Allowance which is 1.25 times the Basic Allowance.
- (f) The remaining eight Portfolio Holders and five Scrutiny Panel Chairs receive a Special Responsibility Allowance which is equivalent to the Basic Allowance.
- (g) The seven Deputy Portfolio Holders receive a Special Responsibility Allowance which is 0.5 times the Basic Allowance.
- (h) The Speaker and the Chairman of the Council receive a Special Responsibility Allowance which is 0.75 times the Basic Allowance.
- (i) The Chairs of the Area Planning Committees receive a Special Responsibility Allowance which is 0.5 times the Basic Allowance.
- (j) The Vice Chairs of the Area Planning Committees receive a Special Responsibility Allowance which is 0.125 times the Basic Allowance.

- (k) The Chair of the Strategic Licensing Committee receives a Special Responsibility Allowance which is 0.25 times the Basic Allowance.
- (l) The Chairman of the Licensing Sub-Committee / Vice Chairman of the Strategic Licensing Committee receives a Special Responsibility Allowance which is 0.25 times the Basic Allowance.
- (m) All leaders of any Political Group with a membership of 10% of the total membership of the Council (7 members) receive a Group Leader's Allowance of 0.5 times the Basic Allowance assuming that they are not already in receipt of a greater allowance.
- (n) The Chair of the Audit Committee receives a Special Responsibility Allowance of 0.5 times the Basic Allowance.
- (o) The Chair of the Pensions Committee receives a Special Responsibility Allowance of 0.25 times the Basic Allowance or the Vice Chair of the Pensions Committee receives a Special Responsibility Allowance of 0.125 times the Basic Allowance.

5. Child and Dependant Carers' Allowance

A child care allowance of up to £6.19 per hour (wef 01/10/12), subject to a maximum of £2,500 per member per annum, will be paid towards the costs of child care, on evidence being supplied of the amount claimed having been incurred in employing a carer to look after a child or dependant who is a member of the councillor's family and living with the councillor and who cannot be left alone.

6. Renunciation

A councillor may by notice in writing given to the Democratic Services Manager elect to forego any part of his entitlement to an allowance under this scheme.

7. Part-year Entitlements

- (1) The provisions of this paragraph shall have effect to regulate the entitlements of a councillor to Basic and Special Responsibility Allowances, where, in the course of a year, this scheme is amended or that councillor becomes, or ceases to be, a councillor or accepts or relinquishes a special responsibility in respect of which a Special Responsibility Allowance is payable.
- (2) If an amendment to this scheme changes the amount to which a councillor is entitled by way of Basic Allowance or a Special Responsibility Allowance, then in relation to each of the periods.
 - (a) beginning with the year and ending with the day before that on which the first amendment in that year takes effect, or

- (b) beginning with the day on which an amendment takes effect and ending with the day before that on which the next amendment takes effect, or (if none) with the year.

The entitlement to such an allowance shall be to the payment of such part of the amount of the allowance under this scheme as it has effect during the relevant period as bears to the whole the same proportion as the number of the days in the period bears to the number of days in the year.

- (3) Where the term of office of a councillor begins or ends otherwise than at the beginning or end of a year, the entitlement of that councillor to a Basic Allowance shall be to the payment of such part of that Basic Allowance as bears to the whole the same proportion as the number of days during which his term of office subsist bears to the number of days in that year.
- (4) Where this scheme is amended as mentioned in sub-paragraph (2), and the term of a councillor does not subsist throughout the period mentioned in sub-paragraph (2), the entitlement of any such councillor to a Basic Allowance shall be to the payment of such part of the Basic Allowance referable to each such period (ascertained in accordance with that sub-paragraph) as bears to the whole the same proportion as the number of days during which his term of office as a councillor subsists bears to the number of days in that period.
- (5) Where a councillor has during part of, but not throughout, a year such special responsibilities as entitle him or her to a Special Responsibility Allowance, that councillor's entitlement shall be to payment of such part of that allowance as bears to the whole the same proportion as the number of days during which he has such special responsibilities bears to the number of days in that year.
- (6) Where this scheme is amended as mentioned in sub-paragraph (2), and a councillor has during part, but does not have throughout the whole, of any period mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) of that paragraph any special responsibilities as entitles him or her to a Special Responsibility Allowance, that councillor's entitlement shall be to payment of such part of the allowance referable to each such period (ascertained in accordance with that sub-paragraph) as bears to the whole the same proportion as the number of days in that period during which he or she has such special responsibilities bears to the number of days in that period.
- (7) Payments in respect of Basic and Special Responsibility Allowances shall be made subject to paragraph (8) below, in instalments of one-twelfth of the amount specified in this scheme on the 20th of each month. Payments in respect of child and dependant care allowances shall be made only on receipt of a claim with receipted accounts for payments made.

- (8) Where a payment of one-twelfth of the amount specified in this scheme in respect of a Basic Allowance or a Special Responsibility Allowance would result in the councillor receiving more than the amount to which, by virtue of paragraph (6), he or she is entitled, the payment shall be restricted to such amounts as will ensure that no more is paid than the amount to which he or she is entitled.

2. WITHHOLDING AND REPAYMENT OF ALLOWANCES

- (1) Where a member (or co-opted member) is suspended or partially suspended from his/her responsibilities or duties as a member of the authority in accordance with Part III of the Local Government Act 2000, or regulations made under that part, any allowance payable to him/her in respect of the responsibilities or duties may be withheld by the Authority.
- (2) If a member (or co-opted member) ceases to be a member of the Authority or ceases to be entitled to receive an allowance for a period, any allowance payable to him/her in respect of the responsibilities or duties may be withheld by the Authority.
- (3) The Authority may require that such part of the allowance as relates to any such period be repaid to the Authority.

3. CO-OPTED MEMBERS – FINANCIAL LOSS ALLOWANCE

A payment may be made to non-elected members/co-opted members for any loss of earnings or additional expenses (other than travelling or subsistence expenses) necessarily suffered or incurred in the performance of an approved duty as defined in paragraph 4(3) to this scheme. Co-opted members who represent charitable or voluntary organisations may claim an allowance as a contribution towards the cost that their employers have incurred in their absence, whilst they were carrying out an approved duty.

The allowances payable are as follows:

- (1) for a period of absence not exceeding 4 hours – £75.00.
- (2) for a period of absence exceeding 4 hours, but not exceeding 24 hours – £143.00.

4. TRAVELLING AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES

- (1) Travelling allowances may be claimed for expenditure on travelling necessarily incurred for a duty approved for this purpose. The current rates of travelling allowances are set out in the Schedule of Members' Allowances Rates issued by the Council.
- (2) Subsistence allowances may be claimed for expenditure on subsistence necessarily incurred for a duty specified as an approved duty. The current rates of subsistence allowances are set out in the

Schedule of Members' Allowances Rates issued by the Council. Subsistence allowances are not payable to councillors for lunches taken within the County of Shropshire. (Working lunches and teas taken as part of a meeting are permissible where approved by the appropriate Chief Officer and paid for by the Council).

- (3) An approved duty for the purposes of this part of the Scheme is:
- A meeting of the Executive
 - A meeting of a committee of the Executive
 - A meeting of the authority
 - A meeting of a committee or sub-committee of the authority
 - A meeting of some other body to which the authority make appointments or nominations
 - A meeting of a committee or sub-committee of a body to which the authority make appointments or nominations
 - A meeting which has both been authorised by the authority, a committee, or sub-committee of the authority or a joint committee of the authority and one or more other authorities, or a sub-committee of a joint committee and to which representatives of more than one political group have been invited (if the authority is divided into several political groups) or to which two or more councillors have been invited (if the authority is not divided into political groups)
 - A meeting of a local authority association of which the authority is a member
 - Duties undertaken on behalf of the authority in pursuance of any standing order requiring a member or members to be present while tender documents are opened
 - Duties undertaken on behalf of the authority in connection with the discharge of any function of the authority conferred by or under any enactment and empowering or requiring the authority to inspect or authorise the inspection of premises
 - Duties undertaken on behalf of the authority in connection with arrangements made by the authority for the attendance of pupils at a school approved for the purposes of section 342 of the Education Act 1996
 - Any other duty approved by the authority in connection with discharging the duties of the authority or its committees or sub-committees
 - Any duty undertaken in connection with the discharge of the functions of the Council by virtue of holding the office of Councillor, or co-optee or Appointed Member.

- (4) Exceptions are as follows:-
- (i) Attendance at conferences unless approved in advance by the Council, a Committee, Sub-Committee or Panel or a Chief Officer in consultation with the appropriate Chair/Portfolio holder.
 - (ii) Any duty or activity undertaken by virtue of being a School Governor.
 - (iii) Any duty or activity undertaken primarily for party political purposes as opposed to the discharge of the Council's functions.
 - (iv) Meetings with individual or groups of electors to discuss constituency issues which are covered by the Basic Allowance with the exception of approved surgeries.
- (5) When it is necessary for the Chairman of the Council to be accompanied at official engagements by his/her consort the Chairman may submit a claim for his/her consort's reasonable expenses, other than subsistence, subject to the prior approval of the Chief Executive.

5. ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCES

Travelling and subsistence allowances may be paid for attendance at conferences provided that:

- (i) the conference has not been organised by any person or body who is doing so by way of trade;
- (ii) the conference has not been organised by anybody whose objects are wholly or partly political;
- (iii) the purpose of the conference is to discuss matters which, in the Council's opinion, relate to the interests of their area, or part of it, or to the inhabitants of their areas, or some of them;
- (iv) any attendance at a conference has been authorised by the appropriate Committee or Sub-Committee or officer prior to the conference taking place, either as a standing arrangement for recurring, established conferences or by way of a specific resolution for other conferences;
- (v) on any occasions when insufficient notice is available to enable a Committee approval to be obtained, attendance is authorised by the Chief Officer, after consultation with the Chair of the Committee or Sub-Committee concerned.

SCHEDULE 1

SHROPSHIRE COUNCIL ALLOWANCES SCHEME 1 APRIL 2014

		£	Multiplier
BASIC ALLOWANCE	(74)	11,514.00	
SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITY ALLOWANCES			
Chairman of Council/Deputy Speaker	(1)	8,635.50	(0.75)
Speaker/Vice-Chairman	(1)	8,635.50	(0.75)
Leader of Council (inc Group Leader)	(1)	23,028.00	(2)
Deputy Leader of Council + Portfolio Holder	(1)	14,392.50	(1.25)
Executive Members (Portfolio Holders)	(8)	11,514.00	(1)
Deputy Portfolio Holders	(7)	5,757.00	(0.5)
Opposition Group Leader(s)	(2)	5,757.00	(0.5)
Chairmen of Scrutiny Committee(s)	(5)	11,514.00	(1)
Chairman of Area Planning Committees	(3)	5,757.00	(0.5)
Vice Chairman of the Area Planning Committees	(3)	1,439.25	(0.125)
Chairman of Strategic Licensing Committee	(1)	2,878.50	(0.25)
Chairman of Licensing Sub-Committee / Vice Chairman of the Strategic Licensing Committee	(1)	2,878.50	(0.25)
Chairman of Audit Committee	(1)	5,757.00	(0.5)
Chairman of Pensions Committee or Vice-Chairman of Pensions Committee	(1)	2,878.50 1,439.25	(0.25) (0.125)

SCHEDULE OF MEMBER ALLOWANCES RATES AT 1 APRIL 2014

1. TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES

(a) CAR

Mileage allowance (regardless of engine size):..... **45 p**

Passenger allowance: **3 p**

BICYCLE

Mileage allowance: **45 p**

(b) TRAIN

Normally Councillors are entitled to claim: **SECOND CLASS** fare, reservation and left luggage expenses as well as the cost of getting to the station. However, **FIRST CLASS** fare may be claimed for a particular journey which has been specifically authorised by the Chief Executive. All receipts for individual claims **less than £25.00** must be retained by the Member for audit purposes for at least two years. For claims **over £25.00** the original receipt must be submitted to the Democratic Services Team.

(Tickets should be obtained via the Members' Secretariat, on the Council's Contract, which allows discounts to be obtained)

(c) TAXI

Councillors are entitled to claim:

- the fare and reasonable gratuity where the need to travel is **URGENT** or
- where no public transport is reasonably available
- the appropriate public transport fare (e.g. bus fare) in other cases

Additional expenses can be claimed for the actual cost of parking. All receipts for individual claims **less than £25.00** must be retained by the Member for audit purposes for at least two years. For claims **over £25.00** the original receipt must be submitted to the Democratic Services Team.

2. SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES

(i) Breakfast Allowance

Payable in respect of absence from home for at least 4 hours, before 11.00 am **£4.95**

(ii) Lunch Allowance-Restricted-out of county duties only

Payable in respect of absence from home for at least 4 hours, including the whole of the period 12 noon to 2.00 pm **£6.77**

(iii) Tea Allowance

Payable in respect of absence from home for at least 4 hours, including the whole of the period 3.00 pm to 6.00 pm **£2.67**

- (iv) Evening Meal Allowance
 Payable in respect of absence from home for at least 4 hours,
 ending after 7.00 pm **£8.38**

- NOTE:** (i) Tea and Evening Meal Allowances will not be paid in respect of the same evening.
- (ii) These are **maximum** allowances up to which Members can reclaim the actual cost incurred. All receipts for individual claims **less than £25.00** must be retained by the Member for audit purposes for at least two years. For claims **over £25.00** the original receipt must be submitted to the Democratic Services Team

Claims can be made where overnight absences from the usual place of residence exceed 24 hours. The following maximum cash limit for allowances apply:

- visits to London or where attending a national conference **£145.00 (excl VAT)**
- all other cases **£120.00 (excl VAT)**

NOTE:

- (i) The Council has an inclusive arrangement for bed, breakfast and an evening meal with a small number of London hotels. See the Members' Secretariat for details.
- (ii) The above rates will be reduced by the appropriate amount where a meal is provided by a local authority or other body.
- (iii) When staying overnight Members are able to determine the amount spent on bed, breakfast and evening meal as long as together these do not exceed the cash limit as stated above.
- (iv) These are also **maximum** allowances up to which Members can reclaim the actual cost incurred.
- (v) **Receipts:** All receipts for individual claims **less than £25.00** must be retained by the Member for audit purposes for at least two years. For claims **over £25.00** the original receipt must be submitted to the Democratic Services Team (unless the booking is made through the Members' Secretariat).

3. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITY ALLOWANCE

Special Responsibility Allowances are in accordance with the Schedule of the Shropshire Council Members' Allowances Scheme. One twelfth of the annual allowance is payable each month and will be paid automatically to all qualifying Councillors.

4. BASIC ALLOWANCE

All Councillors are entitled to an annual allowance of £11,514.00. This will be paid automatically, in equal monthly instalments to all elected Councillors each month unless the Member formally indicates in writing that he/she does not wish to receive it

£959.50 per month

This page is intentionally left blank



<u>Committee and Date</u>	<u>Item</u>
Cabinet 11 February 2015	10
Audit Committee 23 February 2015	
Council 26 February 2015	
	Public

TREASURY STRATEGY 2015/16

Responsible Officer James Walton
e-mail: james.walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743) 255011

1. Summary

1.1 The report proposes the Treasury Strategy for 2015/16 and recommends Prudential Indicators for 2015/16 to 2017/18. The report is technical in nature but the key points to note are:-

- Borrowing is largely driven by the Capital Programme Strategy. From 2011/12 the Council's borrowing requirement has been significantly reduced due to the Government changing the way in which it funds the Council's capital expenditure and providing capital grants rather than supported borrowing approval with on-going revenue support grant to meet the financing costs of the borrowing. The Treasury Strategy includes new prudential borrowing of £7.3 million from 2014/15 to 2016/17 for the purchase and refurbishment of Mardol House. This will be financed from internal borrowing so there will be no need to take on any new external debt. There is no further borrowing required in future years following a review of the Capital Programme and the continued policy of generating additional capital receipts to fund capital expenditure.
- The Council's lending continues to be restricted to highly credit rated Banks, one Building Society, Nationalised and Part Nationalised Institutions which meet Capita's creditworthiness policy, other Local Authorities and the UK Government.
- The internal Treasury Team will continue to look for opportunities to make savings by actively managing the cash and debt portfolio in accordance with the Treasury Strategy.
- The bank rate is expected to remain at its historically low level of 0.50% until December 2015 when it is forecast to rise to 0.75%. Every 0.25% increase in the bank rate equates to around £250,000 of additional interest receivable per annum on the Council's investments.

- Long term borrowing rates are expected to be higher than investment rates during 2015/16 therefore long term borrowing may be postponed in order to maximise savings in the short term. No external borrowing is currently expected to be undertaken in 2015/16 or future years due to a review of the Capital Programme.
- The Council has agreed to offer to lend funds to Shropshire Housing Ltd (which incorporates both South Shropshire Housing Association and the Meres & Mosses Housing Association) and Severnside Housing at an agreed rate. In the current climate Housing Associations can find it difficult to obtain funding for new affordable housing. It has been agreed to offer to lend up to £10 million to each of these Housing Associations in order to support the building of affordable housing and shared office accommodation in Shropshire. For security purposes, each loan will be secured against existing assets held by or owned by the Housing Association. To date £3,000,000 has been drawdown by Shropshire Housing Ltd and £2,280,000 by Severnside Housing.

2. Recommendations

2.1. Recommendations to Cabinet

Cabinet recommend that Council:-

- a) Approve, with any comments, the Treasury Strategy for 2015/16.
- b) Approve, with any comments, the Prudential Indicators, set out in Appendix 1, in accordance with the Local Government Act 2003.
- c) Approve, with any comments, the Investment Strategy, set out in Appendix 2 in accordance with the CLG Guidance on Local Government Investments.
- d) Approve, with any comments, the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) Policy Statement, set out in Appendix 3.
- e) Authorise the Section 151 Officer to exercise the borrowing powers contained in Section 3 of the Local Government Act 2003 and to manage the Council's debt portfolio in accordance with the Treasury Strategy.
- f) Authorise the Section 151 Officer to use other Foreign Banks which meet Capita's creditworthiness policy and Money Market Funds again if required as money markets continue to stabilise.
- g) Note the proposed Prudential Indicators would enable the Authority to use the equivalent of up to 3% of Council Tax in 2015/16 or future years, to fund borrowing under the Prudential Code should the Council decide to do so.

2.2. Recommendations to Audit Committee

- h) Audit Committee are asked to accept the position as set out in this report.

2.3. Recommendations to the Council

- i) Approve, with any comments, the Treasury Strategy for 2015/16.
- j) Approve, with any comments, the Prudential Indicators, set out in Appendix 1, in accordance with the Local Government Act 2003.
- k) Approve, with any comments, the Investment Strategy, set out in Appendix 2 in accordance with the CLG Guidance on Local Government Investments.
- l) Approve, with any comments, the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) Policy Statement, set out in Appendix 3.
- m) Authorise the Section 151 Officer to exercise the borrowing powers contained in Section 3 of the Local Government Act 2003 and to manage the Council's debt portfolio in accordance with the Treasury Strategy.
- n) Authorise the Section 151 Officer to use other Foreign Banks which meet Capita's creditworthiness policy and Money Market Funds again if required as money markets continue to stabilise.
- o) Note the proposed Prudential Indicators would enable the Authority to use the equivalent of up to 3% of Council Tax in 2015/16 or future years, to fund borrowing under the Prudential Code should the Council decide to do so.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1. The recommendations contained in this report are compatible with the provisions of the Human Rights Act 1998.
- 3.2. There are no direct environmental, equalities or climate change consequences arising from this report.
- 3.3. Compliance with the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management, the Council's Treasury Policy Statement and Treasury Management Practices and the Prudential Code for Capital Finance together with the rigorous internal controls will enable the Council to manage the risk associated with Treasury Management activities and the potential for financial loss.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 The financial implications arising from the Treasury Strategy are detailed in this report. The Council makes assumptions about the levels of borrowing and investment income over the financial year. Reduced borrowing as a result of capital receipt generation or delays in delivery of the capital programme will both have a positive impact of the council's cash position. Similarly higher than benchmarked returns on available cash will also help the Council's financial position. For monitoring purposes, assumptions are made early in year about borrowing and returns based on the strategies agreed by Council in the preceding February. Performance outside of these assumptions result in increased or reduced income for the Council.
- 4.2 The Council currently has £116 million held in investments and borrowing of £337.8 million at fixed interest rates.

5. Background

- 5.1. The Council defines its treasury management activities as “the management of the authority’s investments and cash flows, its banking, money market and capital market transactions, the effective control of the risks associated with those activities, and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks”.
- 5.2. This strategy statement has been prepared in accordance with CIPFA’s Code of Practice on Treasury Management. Accordingly, the Council’s Treasury Strategy will be approved annually by full Council and there will also be a mid year review report. In addition, treasury management update reports will be submitted quarterly to Directors and Cabinet. The aim of these reporting arrangements is to ensure that those with ultimate responsibility for the treasury management function appreciate fully the implications of policies and practices, and that those implementing policies and executing transactions have properly fulfilled their responsibilities with regard to delegation and reporting.
- 5.3. The Council will adopt the following reporting arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the Code:-

Area of Responsibility	Council/Committee/Officer	Frequency
Treasury Management Policy Statement	Full Council/Cabinet	As required
Treasury Strategy/Annual Investment Strategy/MRP Policy	Full Council/Cabinet	Annually before the start of the financial year
Treasury Strategy/Annual Investment Strategy/MRP Policy – mid year report	Full Council/Cabinet	Mid year
Treasury Strategy/Annual Investment Strategy/MRP Policy – updates or revisions at other times	Full Council/Cabinet	As required
Annual Treasury Report	Full Council/Cabinet	Annually by 30 September after the end of the financial year
Treasury Management Monitoring Reports	Reports prepared by Investment Officer to the Head of Treasury & Pensions who reports to the Section 151 Officer	Monthly
Treasury Management Practices	Section 151 Officer	As required
Scrutiny of Treasury Strategy	Audit Committee	Annually before the start of the financial year
Scrutiny of the treasury management performance	Audit Committee	Half yearly

6. Treasury Strategy 2015/16

- 6.1. The Local Government Act 2003 and supporting Regulations requires the Council to have regard to the CIPFA Prudential Code and the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice to set Prudential and Treasury Indicators for the next three years to ensure that capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable. This report incorporates the indicators to which regard should be

given when determining the Council's Treasury Management Strategy for the next financial year.

- 6.2. As the Council is responsible for housing, Prudential Indicators relating to Capital Expenditure, financing costs and the Capital Financing Requirement will be split between the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) and the General Fund. The impact of any new capital investment decisions on housing rents will also need to be considered.
- 6.3. The Act also requires the Council to set out its Treasury Strategy for borrowing and to prepare an Annual Investment Strategy. This sets out the Council's policies for managing its investments and for giving priority to the security and liquidity of those investments.
- 6.4. The proposed Strategy for 2015/16 in respect of the following aspects of the treasury management function is based upon the S151 Officers' view on interest rates, supplemented with leading market forecasts provided by the Council's Treasury Advisor, Capita Asset Services.
- 6.5. The proposed strategy will focus on the following areas of treasury activity:-
 - Treasury limits in force which will limit the treasury risk and activities of the Council.
 - The determination of Prudential and Treasury Indicators.
 - The current treasury position.
 - Prospects for interest rates.
 - Capital borrowing strategy.
 - Policy on borrowing in advance of need.
 - Debt rescheduling.
 - Investment strategy.
 - Capital plans.
 - Creditworthiness policy.
 - Policy on use of external service providers.
 - The MRP strategy.
 - Leasing.
- 6.6. It is a statutory requirement under section 33 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, for the Council to produce a balanced budget. In particular, Section 32 requires a local authority to calculate its budget requirement for each financial year to include the revenue costs that flow from capital financing decisions. This, therefore, means that increases in capital expenditure must be limited to a level whereby increases in charges to revenue from:-
 - increases in interest charges caused by increased borrowing to finance additional capital expenditure, and
 - any increase in running costs from new capital projects

are limited to a level which is affordable within the projected income of the Council for the foreseeable future.

7. Treasury Limits for 2015/16 to 2017/18

- 7.1. It is a statutory requirement under Section 3 of the Local Government Act 2003 and supporting Regulations, for the Council to determine and keep under review how much it can afford to borrow. The amount so determined is termed the

“Affordable Borrowing Limit”. This authorised limit represents the legislative limit specified in section 3 of the Local Government Act 2003.

- 7.2. The Council must have regard to the Prudential Code when setting the Authorised Limit, which essentially requires it to ensure that total capital investment remains within sustainable limits and, in particular, that the impact upon its future council tax levels is ‘acceptable’.
- 7.3. Whilst termed an “Affordable Borrowing Limit”, the capital plans to be considered for inclusion incorporate those planned to be financed by both external borrowing and other forms of liability, such as credit arrangements. The Authorised Borrowing Limit is to be set, on a rolling basis, for the forthcoming financial year and two successive financial years and is the limit which the Council must not breach. All of the other Prudential Indicators are estimates only and can be breached temporarily but this is very rarely the case. If this did happen it would be reported to Members outlining the reasons for this temporary breach.
- 7.4. The Council are asked to approve these Prudential Indicators.

8. Prudential & Treasury Indicators for 2015/16 to 2017/18

- 8.1. The Prudential Code and CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management require the Council to set a number of Prudential and Treasury Indicators. In addition to the specified indicators, we have set 4 further internal indicators for Treasury Management, regarding lower limits on interest rate exposure for both borrowing and investments.
- 8.2. It should be noted that these indicators should not be used for comparison with indicators from other local authorities. Use of them in this way would be likely to be misleading and counter-productive as other authorities Treasury Management policies and practices vary. The most important indicator is prudential indicator number 10 which specifies the authorised limit which cannot be breached under any circumstances. In the event that this indicator was breached a separate report would be brought to Council.
- 8.3. **Prudential Indicator 1 & 2** - The ratio of financing costs indicator shows the trend in the cost of financing capital expenditure as a proportion of the Authority’s net revenue. This indicator also shows the ratio of the HRA financing costs to the HRA net revenue stream.

Prudential Indicator No. 1 & 2	2014/15 Estimate	2015/16 Estimate	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18 Estimate
	%	%	%	%
Non HRA ratio of financing costs (gross of investment income) to net revenue stream	10.6	10.7	11.0	10.9
Non HRA ratio of financing costs (net of investment income) to net revenue stream	10.3	10.3	10.6	10.5
HRA Ratio of financing costs to HRA net revenue stream	41.9	41.5	41.2	41.0

- 8.4. The 2015/16 to 2018/19 Capital Budget includes no external prudential borrowing for 2015/16 or future years as this will be financed from internal borrowing.
- 8.5. **Prudential Indicator 3** - In accordance with Prudential Guidelines the costs of all prudential borrowing, are included in prudential indicators even though they will be funded from existing revenue budgets. The HRA budgetary requirements for the authority have also been calculated by taking the difference between the existing capital programme and any changes proposed in the new capital programme. It is anticipated that there will be no unsupported borrowing relating to the HRA therefore the addition or reduction to average weekly housing rents for 2015/16 to 2017/18 is zero. The figures quoted include Prudential Borrowing already utilised and profiled totalling £28.6 million from 2006/07 to 2016/17.

Prudential Indicator No. 3	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Estimates of impact of Capital Investment decisions in the present capital programme	£ p	£ p	£ p
Cost of capital investment decisions funded from re-direction of existing resources (Band D, per annum)	22.62	24.86	21.46
Cost of capital investment decisions funded from increase in council tax (Band D, per annum)	0	0	0
Cost of capital investment decisions funded from increase in average housing rent per week	0	0	0
Total	22.62	24.86	21.46

- 8.6. **Prudential Indicator 5, 8, 9** - A key indicator of prudence is that net external borrowing should not, except in the short term, exceed the capital financing requirement (CFR). The capital financing requirement is the maximum we would expect to borrow based on the current capital programme. Compliance with the indicator will mean that this limit has not been breached. From 2013/14 onwards the key indicator of prudence has been revised and stipulates that gross borrowing, except in the short term, should not exceed the CFR. The reason Gross borrowing is currently above the Capital Financing Requirement from 2016/17 is due the authority setting aside capital receipts until they are required and following the change from borrowing approvals to capital grants annual Minimum Revenue Provision payments are higher than the level of maturing debt each year meaning the CFR is reducing more than the gross borrowing. Gross borrowing includes debt administered on behalf of the Borough of Telford and Wrekin, Magistrates Courts and Probation Service. It also includes the debt transferred from Oswestry Borough Council and North Shropshire District Council on the 1st April 2009. In accordance with the Code the HRA Capital Financing requirement has been calculated separately and has been updated due to the HRA reform which is took place on the 28 March 2012.

Prudential Indicator No. 5 * No. 8 & 9^	2013/14 Actual	2014/15 Estimate	2015/16 Estimate	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18 Estimate
	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m
Net Borrowing & Capital Financing Requirement:					
Non HRA Capital Financing Requirement^	250	256	248	238	228
HRA Capital Financing Requirement^	85	85	85	85	85
Total CFR	335	341	333	323	313
Gross Borrowing including HRA*	343	338	329	324	318
Investments*	110	90	90	90	90
Net Borrowing*	233	248	239	234	228

- 8.7. **Prudential Indicator 6 & 7** - The estimated capital expenditure has been split between Non HRA and HRA and represents commitments from previous years to complete ongoing schemes, the expenditure arising from the proposed new schemes within the capital programme for 2015/16, and the estimated expenditure for 2016/17 and 2017/18.

Prudential Indicator No. 6 & 7	2013/14 Actual	2014/15 Estimate	2015/16 Estimate	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18 Estimate
	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m
Non HRA Capital expenditure	43	56	45	27	16
HRA Capital expenditure	4	10	4	4	4

- 8.8. **Prudential Indicator 10 which must not be breached** - The authorised limit is the borrowing limit set for Shropshire Council and includes the HRA borrowing. This indicator shows the maximum permitted amount of outstanding debt for all purposes. It includes three components:

1. The maximum amount for capital purposes;
2. The maximum amount for short term borrowing to meet possible temporary revenue shortfalls;
3. The maximum permitted for items other than long term borrowing i.e. PFI & leasing.

Prudential Indicator No. 10	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	£ m	£ m	£ m
External Debt			
Authorised Limit for External Debt:			
Borrowing	442	407	396
Other long term liabilities	81	87	86
Total	523	494	482

- 8.9. Separately, the Council is also limited to a maximum HRA debt limit through the HRA self-financing regime. This limit is as follows:

Prudential Indicator	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m
HRA Debt Limit	96	96	96	96

- 8.10. **Prudential Indicator 11** – The more likely outcome for the level of external debt is shown in the operational boundary which the Council is required to set. This is calculated on the same basis as prudential indicator number 10 however, this is the limit which external debt is not normally expected to exceed.

Prudential Indicator No. 11	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
External Debt	£ m	£ m	£ m
Operational Boundary:			
Borrowing	406	371	362
Other long term liabilities	81	87	86
Total	487	458	448

- 8.11. **Prudential Indicator 12** - The estimated external debt is based on the capital programme for 2014/15.

Prudential Indicator No. 12	31/03/14 Actual	31/03/15 Estimate
Actual External Debt	£ m	£ m
Borrowing	343	338
Other long term liabilities	23	7
Total	366	345

- 8.12. **Prudential Indicator number 13** relates to the Local Authority adopting the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in Public Services. The original 2001 Code was adopted by full Council in February 2002. Shropshire Council adopted the revised Code in February 2010.

- 8.13. **Prudential Indicator 14 & 15** - The Prudential Code requires the Council to set interest rate exposure limits for borrowing and investments.

Prudential Indicator No. 14*	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Internal Indicator No. 1 **			
No. 15 ^			
Internal Indicator No. 2 ^^			
Borrowing Limits			
	£ m	£ m	£ m
Upper Limit for Fixed Interest Rate Exposure *	442	407	396
Upper Limit for Variable Interest Rate Exposure ^	221	204	198
Lower Limit for Fixed Interest Rate Exposure **	221	203	198
Lower Limit on Variable Interest Rate Exposure ^^	0	0	0

These indicators seek to control the amount of debt exposed to fixed and variable interest rates. Variable rate debt carries the risk of unexpected increases in interest rates and consequently increases in cost. The upper limit for variable rate exposure has been set following advice from Capita, however, this limit is never likely to be reached due to authority's objective to have no more than 25% of outstanding debt at variable interest rates.

Upper limit for fixed rate exposure

Calculation: A maximum of 100% of the Authorised Limit (£442m in 2015/16) exposed to fixed rates is consistent with the Authority's objective to have a long term stable debt portfolio.

Upper limit for variable rate exposure

Calculation: For efficient management of the debt portfolio it is considered prudent by Capita to permit up to 50% (£221m in 2015/16) of the Authorised Limit to be borrowed at variable interest rates.

Lower limit for fixed rate exposure

Calculation: Upper limit for fixed rate exposure less the maximum permitted borrowing at variable interest rates

Lower limit for variable rate exposure

Calculation: To be consistent with the Authority's objective to have a long term stable portfolio all of the debt portfolio could be at a fixed rate therefore the lower limit for variable rate exposure should be nil.

Prudential Indicator No. 14*	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Internal Indicator No. 3 **			
No. 15 ^			
Internal Indicator No. 4 ^^			
Investment Limits			
	£ m	£ m	£ m
Upper Limit for Fixed Interest Rate Exposure *	200	200	200
Upper Limit for Variable Interest Rate Exposure ^	200	200	200
Lower Limit for Fixed Interest Rate Exposure **	0	0	0
Lower Limit on Variable Interest Rate Exposure ^^	0	0	0

These indicators seek to control the amount of investments exposed to fixed and variable interest rates. Variable rate investments are subject to changes in interest rates, but have a higher degree of liquidity and action can be taken at short notice in response to interest rate changes.

Upper limit for fixed rate exposure

Calculation: Maximum amount of fixed rate investments in order to maintain a stable investment portfolio.

Upper limit for variable rate exposure

Calculation: For the purposes of efficient portfolio management in response to interest rate conditions a maximum potential exposure to variable rates of £200m in 2015/16 is recommended.

Lower limit for fixed rate exposure

Calculation:

A lower limit of zero is locally set so as to enable full advantage to be taken of market conditions.

Lower limit for variable rate exposure

Calculation:

A lower limit of zero is locally set so as to enable full advantage to be taken of market conditions.

8.14. **Prudential Indicator 16** - The upper and lower limit for the maturity structure of borrowings is detailed below.

Prudential Indicator No. 16	Upper Limit	Lower Limit
Maturity Structure of Fixed Rate Borrowing 2015/16*	%	%
Under 12 months	15	0
12 months & within 24 months	15	0
24 months & within 5 years	45	0
5 years to 10 years	75	0
10 years to 20 years	100	0
20 years to 30 years	100	0
30 years to 40 years	100	0
40 years to 50 years	100	0
50 years and above	100	0

internal limit is to have no more than 15% of total outstanding debt maturing in any one financial year. This is to ensure that the risk of having to replace maturing debt at times of high interest rates is controlled.

8.15. **Prudential Indicator 17** - The Council is required to set maximum levels for investments over 364 days for both the internal treasury team and an external fund manager if appointed.

Prudential Indicator No. 17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Investment Limits			
	£m	£m	£m
Upper Limit for Total Principal Sums Invested for over 364 days:			
Externally Managed (if appointed)	30	30	30
Internally Managed	40	40	40

Rationale:

The limit for the external cash fund manager has been set at £30 million in the event that an external manager is appointed. The limit for the internal treasury team has been set in order for the authority to potentially take advantage of more stable returns going forward and the potential to lend to local Housing Associations.

9. Current Treasury Position

9.1. The Council's treasury position at 31 December 2014 is set out below:-

Outstanding debt for capital purposes	Actual
	£m
Long-term fixed rate PWLB	288.6
Long term fixed rate – Market	49.2
Total	337.8
Investments	£m
Internally managed - long term (1 Year)	24.1
- short term cash flow	91.9
Total	116.0

10. Prospects for Interest Rates

10.1. The Council retains the services of Capita Asset Services as adviser on treasury matters and part of the service provided is to help the Council to formulate a view on interest rates. The following table gives the latest Capita central view:-

Capita's interest rate forecast as at January 2015

	Mar-15	Jun-15	Sep-15	Dec-15	Mar-16	Jun-16	Sep-16	Dec-16	Mar-17	Jun-17	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18
Bank rate	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	1.00%	1.00%	1.25%	1.25%	1.50%	1.75%	1.75%	2.00%
5yr PWLB rate	2.20%	2.20%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.80%	2.90%	3.00%	3.20%	3.30%	3.40%	3.50%	3.60%
10yr PWLB rate	2.80%	2.80%	3.00%	3.20%	3.30%	3.50%	3.60%	3.70%	3.80%	3.90%	4.00%	4.10%	4.20%
25yr PWLB rate	3.40%	3.50%	3.70%	3.80%	4.00%	4.20%	4.30%	4.40%	4.50%	4.60%	4.70%	4.70%	4.80%
50yr PWLB rate	3.40%	3.50%	3.70%	3.80%	4.00%	4.20%	4.30%	4.40%	4.50%	4.60%	4.70%	4.70%	4.80%

As no new external borrowing is required the Council has not budgeted for a cost of borrowing in 2015/16 to 2017/18 as any borrowing will be funded from internal borrowing. Interest received on revenue balances is expected to be 0.50% in 2015/16.

Sector's current interest rate view is that Bank Rate will: -

- rise from its current level of 0.50% to 0.75% in December 2015.
- reach 1% by June 2016.
- rise to 2% by March 2018.

The effect on interest rates for the UK, is expected to be as follows:-

Short-term interest rates (investments)

10.2. Taking all the evidence together, it is felt that the bank rate will remain at its current low level of 0.50% until December 2015 when it is expected to rise to 0.75%. The Bank rate is then expected to rise to 1% in June 2016 with a further rise to 1.25% in December 2016. Although rates are expected to rise the next two

financial years are still expected to be a time of historically low investment rates. As the threat of potential risks from a number of sources still remains, caution must be exercised in respect of all interest rate forecasts at the current time. Capita's Bank Rate forecasts will be liable to further amendment depending on how economic data transpires over 2015. The interest rate forecasts in this report are based on an initial assumption that there will not be a major resurgence of the Eurozone debt crisis.

Long-term interest rates (borrowing)

- 10.3. The 50 year PWLB rate is expected to rise gradually to reach 4% by the end of the March 2016. It is then anticipated to rise further to reach 4.8% by the end of March 2018. There is scope for it to move around the central forecast by + or – 0.25%. The 25 year PWLB rate is also expected to rise gradually to reach 4% by the end of March 2016 and 5.8% by the end of March 2018. The 10 year PWLB rate is expected to rise to reach 3.30% by the end of March 2016. Again further rises are expected in 2015/16. The 5 year PWLB rates are also expected to rise from 2.20% to 2.6% by the end of March 2016 and to 3.60% by the end of March 2018. The PWLB rates and forecasts shown above take into account the 0.2% certainty rate reduction effective as of the 1 November 2012.

11. Capital Borrowing Strategy

- 11.1. The Council currently does not have an external borrowing requirement for 2015/16 to 2017/18 but based upon the prospects for interest rates outlined above, the Council will adopt a pragmatic approach to changing circumstances when considering new borrowing if required in the future. Consideration will be given to the following:-
- i) As long term borrowing rates are expected to be higher than investment rates and look likely to be for the next couple of years or so all new external borrowing may be deferred in order to maximise savings in the short term. The running down of investments also has the added benefit of reducing exposure to interest rate and credit risk during the continued market turmoil. However, in view of the overall forecast for long term borrowing rates to increase over the next few years, consideration will also be given to weighing up the short term advantage of internal borrowing against potential long term costs if the opportunity is missed for taking market loans at long term rates which will be higher in future years.
 - ii) Temporary borrowing from the money markets or other local authorities.
 - iii) PWLB variable rate loans for up to 10 years.
 - iv) Long term fixed rate market loans (including loans offered by the Municipal Bond Agency) at rates below PWLB rates for the equivalent maturity period.
 - v) Short term PWLB rates are expected to be significantly cheaper than longer term borrowing therefore borrowing could be undertaken in the under 10 year period early on in the financial year when rates are expected to be at their lowest. This will also have the added benefit of spreading debt maturities away from a concentration in longer dated debt.
 - vi) If it was felt that there was a significant risk in a sharp fall in long and short term rates then long term borrowings will be postponed. If it was felt there was a significant risk of a sharp rise in long and short term rates then the

portfolio position would be re-appraised with the likely action that fixed rate funding will be drawn whilst interest rates were still relatively cheap.

- 11.2. Delegated authority is sought for the Section 151 Officer to exercise the borrowing powers contained in the Local Government Act 2003 to manage the debt portfolio.

12. External versus internal borrowing

- 12.1. The Prudential Code requires the Council to explain its policy on gross and net debt. The Council currently has gross debt of £337.8 million and net debt (after deducting cash balances) of £221.8 million. The next financial year is expected to see the Bank Rate continue at historically low levels. As borrowing rates are expected to be higher than investment rates this would indicate that value could best be obtained by avoiding new external borrowing and using internal cash balances to finance new capital expenditure. This is referred to as internal borrowing and would maximise short term savings.
- 12.2. However, by delaying unavoidable new external borrowing until later years when PWLB rates are forecast to be higher will mean the potential for incurring additional long term costs.
- 12.3. The Council has examined the potential for undertaking early repayment of some external debt in order to reduce the difference between its gross and net debt positions. However, the introduction by the PWLB of significantly lower rates for repayments than for new borrowing means that large premiums would be incurred and such levels of premiums cannot be justified on value for money grounds.
- 12.4. Against this background caution will be adopted with the 2015/16 treasury operations. The Section 151 Officer will monitor the interest rate market and adopt a pragmatic approach to changing circumstances, reporting any decisions to Members at the next available opportunity.

13. Policy on borrowing in advance of need

- 13.1. The Council will not borrow more than or in advance of its needs purely in order to profit from the investment of the extra sums borrowed. Any decision to borrow in advance will be within forward approved Capital Financing Requirement estimates, and will be considered carefully to ensure value for money can be demonstrated and that the Council can ensure the security of such funds.
- 13.2. In determining whether borrowing will be undertaken in advance of need the Council will:-
- Ensure that there is a clear link between the capital programme and maturity profile of the existing debt portfolio which supports the need to take funding in advance of need.
 - Ensure the ongoing revenue liabilities created, and the implications for the future plans and budgets have been considered.
 - Evaluate the economic and market factors that might influence the manner and timing of any decision to borrow.
 - Consider the merits and demerits of alternative forms of funding.
 - Consider the alternative interest rate bases available, the most appropriate periods to fund and repayment profiles to use.
 - Consider the impact of borrowing in advance on temporarily (until required to finance capital expenditure) increasing investment cash balance and the

consequent increase in exposure to counterparty risk, and other risks, and the level of such risks given the controls in place to minimise them.

14. Debt Rescheduling

14.1. The introduction of a differential in PWLB rates on 1 November 2007, which has been compounded further since 20 October 2010 by a considerable further widening of the difference between new borrowing and repayment rates following the Chancellor's announcement to increase new borrowing rates by up to 1% following the Comprehensive Spending Review, has meant that large premiums would be incurred if debt restructuring is undertaken which cannot be justified on value for money grounds. However, consideration will be given to the potential for making savings by running down investment balances to repay debt prematurely as short term rates on investments are likely to be lower than rates currently paid on debt. However, this will need careful consideration in the light of premiums that may be incurred by such a course of action. The proposals for debt rescheduling are a continuation of the existing policy and such transactions will only be undertaken:-

- in order to generate cash savings at minimum risk.
- to help fulfil the strategy set out above.
- in order to enhance the balance of the long term portfolio by amending the maturity profile and/or volatility of the portfolio.

15. Investment Strategy

15.1. The Council is required, under CIPFA's Treasury Managements Code of Practice, to formulate an Annual Investment Strategy (Appendix 2). This outlines the Council's approach to:-

- Security of capital
- Creditworthiness policy
- Monitoring of credit ratings
- Specified and Non Specified Investments
- Temporary Investments

15.2. The Council's investment priorities are the security of capital and the liquidity of its investments. The Council will also aim to achieve the optimum return on its investments commensurate with proper levels of security and liquidity.

15.3. The Council are asked to approve the Investment Strategy set out in Appendix 2.

16. Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) Statement

16.1. In accordance with Statutory Instrument 2008 number 414 and guidance issued by the Government under section 21 (1A) of the Local Government Act 2003 a statement on the Council's policy for its annual MRP needs to be approved before the start of the financial year. The Council are asked to approve the Minimum Revenue Provision Statement set out in Appendix 3.

17. Leasing

- 17.1. In the past the Council has used operating leases to finance the purchase of vehicles and equipment. The Section 151 Officer will assess the relative merits of operating and finance leases on a case by case basis and enter into the most advantageous. School's I.T equipment will continue to be internally financed by borrowing against a small fund set against school balances with school's repaying their borrowing over a period of 3 years.

18. Lending to Housing Associations

- 18.1. As previously approved by full Council, the Council has offered to lend funds to Shropshire Housing Ltd (which incorporates South Shropshire Housing Association and the Meres & Mosses Housing Association) and Severnside Housing at an agreed rate. In the current climate Housing Associations can find it difficult to obtain funding for new affordable housing and the Council is generating only a small amount of interest on revenue balances.
- 18.2. It has been agreed that the interest rate charged will depend on the period over which the loan is to be taken and that it will be linked to the applicable PWLB rate plus an administration fee. It has been agreed to offer to lend up to £10 million to each of these Housing Associations in order to support the building of affordable housing and shared office accommodation in Shropshire. For security purposes, each loan will be secured against existing assets held by or owned by the Housing Association. If Shropshire Rural were to request a similar facility, for a smaller amount given the size of this local Housing Association, this could also be facilitated.
- 18.3. Officers have sought advice from Wragge & Co who has confirmed that the Council has the power to lend funds to Housing Associations under the Housing Act 1996 and have drawn up the legal documentation relating to the loan agreement. To date £3,000,000 has been drawdown by Shropshire Housing Ltd and £2,280,000 by Severnside Housing.

19. Housing ALMO

- 19.1 On 22 November 2012 Council gave approval for transfer of the management of the Council's housing stock to an Arm's Length Management Organisation (ALMO) from April 2013. Shropshire Towns and Rural Housing Limited is a company limited by guarantee wholly owned by the Council that has been set up specifically for this purpose. Under this arrangement all assets and liabilities of the Housing Revenue Account (HRA), including the housing stock and the self-financing debt, remain with the Council, but day to day management of the service and the HRA will be undertaken by the ALMO under the terms of a management agreement.
- 19.2 The new company has set up a separate bank account and this will initially be under the umbrella of the current Council arrangements which will enable any surplus funds will be invested by Shropshire Council Treasury Management Team. The Capital programme and debt management of the HRA will be subject to joint agreement between The Council and the ALMO.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Treasury Management Practices

Treasury Strategy 2014/15 (Council 27 February 2014)

Treasury Strategy 2014/15 Mid-Year Review (Council 18 December 2014)

Capital Strategy Report 2015/16 to 2018/19 (Cabinet 11 February 2015)

Proposal for Future Management of Council Housing (Council 22 November 2012, Item 10)

Cabinet Member : Keith Barrow, Leader of the Council

Local Member

N/A

Appendices:

1 – Prudential Indicators

2 – Council's Annual Investment Strategy

2A – Local Government Investments (England) – Specified Investments

3 – Minimum Revenue Provision Policy Statement

This page is intentionally left blank

Prudential Indicators

Prudential Indicator	2014/15 Estimate	2015/16 Estimate	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18 Estimate
	%	%	%	%
Non HRA ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream	10.6	10.7	11.0	10.9
HRA ratio of financing costs to HRA net revenue stream	41.9	41.5	41.2	41.0

Prudential Indicator	2014/15 Estimate	2015/16 Estimate	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18 Estimate
	%	%	%	%
Non HRA ratio of financing costs (net of investment income) to net revenue stream	10.3	10.3	10.6	10.5

Prudential Indicator	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Estimates of impact of Capital Investment decisions in the present capital programme	£ p	£ p	£ p
Cost of capital investment decisions funded from re-direction of existing resources (Band D, per annum)	22.62	24.86	21.46
Cost of capital investment decisions funded from increase in council tax (Band D, per annum)	0	0	0
Cost of capital investment decisions funded from an increase in average housing rents per week	0	0	0
Total	22.62	24.86	21.46

Prudential Indicator	2014/15 Estimate	2015/16 Estimate	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18 Estimate
Net Borrowing & Capital Financing Requirement:	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m
Non HRA Capital Financing Requirement	256	248	238	228
HRA Capital Financing Requirement	85	85	85	85
Total CFR	341	333	323	313
Gross Borrowing (including HRA)	338	329	324	318
Investments	90	90	90	90
Net Borrowing	248	239	234	228

Prudential Indicator	2013/14 Actual	2014/15 Estimate	2015/16 Estimate	2016/17 Estimate	2017/18 Estimate
	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m
Non HRA Capital expenditure	43	56	45	27	16
HRA Capital expenditure	4	10	4	4	4

Prudential Indicator	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
External Debt	£ m	£ m	£ m
Authorised Limit for External Debt:			
Borrowing	442	407	396
Other long term liabilities (PFI)	81	87	86
Total	523	494	482

Prudential Indicator	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	£ m	£ m	£ m	£ m
HRA Debt Limit	96	96	96	96

Prudential Indicator	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
External Debt	£ m	£ m	£ m
Operational Boundary:			
Borrowing	406	371	362
Other long term liabilities (PFI)	81	87	86
Total	487	458	448

Prudential Indicator	2013/14 Actual	2014/15 Estimate
External Debt	£ m	£ m
Borrowing	343	338
Other long term liabilities (PFI)	23	7
Total	366	345

Prudential Indicator number 13 - The Local Authority has adopted the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in Public Services. Shropshire Council adopted the revised Code in February 2010.

Prudential Indicator	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Borrowing Limits	£ m	£ m	£ m
Upper Limit for Fixed Interest Rate Exposure	442	407	396
Upper Limit for Variable Interest Rate Exposure	221	204	198
Lower Limit for Fixed Interest Rate Exposure	221	203	198
Lower Limit on Variable Interest Rate Exposure	0	0	0

Prudential Indicator	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Investment Limits	£ m	£ m	£ m
Upper Limit for Fixed Interest Rate Exposure	200	200	200
Upper Limit for Variable Interest Rate Exposure	200	200	200
Lower Limit for Fixed Interest Rate Exposure	0	0	0
Lower Limit on Variable Interest Rate Exposure	0	0	0

Prudential Indicator	Upper Limit	Lower Limit
Maturity Structure of Fixed Rate Borrowing During 2015/16 **	%	%
Under 12 months	15	0
12 months & within 24 months	15	0
24 months & within 5 years	45	0
5 years & within 10 years	75	0
10 years & within 20 years	100	0
20 years & within 30 years	100	0
30 years & within 40 years	100	0
40 years & within 50 years	100	0
50 years and above	100	0

**** Internal limit is to have no more than 15% of total outstanding debt maturing in any one financial year.**

Prudential Indicator	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Investment Limits			
	£m	£m	£m
Upper Limit for Total Principal Sums Invested for over 364 days:			
Externally Managed (if appointed in 2013/2014)	30	30	30
Internally Managed	40	40	40

This page is intentionally left blank

The Council's Annual Investment Strategy

The Council's investment policy has regard to the Communities and Local Government (CLG) Guidance on Local Government Investments and the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice which requires the Council to formulate a strategy each year regarding the investment of its revenue funds and capital receipts. Authorities are required to take the guidance into account under the terms of section 12 of the Local Government Act 2003.

In accordance with the above guidance from the CLG and CIPFA, and in order to minimise the risk to investments, the Council applies minimum acceptable credit criteria in order to generate a list of highly creditworthy counterparties. Continuing regulatory changes in the banking sector are designed to see greater stability, lower risk and the removal of expectations of Government financial support should an institution fail. This withdrawal of implied sovereign support is anticipated to have an effect on ratings applied to institutions. This will result in the key ratings being used to monitor counterparties being the Short Term and Long Term ratings only. Viability, Financial Strength and Support Ratings previously applied will effectively become redundant. This change does not reflect deterioration in the credit environment but rather a change of method in response to regulatory changes.

As with previous practice, ratings will not be the sole determinant of the quality of an institution, it is important to continually assess and monitor the financial sector on both a micro and macro basis and in relation to the economic and political environment in which institutions operate. The assessment will also take account of information that reflects the opinion of the markets. To this end the Council will engage with its treasury advisor to maintain and monitor on market pricing such as credit default swaps and overlay information on top of credit ratings in order to establish the most robust scrutiny process on the suitability of potential investment counterparties.

The income and expenditure flow of the Council is such that funds are temporarily available for investment. Under the Annual Investment Strategy the Council may use for the prudent management of its treasury balances any of the investments highlighted under the headings of **Specified Investments** and **Non-Specified Investments** as detailed on the attached table (Appendix 2A).

Creditworthiness Policy

The Council uses the creditworthiness service provided by its treasury advisor, Capita Asset Services. This service employs a sophisticated modelling approach utilising credit ratings from the three main credit rating agencies Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poor's. In addition, in line with the Treasury Management Code of Practice, it does not rely solely on the current credit ratings of counterparties but also uses the following overlays:-

- Credit watches and credit outlooks from credit rating agencies.
- Credit Default Swap (CDS) spreads to give an early warning of likely changes in credit ratings.
- Sovereign ratings to select counterparties from only the most creditworthy countries.

This modelling approach combines credit ratings, credit watches and credit outlooks in a weighted scoring system which is then combined with an overlay of CDS spreads for which the end product is a series of colour coded bands which indicate the relative creditworthiness of counterparties. These colour codes are used by the Council to determine the duration of investments and are therefore referred to as durational bands. The Council is satisfied that this service gives the required level of security for its investments. It is also a service which the Council would not be able to replicate using in house resources.

The selection of counterparties with a high level of creditworthiness will be achieved by a selection of institutions down to a minimum durational band with Capita's weekly credit list of worldwide potential counterparties. The Council will therefore use counterparties within the following durational bands:-

- Yellow – 5yrs e.g. AAA rated Government debt, UK Gilts, Collateralised Deposits
- Dark Pink – 5 years for Enhanced Money Market Funds with a credit score of 1.25 (Not currently used)
- Light Pink - 5 years for Enhanced Money Market Funds with a credit score of 1.5 (Not currently used)
- Purple - 2yrs (Council currently has maximum of 1 year)
- Blue - 1 year (only applies to nationalised or part nationalised UK Banks)
- Orange - 1 year
- Red - 6 months
- Green – 100 days
- No colour – not to be used

The Capita creditworthiness service uses ratings from all three agencies and uses a wider array of information than just primary credit ratings to determine creditworthy counterparties. By using this approach and applying it to a risk weighted scoring system does not give undue over reliance to just one agency's ratings.

Monitoring of Credit Ratings

All credit ratings will continue to be monitored continuously and formally updated monthly if any changes are required. The Council is alerted to interim changes in ratings from all three agencies by Capita Asset Services.

If a counterparty's or investment scheme's rating is downgraded with the result that it no longer meets the Council's minimum criteria, the further use of that counterparty will be withdrawn immediately. If a counterparty is upgraded so that it fulfils the Council's criteria, its inclusion will be considered for approval by the S151 Officer.

In addition to credit ratings the Council will be advised of information in movements in CDS against the iTraxx benchmark and other market data on a weekly basis. Extreme market movements may result in the downgrade of an institution or the removal from the Council's lending list.

Sole reliance will not be placed on the use of this external service. In addition, the Council will monitor the financial press and also use other market data and information e.g. information on government support for banks and the credit ratings of that government support.

Country Limits

It is recommended that the Council will only use approved counterparties from countries with a minimum sovereign credit rating of AA- from Fitch Ratings (or equivalent from other agencies). However, following the problems with Icelandic Banks lending is currently restricted to the UK which currently has a sovereign credit rating of AA+ and Sweden which has the highest possible sovereign rating of AAA. The S151 Officer has delegated authority to revert back to placing investments in countries with a minimum sovereign credit rating of AA- in line with Capita's revised creditworthiness policy if required.

Security of Capital

Following the market turmoil over the last few years and problems with Icelandic Banks, the Council's current policy is to not place investments with any Foreign banks or AAA rated Money Market Funds. The only exception to this is a call account set up with the Swedish bank, Handelsbanken, but this is a highly credit rated institution and the sovereign rating of Sweden is AAA as stated above. Funds are also repayable immediately if required. Lending to other Foreign banks which comply with Capita's creditworthiness policy or AAA rated Money Market Funds may be considered again but only with the express approval of the S151 Officer. In addition, in order not to solely rely on an institutions credit ratings there have also been a number of other developments which require separate consideration and approval for use:

Nationalised and Part Nationalised banks in the UK effectively take on the creditworthiness of the Government itself i.e. deposits made with them are effectively being made to the Government. This is because the Government owns significant stakes in the banks and this ownership is set to continue despite a partial return of some Lloyds shares back into private ownership. Capita are still supportive of the Council using these institutions with a maximum 12 month duration. For this reason Lloyds TSB, Royal Bank of Scotland (RBS) and National Westminster Bank which are part of the RBS Group are included on the approved counterparty list.

Local Authorities are not credit rated but where the investment is a straightforward cash loan, statute suggests that the credit risk attached to local authorities is an acceptable one (Local Government Act 2003 s13). Local Authorities are therefore included on the approved list.

The total permitted investment in any one organisation at any one time varies with the strength of the individual credit rating. For the highest rated and Part Nationalised Institutions the maximum amount is currently limited to £30m. Any changes to the maximum limit must be approved by the S151 Officer.

CLG Investment Guidance

Guidance from the CLG requires Councils to give priority to the security and liquidity of investments over yield whilst still aiming to provide good returns. This is in line with the Council's current practice and it is recommended that the policy should be reaffirmed.

The guidance also requires Councils to categorise their investments as either "specified" or "non-specified" investments.

(i) Specified Investments

Specified investments are deemed as “safer” investments and must meet certain conditions, ie they must :-

- be denominated in sterling
- have less than 12 months duration
- not constitute the acquisition of share or loan capital

- either: be invested in the UK government or a local authority
 or a body or investment scheme with a “high” credit quality.

The Council is required to specify its creditworthiness policy and how frequently credit ratings should be monitored. It must also specify the minimum level of such investments.

Of the investments currently authorised by the Council, deposits in the Debt Management Office Account and with other Local Authorities automatically qualify as specified investments as they are of less than 12 months duration and are denominated in sterling.

The classification of the other investments is dependent on the counterparty having high credit quality in line with Capita’s creditworthiness policy. The Council is alerted to any changes in an institutions credit rating by Capita Asset Services.

(ii) Non Specified Investments

These are any investments which do not meet the specified investment criteria outlined above. The Council is required to look at non-specified investments in more detail. It must set out:

- procedures for determining which categories of non-specified investments should be used
- the categories deemed to be prudent
- the maximum amount to be held in each category

The Strategy must also set out procedures for determining the maximum period for committing funds.

It is recommended that the following procedure be adopted for determining which categories of non-specified investments should be used:

- the Cabinet/Council should approve categories on an annual basis
- advice should be provided by the S151 Officer
- priority should be given to security and liquidity ahead of yield

It is recommended that for specified investments the range of maximum limits is set between £10m and £30m for the internal treasury team. For non specified investments it is recommended that the limit for the internal treasury team should be restricted to £40m of the total investment portfolio. Any changes to the maximum limits must be approved by the S151 Officer.

Temporary Investment Strategy

The next financial year is expected to see investment rates continue to be at historically low levels. The Bank Rate has remained at 0.50% since March 2009. It is

Contact: James Walton on (01743) 255011

not expected to rise to 0.75% until December 2015. By December 2016 the bank rate is expected to rise to 1.25%. This view is based on the latest forecasts obtained by the Authority's treasury advisor, Capita Asset Services.

If an external fund manager is appointed in 2015/16 they would also have to adhere to the authorised specified and non-specified investments on the attached table. They would also have to comply with the Council's Annual Investment Strategy and their agreement must stipulate guidelines and other limits in order to contain and control risk.

Short term cash flow requirements limit the scope for longer term investments for the in-house treasury team, but the market is continually monitored for opportunities to lock in to higher, longer term rates in order to bring some stability to the returns going forward and add value. However, based on the interest rate assumptions outlined above, we do not expect to lock into longer term deals while investment rates are down at historically low levels unless exceptionally attractive rates are available which make longer term deals worthwhile.

For the cash flow generated balances, we will seek to utilise instant access accounts and short dated deposits (1-3 months) in order to benefit from the compounding of interest.

The present strategy is to diversify investments so as to spread risk over a range of investment types and periods and provide the opportunity to enhance returns. Due to the current lending restrictions in place diversification has been somewhat reduced due to the reduction in the number of institutions which we can lend to however, by taking this course of action the credit risk has been reduced. The current portfolio is set out in paragraph 9.1 of the Treasury Strategy 2015/16 report. Performance of the in-house operation will continue to be monitored on a quarterly basis by your officers in conjunction with the treasury advisor.

All investments will continue to be made in accordance with the Local Government Act 2003, and with those institutions on the authorised lending list. The credit status of institutions on the approved list is monitored continuously.

At the end of the financial year, the Council will report on its investment activity as part of its Annual Treasury Report.

Policy on the use of external service providers

The Council currently uses Capita Asset Services, Treasury Solutions as its external treasury management advisers. The Council recognises that the responsibility for treasury management decisions remains with the Council at all times and will ensure that undue reliance is not placed upon our external service providers. The Council also recognises that there is value in employing external providers of treasury management services in order to acquire access to specialist skills and resources. The Council will ensure that the terms of their appointment and the methods by which their value will be assessed are properly agreed and documented and subjected to review.

Scheme of Delegation

Full Council

- Approval of Treasury Strategy.
- Receiving and reviewing reports on treasury management policies, practices and activities including the Annual Treasury Report and Mid-Year Strategy Report.
- Budget consideration and approval

Cabinet

- Receiving & reviewing Treasury Strategy, Mid-Year Strategy Report, Annual Treasury Report and Quarterly Treasury Management Update Reports

Audit Committee

- Reviewing the treasury management policy and procedures and making recommendations to the responsible body.
- Receiving & reviewing Treasury Strategy, Mid Year Report, Annual Treasury Report.

Role of the Section 151 Officer

The role of the S151 Officer in relation to treasury management is as follows:-

- Recommending clauses, treasury management policy/practices for approval, reviewing the same regularly and monitoring compliance.
- Approval of segregation of responsibilities.
- Approval of the Treasury Policy Statement and Treasury Management Practices.
- Submitting regular treasury management policy reports.
- Submitting budgets and budget variations.
- Receiving and reviewing management information reports.
- Reviewing the performance of the treasury management function.
- Ensuring the adequacy of treasury management resources and skills and the effective division of responsibilities within the treasury management function.
- Ensuring the adequacy of internal audit and liaising with external audit.
- Recommending the appointment of external service providers.

Pension Fund Cash

The Council complies with the requirements of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 and does not pool pension fund cash with its own balances for investment purposes.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENTS (England)

SPECIFIED INVESTMENTS

All investments listed below must be sterling-denominated.

Investment	Share/ Loan Capital?	Repayable/ Redeemable within 12 months?	Security / Minimum Credit Criteria	Capital Expenditure?	Circumstance of use	Maximum period
Term deposits with the UK government (e.g. DMO Account) or with local authorities (i.e. local authorities as defined under Section 23 of the 2003 Act) with maturities up to 1 year	No	Yes	High security although LAs not credit rated.	NO	In-house and by external fund manager	1 year
Term deposits with credit-rated deposit takers (banks and building societies), including callable deposits, with maturities up to 1 year	No	Yes	Yes – Minimum colour band green	NO	In-house and by external fund manager	1 year
Certificates of Deposit issued by credit-rated deposit takers (banks and building societies) up to 1 year. <i>Custodial arrangement required prior to purchase</i>	No	Yes	Yes – Minimum colour band green	NO	In house buy and hold and External fund managers	1 year
Banks nationalised by high credit rated (sovereign rating) countries	No	Yes	Minimum Sovereign Rating AA-	No	In house and external fund managers	1 year

Investment	Share/ Loan Capital?	Repayable/ Redeemable within 12 months?	Security / 'High' Credit Rating criteria	Capital Expenditure?	Circumstance of use	Maximum period
UK Nationalised & Part Nationalised banks	No	Yes	Yes – Minimum colour band green	No	In House and external managers	1 year
Government guarantee (explicit) on all deposits by high credit rated (sovereign rating) countries	No	Yes	Yes – Minimum Sovereign Rating AA-	No	In house and external fund managers	1 year
Bonds issued by multilateral development banks (Euro Sterling Bonds as defined in SI 2004 No 534) or issued by a financial institution guaranteed by UK government with maturities under 12 months. <i>Custodial arrangement required prior to purchase</i>	No	Yes	AAA	NO	In-House on a buy and hold basis after consultation/advice from Capita also for use by External fund manager	1 year
Unit Funds and Bond Funds	No	Yes	AAA	NO	In House and by external fund managers	1 year
 gilts : up to 1 year <i>Custodial arrangement required prior to purchase</i>	No	Yes	Govt-backed UK Sovereign Rating	NO	In House on a buy and hold basis and for trading by external fund manager subject to the guidelines and parameters agreed with them	1 year

Investment	Share/ Loan Capital?	Repayable/ Redeemable within 12 months?	Security / 'High' Credit Rating criteria	Capital Expenditure?	Circumstance of use	Maximum period
Money Market Funds & Government Liquidity Funds (including CCLA Fund) & Enhanced Money Market Funds	No	Yes	Yes AAA rated & UK sovereign rating. Enhanced MMFs minimum colour Dark Pink/Light Pink & AAA rated	NO	In-house and by external fund managers subject to the guidelines and parameters agreed with them	the period of investment may not be determined at the outset but would be subject to cash flow and liquidity requirements. Deposits are repayable at call.
Treasury bills <i>[Government debt security with a maturity less than one year and issued through a competitive bidding process at a discount to par value]</i> <i>Custodial arrangement required prior to purchase</i>	No	Yes	Govt-backed UK Sovereign Rating	NO	In House or external fund managers subject to the guidelines and parameters agreed with them	1 year

Page 79

Monitoring of credit ratings:

All credit ratings will be monitored continuously and formally updated on a monthly basis. If a counterparty or investment scheme is downgraded with the result that it no longer meets the Council's minimum credit criteria, the use of that counterparty / investment scheme will be withdrawn.

Any intra-month credit rating downgrade which the Council has identified that affects the Council's pre-set criteria will also be similarly dealt with.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT (England)

NON-SPECIFIED INVESTMENTS

All investments listed below must be sterling-denominated (with the exception of the WME US dollar account).

<u>Investment</u>	<u>(A) Why use it?</u> <u>(B) Associated risks?</u>	<u>Share/</u> <u>Loan</u> <u>Capital?</u>	<u>Repayable/</u> <u>Redeemable</u> <u>within 12</u> <u>months?</u>	<u>Security /</u> <u>Minimum credit</u> <u>rating</u>	<u>Capital</u> <u>Expen-</u> <u>diture?</u>	<u>Circumstance of</u> <u>use</u>	<u>Max % of</u> <u>overall</u> <u>investments</u>	<u>Maximum</u> <u>maturity of</u> <u>investment</u>
Certificates of Deposit with credit rated deposit takers (banks and building societies) with maturities greater than 1 year <i>Custodial arrangement</i> <i>required prior to</i> <i>purchase</i>	(A) tradable more liquid than fixed term deposits (B) (i) 'Market or interest rate risk' : Yield subject to movement during life of CD which could negatively impact on price of the CD. (ii) Although in theory tradable, are relatively illiquid.	No	Yes	UK Sovereign rating	NO	In house on a buy and hold basis after consultation/advice from Capita & external cash fund manager(s) subject to the guidelines and parameters agreed with them.	50%	<i>Suggested</i> <i>limit :</i> Average duration in the portfolio not to exceed 5 years
Collateralised deposit	Deposits are backed by collateral of AAA rated local authority	No	Yes	UK Sovereign rating	No	In house & External Manager	25%	<i>5 years</i>
UK government gilts with maturities in excess of 1 year <i>Custodial arrangement</i> <i>required prior to</i> <i>purchase</i>	(A)(i) Excellent credit quality. (ii)Very Liquid. (iii) If held to maturity, known yield (rate of return) per annum ~ aids forward planning. (iv) If traded, potential for capital gain through appreciation in value (i.e. sold before maturity) (v) No currency risk (B) (i) 'Market or interest rate risk' : Yield subject to movement during life of sovereign bond which could negatively impact on price of the bond i.e. potential for capital loss.	No	Yes	UK Sovereign rating	NO	In house on a buy & hold basis following advice from Capita and for trading by external cash fund manager subject to the guidelines and parameters agreed with them	50%	<i>Suggested</i> <i>limit :</i> Average duration in the portfolio not to exceed 5 years

Investment	(A) Why use it? (B) Associated risks?	Share/ Loan Capital?	Repayable/ Redeemable within 12 months?	Security / Minimum credit rating **	Capital Expen- diture?	Circumstance of use	Max % of overall investments	Maximum maturity of investment
Term deposits with UK government, other Local Authorities, and credit rated deposit takers (banks and building societies) including callable deposits with maturities greater than 1 year	(A)(i) Certainty of rate of return over period invested. (ii) No movement in capital value of deposit despite changes in interest rate environment. (B) (i) Illiquid : as a general rule, cannot be traded or repaid prior to maturity. (ii) Return will be lower if interest rates rise after making the investment. (iii) Credit risk : potential for greater deterioration in credit quality over longer period	No	No	Minimum colour band purple	NO	In-House For trading by external cash fund manager subject to the guidelines and parameters agreed with them	£40 million 50%	<i>Suggested limit:</i> 3 years
Sovereign bond issues ex UK Government Gilts: any maturity	(A) (i) Excellent credit quality. (ii) Liquid. (iii) If held to maturity, known yield (rate of return) per annum – aids forward planning. (iv) If traded, potential for capital gain through appreciation in value (i.e. sold before maturity) (v) No currency risk (B) (i) “Market or interest rate risk” : Yield subject to movement during life of sovereign bond which could negatively impact on price of the bond i.e. potential for capital loss	No	Yes	AAA	No	For trading by external cash fund manager only subject to the guidelines and parameters agreed with them	50%	<i>Suggested limit:</i> 5 years
Bonds issued by multilateral development banks (Euro-Sterling Bonds) or issued by a financial institution guaranteed by UK government Custodial arrangement required prior to purchase	(A) (i) Excellent credit quality. (ii) Liquid. (iii) If held to maturity, known yield (rate of return) per annum – aids forward planning. (iv) If traded, potential for capital gain through appreciation in value (i.e. sold before maturity) (v) No currency risk (B) (i) “Market or interest rate risk” : Yield subject to movement during life of bond which could negatively impact on price of the bond i.e. potential for capital loss	Yes	Yes	AAA	No	In house on a buy and hold basis after consultation/advice from Capita. Also for use by external fund managers	10% 50%	5 years

Investment	(A) Why use it? (B) Associated risks?	Share/ Loan Capital?	Repayable/ Redeemable within 12 months?	Security / Minimum credit rating **	Capital Expen- diture?	Circumstance of use	Max % of overall investments	<i>Maximum maturity of investment</i>
Corporate Bonds (the use of these investments would constitute capital expenditure although this is currently under review)	(A)(i) Excellent credit quality. (ii) Liquid. (iii) If held to maturity, known yield (rate of return) per annum – aids forward planning. (iv) If traded, potential for capital gain through appreciation in value (i.e. sold before maturity) (v) No currency risk (B)(i) "Market or interest rate risk" : Yield subject to movement during life of sovereign bond which could negatively impact on price of the bond i.e. potential for capital loss	Yes	Yes	Minimum Sovereign rating AA-	Yes	To be used by external fund managers only	50%	<i>Suggested limit: 5 years</i>
Pooled property funds including CCLA Local Authorities Property Fund	Enhanced return but increased risk, only to be used following advice from Capita	Yes	Yes	No Minimum Credit rating need to assess underlying assets within fund following advice taken from Capita	Yes	In House Use & External Fund managers following advice from Capita	20%	<i>5 years</i>
US Dollar Deposits (WME Only)	US dollar account to be utilised as a part of West Mercia Energy prudent management of income and expenditure, ensuring that ongoing US dollar commitments can be hedged, thus extinguishing any adverse risk of exposure to movements in the exchange rate and guaranteeing a known cashflow for West Mercia Energy. The account is only to be used for this purpose and not for the purpose of speculative or trading transactions.	No	Yes	Minimum Colour band green	No	West Mercia Energy Only	N/A	<i>3 Months</i>

Appendix 3

The Council's Annual Minimum Revenue Provision Statement

Statutory Requirements

The Council is required by statute to set aside a minimum revenue provision (MRP) to repay external debt. The calculation of the minimum revenue provision (MRP) is as per the *Local Authority (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2008 [SI 2008/414]*. In the new regulation 28, detailed rules are replaced with a simple duty for an authority to make an amount of MRP which it considers to be "prudent".

The broad aim of a prudent provision is to ensure that debt is repaid over a period that is either reasonably commensurate with that over which the capital expenditure provides benefits, or, in the case of borrowing supported by Government Revenue Support Grant, reasonably commensurate with the period implicit in the determination of that grant. The guidance includes four options (and there are two alternatives under Option three) for the calculation of a prudent provision.

There is no requirement to charge MRP where the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) is nil or negative at the end of the preceding financial years. There is also no requirement to charge MRP on the Housing Revenue Account share of the CFR.

The legislation recommends that before the start of each financial year the Council prepares a statement of its policy on making MRP in respect of that financial year and submits it to the Full Council for approval.

Policy for calculation of Prudent Provision

The options for the calculation of a prudent Provision are detailed in appendix 3A to this report. In line with previous years the Council proposes to use option one, regulatory method and option three (a), asset life method – equal instalment method and specific treatment for PFI Assets and assets held under Finance Leases and long term capital loans.

Regulatory Method

For debt which is supported by the Government through the RSG system, MRP will continue to be calculated in accordance with the former regulations 28 and 29 of the 2003 Regulation. Adjustment "A" (variance between the credit ceiling and the capital financing requirement as at 1 April 2004) will continue to be given the value attributed to it in the financial year 2004/05. Authorities can also continue to take advantage of the commutation adjustment in the former regulation 29.

MRP is calculated using opening Capital Financing Requirement which is adjusted for new supported capital expenditure, adjustment "A", non Shropshire Council (pre-1998 LGR reorganisation) debt and the MRP for the previous year. MRP is calculated as 4% of this adjusted total. This is then reduced by the value of the commutation adjustment for that financial year.

This option reduces the Capital Financing Requirement by adjustment “A” which reduces the MRP charged to revenue each year. This is allowable in accordance with the regulations.

Asset Life Method – Asset Life method

For new borrowing under the Prudential system for which no Government support is being given and is therefore self-financed (unsupported borrowing) the MRP has been calculated in accordance with option three Asset Life Method. Option three is to make provision over the estimated life of the asset for which the borrowing is undertaken.

Freehold land cannot properly have a life attributed to it, so for the purposes of Option three it should be treated as equal to a maximum of 50 years. But if there is a structure on the land which the authority considers to have a life longer than 50 years, that same life estimate may be used for the land.

To the extent that expenditure is not on the creation of an asset and is of a type that is subject to estimated life periods that are referred to in the guidance, these periods will generally be adopted by the Council. However, the Council reserves the right to determine useful life periods and prudent MRP in exceptional circumstances where the recommendations of the guidance would not be appropriate. For energy efficiency schemes the payback period of scheme is used as the basis for calculating the period over which MRP is calculated.

This method is a straight forward calculation of MRP for unsupported borrowing which calculates MRP based on asset life.

As with option one, provision for debt under Option three will normally commence in the financial year following the one in which the expenditure is incurred. But the guidance highlights an important exception to the rule. In the case of a new asset, MRP would not have to be charged until the asset came into service and would begin in the financial year following the one in which the asset became operational. This “MRP holiday” would be perhaps two or three years in the case of major projects, or possibly longer for some complex infrastructure schemes, and could make them more affordable.

The authority can still make voluntary extra provision for MRP in any year.

PFI Assets and assets held under Finance Leases

For assets under on-balance sheet PFI contracts and finance leases, the annual principal payment amount in the PFI or finance lease model is used as the MRP payment amount, with no additional charges above those within the contract.

Long Term Capital Loans

The Council has made available a small number of capital loans to Housing Associations and Village Halls, financed from the Councils balances. The annual repayments of principal amounts are treated as capital receipts and set aside in the Capital Adjustment Account in place of a revenue MRP charge.

Housing Revenue Account MRP

As at 31/03/14 the HRA CFR is £84.6m, this includes the £83.35m transferred to the Council as part of housing self-financing. In managing the HRA debt and considering the HRA business plan there is no mandatory requirement to make provision in the HRA for annual MRP payments. However, the Council will make annual voluntary provision for debt repayment in the HRA based on affordable levels in the HRA against the need for investment and delivering services in the HRA. The annual level of provision will be determined annually as part of the closure of the HRA.

2015/16 Annual MRP Statement

Appendix 3B provides the MRP statement for the 2015/16 financial year.

Capital Receipts set aside

The current regulations, Local Authority (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2008 [SI 2008/414] state that the minimum revenue provision is calculated using the previous year's closing Capital Financing Requirement for supported borrowing.

In 2009/10 Shropshire Council got DCLG approval to allow the new council to voluntarily set aside capital receipts as at 1st April 2009 to reduce the CFR and consequently reduce the MRP charge for 2009/10. This approach was discussed with our Treasury Advisors and External Auditors and was approved by Members in a report to Council in December 2009.

As the extent of new borrowing is not subject to any limitation the sum of capital receipts set aside are still available to support capital expenditure in future years. This will increase the CFR to its previous level and the MRP charge in future years will increase, but not beyond the level had the saving not been generated in 2009/10. Thus the saving in MRP is therefore temporary, albeit very helpful to the short-term financial position.

As the full level of capital receipts set aside were not required to finance capital expenditure between 2009/10 and 2013/14, a balance was retained as set aside as at the end of each financial year to enable a further MRP savings in the following financial years. In the 2015/16 MRP Statement it has been assumed all the capital receipts retained as set aside as at 31 March 2014 to reduce the CFR will be offset by an increase in the CFR in 2014/15 from capital expenditure incurred in 2014/15. In the event that the level of capital expenditure in 2014/15 to be financed from the capital receipts set aside is below the level of capital receipts set aside, it is proposed to retain the balance in capital receipts as set aside in order to achieve a further MRP saving in 2015/16. This will be reported for approval as part of the Capital Outturn report 2014/15.

Appendix 3A: Options for Prudent Provision

Option 1: Regulatory Method (Supported borrowing)

MRP is equal to the amount determined in accordance with the former regulations 28 and 29 of the 2003 Regulations, as if they had not been revoked by the 2008

Regulations. For the purposes of that calculation, the Adjustment A should normally continue to have the value attributed to it by the authority in the financial year 2004-05. However, it would be reasonable for authorities to correct any perceived errors in Adjustment A, if the correction would be in their favour.

Option 2: CFR Method (Supported borrowing)

MRP is equal to 4% of the non-housing CFR at the end of the preceding financial year without any adjustment for Adjustment A, or certain other factors which were brought into account under the previous statutory MRP calculation.

Option 3: Asset Life Method (Unsupported borrowing)

Where capital expenditure on an asset is financed wholly or partly by borrowing or credit arrangements, MRP is to be determined by reference to the life of the asset. There are two main methods by which this can be achieved, as described below. Under both variations, authorities may in any year make additional voluntary revenue provision, in which case they may make an appropriate reduction in later years' levels of MRP.

(a) Equal instalment method

MRP is the amount given by the following formula:

$$\frac{A - B}{C}$$

Where:

A is the amount of the capital expenditure in respect of the asset financed by borrowing or credit arrangements

B is the total provision made before the current financial year in respect of that expenditure

C is the inclusive number of financial years from the current year to that in which the estimated life of the asset expires.

For the purpose of the above formula in the initial year of making the MRP the variable "C" should be given the maximum values set out in the following table:

Expenditure Type	Maximum value of "C" in initial year
Expenditure capitalised by virtue of a direction under s16(2)(b)	"C" equals 20 years
Regulation 25(1)(a) Expenditure on computer programs	"C" equals the value it would have for computer hardware
Regulation 25(1)(b) Loans and grants towards capital expenditure by third parties	"C" equals the estimated life of the assets in relation to which the third party expenditure is incurred
Regulation 25(1)(c) Repayment of grants and loans for capital expenditure	"C" equals 25 years, or the period of the loan, if longer
Regulation 25(1)(d) Acquisition of share or loan capital	"C" equals 20 years
Regulation 25(1)(e) Expenditure on works to assets not owned by the authority	"C" equals the estimated life of the assets
Regulation 25(1)(ea) Expenditure on assets for use by	"C" equals the estimated life of the assets

--

others	
Regulation 25(1)(f) Payment of levy on Large Scale Voluntary Transfers (LSVTs) of dwellings	“C” equals 25 years

(b) Annuity method

MRP is the principal element for the year of the annuity required to repay over the asset life the amount of capital expenditure financed by borrowing or credit arrangements. The authority should use an appropriate interest rate to calculate the amount. Adjustments to the calculation to take account of repayment by other methods during the repayment period (e.g. by the application of capital receipts) should be made as necessary.

Option 4: Depreciation Method (Unsupported borrowing)

MRP is to be equal to the provision required in accordance with depreciation accounting in respect of the asset on which expenditure has been financed by borrowing or credit arrangements. This should include any amount for impairment chargeable to the Income and Expenditure Account.

For this purpose standard depreciation accounting procedures should be followed, except in the following respects.

- (a) MRP should continue to be made annually until the cumulative amount of such provision is equal to the expenditure originally financed by borrowing or credit arrangements. Thereafter the authority may cease to make MRP.
- (b) On disposal of the asset, the charge should continue in accordance with the depreciation schedule as if the disposal had not taken place. But this does not affect the ability to apply capital receipts or other funding sources at any time to repay all or part of the outstanding debt.
- (c) Where the percentage of the expenditure on the asset financed by borrowing or credit arrangements is less than 100%, MRP should be equal to the same percentage of the provision required under depreciation accounting.

Basis of options

Supported Borrowing – The total Adjustment A for the Council is £4.45m (including previous District debt), thus by using option 1 Regulatory method the MRP charge is reduced by £178,000 per annum.

Unsupported Borrowing – As the Council policy is to calculate depreciation based on asset life option 3A and 4 would result in the same MRP charge (i.e. for a £1m borrowed to finance an asset with an estimated life of 25 years the annual MRP charge would be £40,000 per annum). If option 3B was used the MRP charge would be lower in the earlier years, but increase annually each year. Borrowing £1m over 25 year at 6% the MRP charge would increase from £18,000 in year 1 to £74,000 in year 25, with compensating adjustments to the interest payment, thus there would be no saving for the Council.

Appendix 3B: Minimum Revenue Provision Statement 2015/16

£

Supported Borrowing – Option 1

General Fund

Closing CFR 2013/14	225,929,427.74
Proposed use of capital receipts voluntarily set aside to be applied in 2014/15	13,245,785.39
	<hr/>
	239,175,213.13

Less Adjustment "A"	(2,065,478.00)
Less LGR (98) Debt	(257,309.00)
	<hr/>
	236,852,426.13

Less MRP 2014/15	(8,986,214.75)
	<hr/>
CFR for Supported Borrowing MRP Calculation	227,866,211.38

Add back Adjustment "A"	2,065,478.00
Add back LGR (98) Debt	257,309.00
	<hr/>
	230,188,998.38

<i>District inherited debt:</i>	
OBC – Closing 2014/15 CFR	4,326,018.57
NSDC – Closing 2014/15 CFR	571,859.64
	<hr/>
	4,897,878.21

Closing CFR 31/03/15 – Supported Borrowing (GF)	235,086,876.59
--	-----------------------

Housing Revenue Account

Closing CFR 2013/14	84,594,619.49
Less MRP 2014/15 (none budgeted as per HRA MRP policy)	(0)
	<hr/>
	84,594,619.49

Closing CFR 31/03/15 – Supported Borrowing (GF&HRA)	319,681,496.08
--	-----------------------

Unsupported Supported Borrowing – Option 3

Unsupported Borrowing brought forward	15,705,084.43
Add profiled prudential borrowing 2014/15	4,581,221.00
Less MRP – 2014/15	(1,146,286.82)
	<hr/>
	19,140,018.61

<i>District inherited debt:</i> NSDC – Closing 2014/15 CFR	683,230.04
--	-------------------

Closing CFR 31/03/15 – Unsupported Supported Borrowing	19,823,248.65
---	----------------------

Closing CFR (GF&HRA) 31/03/15 – Borrowing Requirement	339,504,744.73
--	-----------------------

Additional items included:

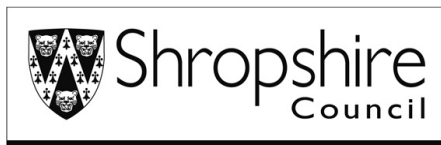
Village Hall Loans	315,862.96
Housing Association Loans	1,172,760.89
	<hr/>
	340,993,368.58

Summary MRP

MRP 2015/16 at 4% of above (Option 1)	8,346,538.45
LGR (98) Debt MRP (Option 1)	804,819.00
Unitary inherited – OBC & NSDC (Option 1)	100,674.90
Prudential Borrowing MRP (Option 3)	1,275,206.82
Unitary inherited Prudential Borrowing MRP – NSDC (Option 3)	35,676.41
Total MRP 2015/16	<u>10,562,915.58</u>

N.B. The above excludes the CFR and MRP charges in relation to the on-balance sheet PFI schemes and finance leases.

This page is intentionally left blank



Committee and Date

Cabinet
11 February 2015

Council
26th February 2015

Item

11

Public

INCOME REVIEW OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR 2015/16

Responsible Officer James Walton

e-mail: James.walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743)
255011

1 Summary

- 1.1 The Council has a gross budget of £561.3m which is funded by Council Tax, Localised Business Rates, Revenue Support and Top up Grant, Other Specific Grants and Contributions and Fees and Charges. As detailed in the Council's Business Plan and Financial Strategy, the Council is one year in to the Council Business Plan and Financial Strategy to deliver £80m savings over the period 2014-17. Finding this level of saving from a gross revenue budget of £561.3m is particularly challenging and, as part of the Business Planning process, a clearer understanding of how individual services are funded is required. This is increasingly important as the balance of central and local funding is predicted to continue to change going forward resulting in it becoming increasingly difficult to fund services which are not subsidised either fully or partly by charging. For non essential services, there will be a need to cover the full cost of the service by charging to allow the reducing central funding to be used to fund core essential services. This has been illustrated by the Local Government Association and several local authorities in graphical format sometimes referred to as the "graph of doom".

On 17 July 2014, Council agreed the Council Charging Policy which should be followed when charges are being reviewed and the mechanism for approving annual fees and charges. This report recommends the level of fees and charges to be applied in 2015/16.

A full schedule of 2015/16 charges is contained in Appendix 3.

- 1.2 The report also recommends the approach to be followed to calculate rent levels for the Council's retained housing stock for the 2015/16 financial year.

2 Recommendations

It is recommended that Members:-

- 2.1 Note the breakdown of the total income for 2014/15 and in particular that the charges for discretionary services represent only £15.570m of the £57.522m of income derived from Fees and Charges.

- 2.2 Recommend to Council the charges for 2015/16 as detailed in Appendix 3 to be implemented 1 April 2015, recognising that managers have proposed varying policies for 2015/16 fees and charges ranging from a freeze in certain areas to above inflation level increases in others, based on the nature of the service, market forces, customer reaction and competition from other providers as well as the state of the economy. Any changes required further to ongoing reviews will be approved in line with the Council's charging policy, officer delegations and the financial rules.
- 2.3 Note that as previously agreed, any changes to fees and charges proposed by Shropshire Community Leisure Trust Ltd. in relation to the outsourced leisure facilities will only be referred to cabinet and council for approval if the proposed increases exceed Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the preceding November.
- 2.4 Note that monitoring reports will identify adjustments required to income budgets in the financial strategy which may or may not be offset by corresponding adjustments to expenditure budgets.
- 2.5 Note that the impact of the Council's policy decisions on income should be clearly identified and adjustments made as required to the Business Plan and Financial Strategy.
- 2.6 Recommend to Council that Social Housing Rents for 2015/16 increase by September 2014 CPI plus 1% plus a final incremental step to achieve target rent.
- 2.7 Recommend to Council that Affordable Rents for 2015/16 increase by September 2014 CPI plus 1% (2.2%) in line with Government revised guidance.
- 2.8 Recommend to Council that where individual rents do not reach their target by April 2015 the rent will switch directly to Target on re-let in accordance with Government revised guidance.

REPORT

3 Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 Income is a key part of the Council's financial strategy. The identification of additional income across the Council provides opportunities to remove the Council's reliance on other forms of funding, some of which we are unable to control. The key risks associated with income generation relate to the potential for under-recovery through a number of factors such as elasticity of demand, changing economic circumstances and emergence of competition. Growth in the reliance of income from fees and charges heightens this risk. Consideration of new charges will take into account the requirements of the Human Rights Act, any necessary environmental appraisals, the need for Equalities Impact Needs Assessments and in some cases any necessary service user feedback.

4 Financial Implications

- 4.1 The Council's 2014/15 gross revenue budget includes £337.806m of income. The majority of this income is specific grant and the amount to be received in the year is generally known and fixed within a year. The balance, which for the Council is £90.336m, can vary significantly and requires careful management and monitoring

throughout the year. Variations in income can significantly affect the Council's financial position. By detailed consideration of income streams and factors which affect the levels of income the Council receives, the risk of significant budget variations caused by a shortfall in income levels will be reduced.

- 4.2 The recommendations around the approach to be used to calculate rent levels for the Council's retained housing stock for the 2015/16 financial year reduce the financial impact in of the change in the governments recommended formula by proposing one further year of an additional incremental step to bring rents up to target levels.

5 Background

- 5.1 The financial landscape for local authorities continues to be very challenging as we look towards 2015/16. Having already delivered £80m savings to the end of 2013/14, the Council is now in year 1 of a 3 year financial plan to deliver a further £80m by 2017. To meet the challenges of reduced government funding the Council needs to continue to explore all options to reduce net expenditure, by both reducing gross expenditure and/or increasing income.

- 5.2 The Council has the power to charge for some services under various legislation dating back many years e.g. 1949 Prevention of Damage by Pests Act. The Local Government Act 2003 provides clarity over charging powers and is clear that a local authority can charge for discretionary services on the basis of recovering the full costs of providing the service but that it should not make a profit year on year. The same Act also covers local authority's power to trade whereby a profit/surplus can be made as long as trading is carried out through a company. This report concentrates on charging for discretionary services. A key point is that charges should be set at the right level to balance the subsidy between service user and taxpayer.

- 5.3 The current Business Plan and Financial Strategy does not identify additional income from fees and charges in future years. Within agreed savings plans, however, there are reviews of income levels which will contribute to the savings. It must be recognised that an increase in individual fees and charges does not necessarily create additional funding beyond the current approved budget and it is important not to "double count" any potential savings from increased income. As savings are implemented budgets will need fine tuning and adjustments will be required to both expenditure and income headings.

6 The Council's 2014/15 Income Budget

- 6.1 The Council's gross revenue budget for 2014/15 is £561.251m. This budget is part funded by government grants and other income such as fees and charges to give the Council's net budget of £223.445m which is funded by formula grant and council tax. A large proportion of the income funding the Council's gross budget comes from national government in the form of specific and/or ringfenced grants. This report looks at the remaining "Other Income" figure with a view to understanding how this figure is made up and how much control the Council has over this figure in terms of seeking to increase it.

- 6.2 The total gross income for the Council is shown in Table 1 below.

Table 1: 2014/15 Gross Income

	£m
RSG (incl returned amounts)	57.213
Top up	9.848
Business Rates	38.325
Council Tax and Collection Funds	118.059
Net Budget Requirement	223.445
Specific Grants (incl. DSG)	247.470
Other Income	90.336
Total Gross Income	561.251

6.3 This report will concentrate on an evaluation of the “Other Income” line above. For completeness, a list of specific grants is shown in Appendix 2.

6.4 Just as expenditure is categorised into different types, employees, premises, supplies and services and so on, income is also split into different categories. The table below gives a breakdown of the “Other Income” figure identified above.

Table 2: Categorisation of “Other Income”

	£m
Other Grants and Contributions	25.736
Fees & Charges	57.522
Internal Recharges	7.078
Total Other Income	90.336

6.5 As in previous years, the income figure shown above for fees and charges can be further categorised into income arising from fees and charges for the provision of services which can be set at the discretion of the Council (discretionary) and income where the levels are set by statute or restricted by regulations or guidance. The latter includes planning fees, which are set at a statutory level and other fees, the level of which must follow statutory guidance (for example charges for residential accommodation which are governed by CRAG (Charges for Residential Accommodation Guide)). There are also areas where the service is operating on a trading basis e.g. County Training, Shire Services and Landlord Services where the income is currently included as ring-fenced although all traded services are being considered as part of Business Planning. For the purpose of this report, income which is part of a contractual/service level agreement has been considered as non-discretionary. All contract and service level agreements are being reviewed as part of the Business Planning process for the Council.

6.6 The report, although detailing all fees and charges in Appendix 3, concentrates on discretionary income areas where there is a decision to be made by the Council on the level of charge. For car parking fees which vary across the county, internet links to the relevant sites are contained in Appendix 3. The Council Business Plan and Financial Strategy does not separately identify any additional income from increases to fees and charges. As part of the achievement of future year’s budget savings several service areas are reviewing income targets and ensuring that the contribution towards offsetting costs is maximised.

7 Charging Policy

- 7.1 The Council Charging Policy was agreed by Council on 17 July 2014 and can be accessed via the Council website.
- 7.2 The key factors to be considered for the Council when setting fees and charges are:
- Set to achieve council policy
 - Recovery of full costs where possible
 - Where user is subsidised by tax payer this should be transparent
 - Charges should be based on validated management and customer information.
 - Charges and concessions for services should follow a consistent and logical pattern
- 7.3 It is important that the income targets set remain challenging and stretching and wherever possible recognise current inflation levels. In setting 2015/16 targets, however, managers have been able to use their knowledge of the service, the market forces and competitors to set meaningful targets. There needs to be recognition of constraints on public finance and the ability to provide services which are ultimately subsidised by the council tax and business rate payers. The review allows a consolidation of income policies, monitoring and savings issues within the overall framework of the financial strategy.
- 7.4 The next section of the report will cover the analysis of the 2014/15 income budget with detail about specific service budgets provided in Appendix 1.

8 2014/15 Income Analysis

- 8.1 The budget for fees and charges income for 2014/15 is £57.522m. Table 4 below provides details of this income by Directorate and also details the breakdown of this figure as discretionary and non-discretionary income. The detail by service area is provided in Appendix 1

Table 4: Analysis of 2014/15 Income by Service Area

Service Area	2014/15 Budget £m	Discretionary Income £m	Non-Discretionary Income £m
Commissioning	18.147	13.173	4.974
Adults	15.864	0.363	15.501
Children's	9.469	1.114	8.355
Resources and Support	4.393	0.412	3.981
Public Health	0.570	0.508	0.062
Shire Services	9.079		9.079
Total Fees and Charges	57.522	15.570	41.952

8.2 The £41.952m of non-discretionary income shown in Table 4 above can be further analysed between statutory income, trading income and other, as shown in Table 5:

Table 5: Analysis of 2012/13 Non-Discretionary Income by Service Area

Service Area	Statutory Income £m	Trading Income £m	Other Income £m
Commissioning	4.324	0.028	0.622
Adults			15.501
Children's	0.169	7.215	0.971
Resources and Support	0.007		3.974
Public Health	0.062		
Shire Services		9.079	
Total Non-Discretionary Income	4.562	16.322	21.068

8.3 Statutory income occurs mainly in Commissioning; In Development Management (planning and land charges search fees), Public Protection Services (licensing fees and penalty charge notices) and Highways & Transport (highways development control and New Road & Street Works Act), with small amounts in Resources - Customer Care and Involvement for the Registrar's service, Legal & Democratic Services for sale of the electoral register and in children's relating to Education Welfare penalties.

- 8.4 The trading account income of £16.322m relates chiefly to Shire Services income (£9.079m) and County Training income (£7.215m) in Children's Services. The balance of £0.028m is within Commissioning and relates to Trading surpluses at Visitor Information Centres and Libraries.
- 8.5 The remaining areas of 'Other Income', predominantly in Adult Services (£15.501m) where charges to clients are set by individual assessments and are governed by Department of Health guidelines. The level of charge must follow statutory guidance (for example charges for residential accommodation are governed by CRAG (Charges for Residential Accommodation Guide)).
- 8.6 Other areas are within Children's Services - primarily in relation to education services which are traded with schools and academies and are subject to separate service level agreements, Commissioning - primarily contributions towards the operation of local bus services, Bereavement Services rental and turnover share income arising from outsourcing, Resources and support relating to the provision of services to outside bodies governed by service level agreements and rental agreements for properties. Also, interest arising from financing arrangements including interest earned on the Council's investments which is dictated by the financial markets.
- 8.7 For discretionary income, totalling £15.570m, more detail on individual services is provided in Appendix 1. The main areas where the Council has discretion to agree fees and charges outside of any contract or service level agreement are
- Car parking
 - Theatre
 - Leisure
 - Economic Development workshop rents
 - Music and Arts Services
 - Registrars

9 2015/16 Charges

- 9.1 Charges recommended for 2015/16 are detailed in Appendix 3.
- 9.2 Increases in charges are proposed in certain service areas and individual tariffs subject to increases are shaded in grey within Appendix 3.

10 2015/16 Income Levels

- 10.1 This report considers the level of fees and charges the Council will set for 2015/16. All changes to income budgets will be considered as part of the Business Planning and Financial Strategy process. As previously noted, the Business Plan and Financial Strategy does not currently include any inflationary adjustments to income budgets for future years. The combination of stretching existing income targets and further challenging savings targets still to be implemented means that it would not be

prudent to increase income budgets. Issues around income levels will continue to be identified as part of revenue monitoring and any required adjustment to income budgets will be identified through the monitoring process. This is appropriate as often changes in income forecasts need to be considered in conjunction with corresponding changes in expenditure budgets.

- 10.2 It is important when making changes to the way services are delivered that the net effect on the budget is considered. Often, what appears like a savings in expenditure is offset by a significant reduction in income or conversely increased income require significant increases in expenditure.

11 Issues Which May Affect 2015/16 and Future Year's Income Levels

- 11.1 One determinant of future income levels that needs consideration is the potential transfer of services into the Council's trading company, ip&e Ltd.
- 11.2 As of 1st August 2013, Shropshire Council's PR and Media Services team transferred into ip&e Ltd under the new name "Three-Sixty Communications". As a small service there was little effect on income budgets at the point of transfer, however under ip&e Ltd this service is now free to grow its customer base and bid for new contracts. This should improve the General Fund position either by the council receiving a share of any profits as dividends and /or by the Council seeking to reduce the cost of the contract it has with ip&e. As potentially much larger services could be considered for transition into ip&e Ltd it will be important to recognise the effect of the transfer of these services on the Council's income budget and to ensure that where services are currently not achieving income targets consideration of the budget to transfer and the effect on the council is understood before a decision is made. Approval processes for future fees and charges for services transferring will also need to be decided as part of the individual service contracts.
- 11.3 As well as ip&e Ltd, other vehicles of service delivery are being considered and these will undoubtedly have an impact on the Council's ability to generate income. This will be reported as decisions are made.
- 11.4 The Council is currently undertaking an asset management review the purpose of which is to ensure the assets the Council has are fully utilised and fit for purpose. This will generate savings for the Council. The revenue savings will depend on who currently occupies the building and may include running costs and / or administrative expenses. It is clear that the work on asset rationalisation will generate a net saving to the Council, however, the sale of certain assets may result in a loss in income in individual services e.g. loss of rental income within Business Growth and Prosperity. It is important that policies are implemented for the net benefit of the Council and budgets are realigned where income losses are offset by expenditure savings. As a general rule, assets yielding less than 10% of their net capital value as an income stream would be considered viable for sale.

12 Future years Income

- 12.1 Fees and charges will continue to be reviewed annually in line with the Council's Charging Policy. In addition, savings targets and new council policies will be clear about the impact on the Council's income levels ensuring a holistic approach to maximising resources.
- 12.2 As we continue to transform services and manage within reducing government funding, the appraisal of new service provision options will include an analysis of the effect on the Council's income streams.
- 12.3 Where services are being developed, income strategies will form a key part of business planning.

13 Housing Revenue Account Rent Levels 2015/16

- 13.1 The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) is a ring fenced account separate from the General Fund that records the financial transactions relating to the management and maintenance of the Council's retained housing stock and the primary source of income (approximately 98%) comes from tenants' housing rent.
- 13.2 To date, the council has followed the government's guidance on setting rent levels with increases of RPI plus 0.5% and a step increase to converge rents to a target level. New guidance issued in May 2014 recommends a change in the formula used to CPI plus 1% and also the end of rent convergence in 2014/15 (the initial target date for rents to reach target levels (convergence) was 2015/16). A move to the formula recommended in the latest guidance would mean that the majority of rents for the Council's social housing would be considerably below target levels and the income from rents would be significant below previously projected levels. More detail on this is provided in Appendix 4. It is recommended that the 2015/16, rent levels are increased by CPI plus 1% but progress towards achieving convergence with target rents continues for one further year. Affordable Rents for 2015/16 increase by September 2014 CPI plus 1% (2.2%) in line with Government revised guidance. Where individual rents do not reach their target by April 2015 the rent will switch directly to Target on re-let in accordance with Government revised guidance

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Charging Policy – Cabinet 4 June 2014, Council 17 July 2014

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)

Keith Barrow – Leader

Local Member

All

Appendices

Appendix 1 – Discretionary Income - Service Specific Detail

Appendix 2 2013/14 Specific Grants Schedule

Appendix 3 2014/15 Fees and Charges

Appendix 4 Housing Revenue Rent Level 2015/16

Appendix 1

A table at the end of this Appendix provides a summary of the income for each Directorate split between Discretionary and Non Discretionary.

Discretionary Income - Service Specific Detail

- 1.1 The following paragraphs summarise the key areas and nature of discretionary income within each service area.

Commissioning

- 1.2 As can be seen from table 4, the vast majority of the Council's total discretionary income of £15.570m is received by services within the Commissioning Directorate. This £13.173m income budget includes Off-Street Parking Charges (£3.675m), Theatre Services (£3.594m), Workshop/Office Unit rental income (£1.175m), and Leisure Services (£1.145m).
- 1.3 Other services within commissioning have significant income levels but the income charges are not discretionary (£4.973m). The main ones are planning application fees and land charges and various fees within public protection e.g. the majority of licensing fees and Penalty Charge Notices. The following paragraphs provide more detail.

Library Services

- 1.4 Income streams within Libraries total £0.280m, of which £0.252m is discretionary and £0.028m is non-discretionary. The non-discretionary income relates to trading account surpluses for shops located within various libraries and Visitor Information Centres (VICs).
- 1.5 Library Service discretionary income is comprised of fees and charges for library services of £0.153m, sales of tickets and publications at Oswestry and Bridgnorth VICs of £0.092m and rents received in Wem library of £0.010m. These rental payments are subject to negotiated lease agreements.
- 1.6 General library service income has seen a significant downward trend in income achievement. Current fees and charges have recently been reviewed by library managers and the proposed fees are detailed in Appendix 3. The downward trend does not apply in cases where the Libraries are able to charge for room hire and these fees are proposed to increase.

Positive Activities for Young People

- 1.7 Total budgeted income from fees & charges within Positive Activities for Young People is £0.076m and all of these fees are classified as discretionary income. This comprises £0.017m relating to monies received from parents and children for trips operated by the PAYP team, with the balance of £0.059m income from various organisations for venue hire of the Youth Centres.
- 1.8 With the Council moving to a commissioning model, the provision of youth centres has been reviewed and the intention is that such facilities will be provided by new service providers in the 2015/16 financial year. With no direct service delivery from the Council, new providers will

have discretion over the level of charges. If direct service delivery continues beyond the 1st April 2015, the intention is for the fees to remain at the same level in this interim period as shown in Appendix 3.

Markets

- 1.9 Budgeted income within Markets totals £0.019m, relates specifically to rents on North Shropshire Markets and is categorised as non-discretionary. Markets are now operated by an external company with Shropshire Council receiving a share of the income received.

Waste Services

- 1.10 Total budgeted income from fees & charges within Waste Services is £0.706m of which the vast majority, £0.495m is non-discretionary. This £0.495m relates to Bereavement Services which was outsourced in September 2011, and is pre-determined by the Bereavement Services contract.
- 1.11 The balance of £0.210m is discretionary income. This comprises the charges for recycling of Waste Electrical & Electrical Equipment (£0.079), bulky waste collections (£0.050m) and Schedule 2 waste collections (£0.050m). Fees and charges in relation to skip bags (£0.008m) and second garden bins (£0.018m) are also determined by the Council.
- 1.12 The proposed fees for the chargeable services of Bulky Waste Collections, Schedule 2 Waste Collection and Disposal, Clinical Waste Collection & Disposal, and 2nd Garden Bins are detailed within Appendix 3.

Environmental Maintenance

- 1.13 There is budgeted income of £0.310m all of which is discretionary. £0.217m relates to either contributions towards Street Lighting including signal lighting and car park lighting contracts which can be negotiated with external bodies e.g Parish and Town Councils, or charges for rectification works following road traffic accidents to insurance companies. The balance relates to rents received for office and storage space at the Longden Road Depot (£0.017m) and various budgets comprising Street Cleansing, Landscape Operations and Dog Control. Proposed fees for these services in 2015/16 are shown in Appendix 3.
- 1.14 Income budgets totalling £0.098m were removed in 2014/15. These related to highway alterations such as painting yellow lines, H-bar markings, brown tourism signs, etc. However, since the Council began charging for these services there has been no demand and consequently no income. Removing these budgets had no impact on actual income received by the service.

Highways & Transport

- 1.15 Budgeted income within Highways & Transport totals £5.215m in 2014/15 of which £4.731m is discretionary and £0.484m is non-discretionary. The main areas of discretionary income within Highways & Transport relate to off street car parking income (£3.675m), on street car parking charges in Shrewsbury and Ludlow (£0.520m), bus station rents (£0.107m), temporary road closures under Section 14 of the Road Traffic Regulation Act (£0.180m), Contributions from neighbouring Local Authorities for shared public transport routes (£0.170m) and Driver Assessment Scheme fees within Road Safety (£0.012m).

- 1.16 The vast majority of off street car parking income (£3.675m) comes from parking meters. Of this figure only a budget of £0.192m relates to Season Tickets. There has been a continuing recent pattern of reduction in demand for parking across the County. A member-led review of each car park on a cost versus income basis is underway to bring about savings. This may reduce the amount of income coming in in future years but will be more than offset by a decrease in expenditure.
- 1.17 Car parking charges vary across the county and a link is provided in Appendix 3 to the existing charges for 2014/15. The member-led review will inform the charges for 2015/16.
- 1.18 Within On-Street Parking, £0.345m of the £0.520m income budget relates to charges in Shrewsbury and the remainder, in Ludlow. These charges are also being considered as part of the review into car parking across the County.
- 1.19 The £0.107m Bus Station rental income comes in from bus companies for departure stands at the various bus stations plus a small element relates to quarterly rent of the shop at Shrewsbury Bus Station, Raven Meadows.
- 1.20 Temporary road closure income (£0.180m) is received mainly from utility companies. As part of the review of the streetworks team the fees in relation to road closures were reviewed and a new charging structure arrived at which is detailed in Appendix 3.
- 1.21 Other charges detailed in Appendix 3 relate to those income streams that are classed as non-discretionary and the bulk of these come under the New Roads and Street Roads Act (NR&SWA); Third party defects (£0.144m), coring defects (£0.035m), street works licences (£0.024m), scaffold permits (£0.013m) and skip permits (£0.012m).

Leisure Services

- 1.22 Fees & and Charges income streams within Leisure Services total £1.184m. £1.145m of this is categorised as discretionary, relating to the fees and charges levied for use of Shropshire leisure facilities. The remaining £0.039m relates to income streams that fell under the heading of "Sports Development" in previous years. Sports Development now comes under the umbrella of Leisure Services.
- 1.23 Specifically, the non-discretionary income budgets are for the Ellesmere Triathlon, £0.036m where fees are dictated by Tri UK and the Triathlon Committee and Sports Development Scheme course fees £0.003m where there are contracts to deliver programmes on behalf of various national governing bodies of sport who also set the price parameters and provide grants to subsidise prices.
- 1.24 Where there is discretion, current fees and charges at Shropshire's remaining leisure facilities have recently been reviewed by managers and Shropshire Council are proposing a 2% increase with greater increases for some activities where the service manager believes demand will not curtail. In a few circumstances fees have been held the same in response to local competition e.g for some of the Outdoor Facilities at Idsall Sports Centre, or reduced to reflect local competition e.g membership fees at Idsall Sports Centre. Fees are also proposed to reduce where the current fee does not reflect the quality of the product or service e.g temporary green fees at Meole Brace Golf Course. A detailed list of proposed fees for Leisure is found in Appendix 3.

- 1.25 The intention is to freeze discretionary income relating solely to fees for Active Lifestyle exercise referrals and exercise classes aimed at those who do no physical activity. This scheme is specifically designed to target the hard to reach individuals who currently do no physical activity and increasing the price would prove another barrier to entry.
- 1.26 Shropshire Community Leisure Trust Ltd. has been operating the following five sites since 1 August 2012 on behalf of Shropshire Council - Shrewsbury Sports Village, The Quarry Swimming & Fitness Centre, Oswestry Leisure Centre, Market Drayton Swimming Centre and Whitchurch Swimming Centre. Schedule 7 of the Management Contract refers specifically to the Fees and Charges chargeable by the Trust and process for review of fees and charges. Within this Schedule it states that 'by 30 November in any year the Contractor shall submit proposals to the Leisure Management Partnership Officer for changes to fees and charges', following which 'the Council will review these changes in discussion with the Contractor during December and January as part of the annual review process. Provided proposed increases do not exceed CPI for the preceding November, Shropshire Community Leisure Trust Ltd is permitted to alter fees and charges in relation to the outsourced leisure facilities simply by notification to the Leisure Management Partnership Officer and without seeking full council approval.
- 1.27 In 2014/15, a number of leisure facilities have been outsourced. These include Lakeland Leisure Centre, Whitchurch Joint Use Centre, Gaskell Recreation Ground and London Road Sports Centre. These facilities are now managed by various external organisations that have discretion to amend the fees in future years. As a consequence of outsourcing there will be a significant reduction in income budgets within Leisure Services for 2015/16. The reduction in income budgets will be more than offset by a reduction in corresponding expenditure budgets.

Business Growth & Prosperity - Development Management

- 1.28 Budgeted fees & charges income within Development Management totals £3.068m in 2014/15 and relates to Policy, Planning and Building Control income of which £2.867m is non-discretionary and only £0.201m is discretionary.
- 1.29 Planning income is made up of Building Control income (£0.720m), planning application income (£1.769m) and land charges search income (£0.411m). The majority of Building Control income is non-discretionary as the service is ring fenced and CIPFA guidance dictates that the service should break even. The remaining income of £0.035m is discretionary and generated from energy rating, the price of which is negotiated on a job by job basis.
- 1.30 Land charges search income and the vast majority of planning application income is non-discretionary, being determined by statute. Planning application fees were revised by statute in November 2012 and have remained unchanged since this date. These are detailed in Appendix 3.
- 1.31 Within Planning, only £0.076m is discretionary income, being comprised of charges for pre-application advice (£0.064m) and copies of plans (£0.012m). There are no plans to increase these fees for 2015/16 since demand for these services is reducing with the increase in self-serve options.
- 1.32 Under Policy, a separate service area in last year's Fees & Charges Report, total budgeted fees and charges income is £0.093m. This relates to Section 106 and Community Infrastructure

Levy (CIL) income (£0.074m) and rental income of £0.017m from Shropshire Rural Housing Association Limited. Section 106 and CIL income are both discretionary. The vast majority of Section 106 income is negotiated on a case by case basis with developers with the exception of affordable housing which is a fixed rate set at the discretion of the Council. CIL charges are fixed rates for urban and rural settings and are set at the discretion of the Council. These levy rates for different types and locations of development are set out in the CIL Charging Schedule available on the Council website, and can be found in Appendix 3. CIL charges are currently set at £40 (Shrewsbury, market towns and key centres) and £80 (rural/rest of Shropshire) and will remain so for 2015/16.

Business Growth & Prosperity - Infrastructure & Growth

1.33 Income within Infrastructure & Growth totally £1.175m is classed as discretionary and relates to rents from tenants in economic development workshops. These workshop rents are subject to three year lease agreements and are competitively priced since the target market is new start-up and growing businesses. Income budgets in this area are continually reviewed to take consideration of tenant availability, bad debts etc.

Business Growth & Prosperity - Outdoor Rec

1.34 The income budget from fees & charges within this area totals £0.161m all of which is discretionary. £0.127m of this income relates to the County's two main Parks & Countryside sites, The Mere in Ellesmere and Severn Valley Country Park. Car parking charges at both venues have been reviewed and the proposal is to increase these in 2015/16.

1.35 The service has introduced some new charges for Severn Valley Country Park. Proposed 2015/16 fees are detailed in Appendix 3.

Business Growth & Prosperity - Theatre Services

1.36 Theatre Services income totals £3.594m. In 2014/15 charges to non-profit organisations for use of the Auditorium, Studio Theatre, Dance Studio and Haydn Smith Room were increased on average by approx. 4%. For 2015/16 it is proposed that these charges are frozen to encourage use of these rooms by non-profit organisations in times of spare capacity.

1.37 For commercial organisations the charges for these rooms will increase in 2015/16 by approx. 4% which is a similar level of increase to 2014/15. The exception to this is the hire charge of the Haydn Smith Room where there will be no increase in order to preserve current business levels.

1.38 Proposed fees are detailed in Appendix 3. It is important to appreciate that Theatre Services income cannot be viewed in isolation as the vast majority of income budgets have corresponding expenditure budgets.

Business Growth & Prosperity - Visitor Economy

1.39 Budgeted fees & charges income within Visitor Economy totals £0.545m in 2014/15 of which the vast majority, £0.476m is discretionary and £0.069m is non-discretionary.

- 1.40 Fees and Charges Income in this area has reduced in 2015/16 due to the transfer of ownership of the Secret Hills Discovery Centre in Craven Arms to “Shropshire Housing Group”. The facility will be managed by Shropshire Housing Group’s managing tenant, “Grow, Cook, Learn”.
- 1.41 Discretionary Income is derived from the Acton Scott Working Farm Museum (£0.145m), Shrewsbury Museum (£0.204m), Shropshire Archives and Modern Records Management (£0.070m), with the remainder from Much Wenlock and Ludlow Museums.
- 1.42 Of the fees and charges income budget for Acton Scott Working Farm, £0.086m is admission fees. Admission Fees were reduced for 2014/15 and children under 5 were able to enter free of charge. In 2015/16 it is proposed that admission tickets for Adults and Senior citizens will increase by approx. 7% and 8% respectively, however the increase for Children’s (aged 5-17) tickets will be minimal. The proposal is to continue the policy whereby under 5s are able to enter free of charge. Ticket prices for Primary Education visitors have been frozen and prices for Secondary Education visitors have been reduced to standardise charges across the two. There are also some other increases to fees proposed and all of these changes are detailed in Appendix 3.
- 1.43 A budget of £0.100m relates to admissions to the new Shrewsbury Museum which opened at the start of the 2014/15 financial year. It is proposed that admission prices will be frozen at 2014/15 levels. Other fees and charges received by the museum relate to rental income determined by lease agreements with tenants and events income which is a new income introduced in 2014/15. A proposed fees & charges schedule can be found in Appendix 3.
- 1.44 Shropshire Archives accounts for £0.060m of the discretionary fees and charges budget. Income is split between fees received by various external organisations for access to archive material (£0.054m) and rents received (£0.006m). In addition to this, £0.010m of discretionary income relates to Modern Records Management and this income comes from services within Shropshire Council.

Public Protection & Enforcement - Healthier People & Comms

It should be noted that the proposed transfer of Fulcrum Services to ip&e will affect the management structure of all services in Public Protection & Enforcement and will mean that processes for agreeing changes in fees and charges in services transferring will need to be agreed.

- 1.45 Budgeted income from fees and charges within “Public Protection & Enforcement - Healthier People & Comms” is £0.049m of which £0.034m is from discretionary fees and charges and £0.015m is non-discretionary.
- 1.46 The main discretionary income stream within this element is Public Health Animal Licenses (£0.015m). This budget covers Zoo Licenses, Animal Boarding, Dangerous Animal Licenses, Pet Shops and Riding Establishments. These charges have recently been reviewed and submitted to Strategic Licensing Committee for consideration on 10th December 2014. Zoo Licenses will see a significant increase with the other types of license mentioned above also increasing by at least 10%. The proposed fees are contained with Appendix 3.
- 1.47 Other discretionary income is from Food Hygiene Courses or Food Safety Health Certificates (£0.010m) and verification of fuel station weights and measures and hire of weights (£0.003m).

- 1.48 The non-discretionary fees and charges income is from private water sampling fees per visit plus risk assessment of Water Supplies. Income is received from Farms/ private land owners and is determined by the previous year's requests.
- 1.49 These charges form part of the Fulcrum business plan with the proposal that these services transfer to ip&e on 1st April 2015.

Public Protection & Enforcement - Healthier & Sustainable Environment

- 1.50 Budgeted income from fees and charges is £0.587m of which £0.191m is from discretionary fees and charges and £0.396m is non-discretionary.
- 1.51 The main discretionary income stream within this element is Pest Control fees (£0.150m). Fees relate to non-domestic premises based on agreements or contracts, or non-contract work where the service are typically called out to domestic households. These fees are subject to market forces and so charges have to be competitive with private sector companies such as Rentokil. The demand for wasp nest and rat and mice treatments is also dependent on a number of other external factors e.g weather. The proposed 2015/16 pest control prices are shown in Appendix 3, fees will remain constant, however all pest control fees may be subject to change if proposal that these services transfer to ip&e on 1st April 2015 as part of "Fulcrum" is approved.
- 1.52 Income received from External Companies with regard to contaminated land usually in the form of Environmental Information requests accounts for £0.011m of discretionary fees and charges.
- 1.53 Other discretionary income budgets are environmental enforcement ones such as £0.016m for permits for temporary parking in restricted areas (this is currently being considered for transfer to Highways and Transportation) and £0.002m for fixed penalties issued by Civil Enforcement Officers for nuisance parking, abandoned vehicles, dog control orders, littering and graffiti.
- 1.54 The Non-Discretionary income of £0.396m, primarily relates to Penalty Charge Notices (£0.300m) where the higher and lower level fees are set by the Traffic Management Act 2004. The Service also receives non-discretionary income for the issue of Blue Badges.
- 1.55 The Council also has no discretion over the fees charged are Sampling Private Water Supplies (£0.045m) and Subsistence fees for Pollution, Prevention & Control Permits (£0.044). These fees are determined by Statutory Maximum or determined by Pollution, Prevention and Control Act.

Public Protection & Enforcement - Housing Health (This service has recently transferred to Adult Services)

- 1.56 Total budgeted income within Housing Health is £0.587m of which the vast majority (£0.584m) is discretionary.
- 1.57 The vast majority of discretionary income (£0.480m) relates to charges for Temporary Accommodation (£0.360m) and Bed & Breakfast Accommodation (£0.120m) from an individual's Housing Benefit. These charges are determined by the Housing Team Manager acting as landlord. At present these charges are determined in consultation with Housing

Benefit and are normally set below an individual's housing benefit entitlement. Pending Government publication of the outcome of the Housing Benefit Reform - Supported Housing consultation and the issue of guidance for authorities, there is no intention to revise these charges at present. The amount chargeable may reduce when new Housing Benefit regulations are implemented.

Public Protection & Enforcement - Safer Communities

- 1.58 Budgeted income from fees and charges is £0.589m of which £0.032m is from discretionary fees and charges and £0.558m is non-discretionary.
- 1.59 Discretionary income streams relate to driver assessment and training (£0.010m), and the verification of fuel explosives, poisons and fireworks registration and licences (£0.005m).
- 1.60 Street Trading consents accounts for £0.007m of discretionary income budget in this area and it is proposed in 2015/16 that the main street trading license fee is reduced by 2.2%.
- 1.61 The non-discretionary fees and charges budgets in this area relate to Premises Licences (£0.300m) set by Licenses Act 2003, Taxi and Private Hire Licenses (£0.218m) where fees set are restricted by statutory guidance on cost recovery and finally Gambling Act & Permit Lotteries Licenses (£0.040m) set by Gambling Act 2005.
- 1.62 With Taxi and Private Hire Licenses an exercise has been undertaken involving managers, licensing officers and finance officers to capture the detail involved in all licensing procedures. Proposed fees were submitted to Strategic Licensing Committee on 10th December and supported by the Committee. Taxi and Private Hire License fees are detailed in Appendix 3 along with other statutory license fees.
- 1.63 This service area is part of the Fulcrum Business Plan with proposals to transfer these services to ip&e Ltd on 1st April 2015.

Public Health

- 1.64 In 2014/15 financial year, the Council's Registrars Service transferred from Resources & Support to Public Health. Registrars is the only source of fees and charges income in Public Health where the majority of income is the Public Health Grant.

Registrars

- 1.65 Within Registrars total budgeted income is £0.570m which is generated from fees and charges for registrar services. Fees and charges for registrar services are a mixture of statutory (£0.062m) and discretionary (£0.508m). Standard or basic level services are subject to statutory charges which are set on a national basis, however, local authorities have the freedom to levy additional fees for special arrangements or for provision of a faster service. For example, there is a standard charge set nationally for provision of a wedding ceremony performed by a registrar and an additional fee can be levied for performing the ceremony at a venue other than a registry office. Charges for the production of historical certificates are subject to national review and are, therefore, deemed to be statutory.

- 1.66 Registration and Celebratory Service fees and charges were set for 2 years when reviewed by the Registration Service Manager prior to last year's fees and charges report. Therefore fees and charges as detailed in Appendix 3 will remain at 2014/15 levels.

Resources & Support

Finance

- 1.67 All budgeted income from fees & charges (£0.054m) is classed as non-discretionary. This relates to fees from external clients including schools for the provision of financial advice and support, treasury management, pensions transactions services and audit services. These fees are almost entirely set by annual service level agreements (SLAs).

Commercial Services

- 1.68 Within Commercial Services, of the £1.750m fees and charges income only £0.308m is being categorised as discretionary for the purpose of this report. There is only restricted discretion to vary fees as much of the income is based on agreements with customers.
- 1.69 Discretionary income is comprised of rents on gypsy sites (£0.084m), lettings for QICS PFI buildings (£0.026m) and lease agreement income relating to Abdon Burf Radio Station (£0.021m). Shropshire Council receives rental income on three gypsy sites. Any increase to these rentals should not be done so above housing benefit subsidy limits.
- 1.70 Within the Council's property portfolio there are a small number of smallholdings and cottages, which, together with grazing land bring in £0.138m in income. Of this budget, £0.027m is discretionary relating to smallholding for wayleaves, grazing rents, cottage rents and sporting rights. Cottage rents are subject to tenancy agreements which are reviewed annually and grazing rents are subject to either annual licences or two, three and five year farm business tenancies. Sporting rights are subject to tenancy agreements which are reviewed at the end of the term. Rents received for Smallholdings are budgeted at £0.102m and Water Supply income at £0.009m. These are classified as non-discretionary.
- 1.71 The service has some discretion over the fees charged to other service areas within the Council for Portable Appliance Testing, microwave testing and SVC Fly Killer (£0.141m). The 2014/15 proposed fees for Testing of Portable Equipment is in Appendix 3. Fees are set at such a level as to be competitive with external contractors.
- 1.72 Remaining discretionary income (£0.008m) in Commercial Services relates to room hire of the Council Chamber and the Committee Rooms at The Shirehall. It is proposed that room hire charges for The Shirehall meeting rooms will increase by an average of 2.8% in 2015/16. The proposed fees for these rooms can be found in Appendix 3.
- 1.73 The main non-discretionary income budgets cover Property Fees from internal service areas and external organisations excluding schools (£0.504m), Property Fees from Schools (£0.211) and recharges to Counties Furniture Group for actual costs incurred on their behalf (£0.157m).
- 1.74 Remaining non-discretionary income relates to rents received at the Council's properties including The Shirehall (£0.226m), Area HQs (£0.063m) and other facilities. The balance is the site service charges at these properties. Please note that income budgets have reduced and

will continue to reduce in this area due to the savings strategy to sell assets such as the North and South Shropshire area HQs. The loss of income from these buildings will be more than offset by the corresponding reduction in the cost of running them.

Customer Involvement

- 1.75 Fees and charges income budgets in this service area (£0.978m) have been categorised as mainly non-discretionary.
- 1.76 Discretionary income streams within the Customer Service Centre total £0.009m and relate to the sale of tickets at the Customer Service Centre and income associated with advertising, computer charges and telex subscription service, i.e. service charges. As part of the savings strategy, a fees and charges budget was set for £0.092m. The service is looking for an alternative way of achieving this saving.
- 1.77 The main non-discretionary income budget (£0.504m) relates to income for providing printing services to both internal and external customers. Pricing is determined and calculated based on lease agreements, accommodation costs, staff costs, rates, utilities and maintenance costs. Charges are subject to market forces and so charges have to be competitive with private sector printing firms.
- 1.78 There has been a clear downward trend in printing income received in recent years which has been exacerbated by the Council's spending freeze and projected income is anticipated to be well below the budgeted level in 2014/15. Although there is a core workflow which the Council has a statutory need to produce including revenues and benefits bills and pension services statements, the service is reviewing budgets to reduce income and expenditure budgets accordingly.
- 1.79 School's IT Support Services generate income from Schools for Technician Support and School visits and switch maintenance fees (£0.184m). This income is classed as non-discretionary and is in addition to the income received from Schools as set by annual service level agreements (SLAs). Charges are subject to market forces as Schools can choose to buy their IT Support Services from neighbouring Councils or external companies such as Capita Services.
- 1.80 Other non-discretionary income relates to IT equipment purchase resales (£0.069m), provision of IT Services to external clients and an unachievable income budget of £0.050m for Digital Services / Web Innovation team that will be deleted in 2015/16.

Human Resources and Development

- 1.81 Total budgeted income from fees and charges within Human Resources and Development is £0.183m of which the vast majority (£0.171m) is non-discretionary with only £0.011m discretionary.
- 1.82 Discretionary income relates to fees received from Town Councils, academies and other external organisations for health and safety training courses (£0.010m), and charges to other service areas within the Council for administering urgent payments (£0.001m). As per Appendix 3 it is proposed that the course fees for the IOSH Managing Safely course will be frozen at £300 for internal services and £350 for external customers.
- 1.83 Although not part of the £0.183m fees and charges budget but instead incorrectly classed as "Other Grants and Reimbursements", First Aid and Occupational Health Services charge for a

number of services and these charges are set annually at the discretion of the service manager. For First Aid training courses, the service has traditionally struggled to achieve against its stretching income target and to address this the service has recently completed a local market place review whereby 2014/15 charges were compared to a number of external competitors. It was found that the Council were charging considerably less than some external providers and as a result, the service intends to increase fees significantly across the board to bring them more in line with local competition.

- 1.84 Charges related to Occupational Health Services will remain at 2014/15 levels. See Appendix 3 for proposed fees for First Aid and Occupational Health Services.
- 1.85 Non-discretionary fees (£0.171m) relate wholly to income from Town Councils, charities, academies and other external organisations for employment services or payroll provision. These charges are determined by annual service level agreements (SLAs).

Legal and Democratic Services

- 1.86 Total budgeted fees and charges income within Legal and Democratic Services in 2014/15 is £0.090m.
- 1.87 Discretionary income relates to professional fees charged for work undertaken for outside bodies (£0.080m). The charges for 2015/16 have been reviewed and hourly rates will remain the same, however there will be an hourly rate plus disbursements charge for Highways Act (1980) Section 38 and Section 78 Legal Agreements. The budget was increased in 2014/15 from £0.080m to £0.082m due to increase in work secured for academy schools.
- 1.88 The Council's Legal Services team charge £100 per hour for advice given in respect of School Admissions Appeals and £80-£120 per hour in the event of providing advice in respect of Schools Exclusion Appeals. It is the intention of the Committee Services team to undertake a review of these charges in March 2015 in advance of the next academic year.
- 1.89 The non-discretionary income stream is £0.007m for sale of the register electors. The Council is restricted by law as to whom they can sell the register to and the fees are determined by Statute.

Corporate Budgets

- 1.90 Budgeted income from fees & charges is classed as non-discretionary. £0.651m relates to the Council's financing arrangements, primarily interest receivable from investments which is entirely determined by the financial market.

Shire Services

- 1.91 Budget income from fees and charges within Shire Services is categorised wholly as traded income and therefore non-discretionary.

Children's Services

- 1.92 Within the Children's Services budget area, fees & charges income (£9.469m) is primarily within Learning and Skills (£9.294m), with a small amount in Central DSG (£0.175m). The paragraphs below provide detail of the discretionary income in these areas.

Learning & Skills and Central DSG

- 1.93 Total budgeted income within Learning & Skills for 2014/15 is £9.294m of which £8.355m is non-discretionary and only £1.114m is from discretionary fees and charges. The discretionary income relates to Shropshire Music & Arts Service (£1.034m) and Passenger Transport Services (£0.079m).
- 1.94 Shropshire Music & Arts Service has discretion to determine the fees and charges schedule for services provided and sets these fees in relation to music tuition and instrument hire charges in order to recover the costs of the service. Fees and charges are set on an academic year basis and the fees for 2015/16 are likely to rise in line with any teachers national pay award. This service is being considered for transfer to ip&e which will allow greater freedoms to trade with Schools and Academies across borders.
- 1.95 Passenger Transport Services income is derived from parents / guardians for the provision of transport for both mainstream and SEN pupils attending out of catchment schools. Fees and charges are set on an academic year basis and substantial increases have been seen year on year. Further increases have been applied for the 2015/16 academic year and these are detailed in Appendix 3.
- 1.96 The vast majority of income in this area is non-discretionary income. £7.075m of this is County Training, a fully traded service where income is primarily derived through external contracts. A further £1.280m of income is derived from education support services which are traded with maintained schools and academies and are subject to separate service level agreements (SLAs). Education support service Income streams includes School Library Service, Information, Advice and Guidance (IAG), Education Improvement Service. Again, it is proposed that these services will form part of Inspire to Learn.

Adult Services

- 1.97 Total budgeted income within Adult Services is £15.864m of which only £0.363m is discretionary income. This comprises Meals on Wheels income (£0.191m) in Long Term Support and day care services charges (£0.173m) in Provider Services. Non-Discretionary Charges total £15.501m. The vast majority of this income is Client's contribution to their care costs while in Long Term Support. The level of charge must follow statutory guidance (for example charges for residential accommodation are governed by CRAG (Charges for Residential Accommodation Guide). More detail on the discretionary fees & charges budgets can be found below.

Long Term Support

- 1.98 An arrangement exists whereby Apetito deliver Meals on Wheels across the County and Shropshire Council receives a share of the income collected. The budget for Meals on Wheels income has been reduced in 2014/15 to £0.191m to bring the budget more in line with the level of income received by Apetito in previous years.

Provider Services

- 1.99 The day care charging policy was updated at the end of November 2013 and charges were uplifted by inflation. Charges will remain at 2014/5 levels in 2015/16 as shown in Appendix 3.

The discretionary income budget totalling £0.173m has reduced in 2014/15 due to the closure of certain day centres for adults with learning disabilities including Hartley's Centre and Sabrina Court Centre in Shrewsbury, and Lorne Street in Oswestry.

2014/15 SPECIFIC GRANT SCHEDULE	APPENDIX 2
	2014/15 Allocations
	£
Dedicated Schools Grant	138,626,200
Education Services Grant	3,696,100
Local Reform & Community Voices Grant	251,740
Quality in Community Services - Private Finance Initiative	1,522,650
Waste - Private Finance Initiative	3,185,610
2011/12 New Homes Bonus	1,791,670
2012/13 New Homes Bonus	1,037,910
2013/14 New Homes Bonus	1,373,790
2014/15 New Homes Bonus	1,554,570
Housing Benefit & Council Tax Benefit Administration Subsidy	1,208,300
Local Council Tax Support Administration Subsidy	321,800
2014/15 Council Tax Freeze Grant	1,307,360
Public Health Grant	9,843,000
Community Safety Fund	172,000
Local Services Support Grant	
- Extended Rights to Free Transport / General Duty to Promote Sustainable Travel	216,000
- Lead Local Flood Authorities	89,260
Pupil Premium Grant	7,669,080
Sixth Form Funding	5,675,410
Skills Funding Agency (SFA) Adult & Community Learning Grant	322,000
Education Funding Agency (EFA) Study Programme	678,560
Mandatory Rent Allowances: Subsidy	53,280,000
Rent Rebates: Subsidy	8,317,740
Magistrates Courts Loan Charges	9,850
Tackling Troubled Families	200,800
Community Right to Challenge New Burdens	8,550
Youth Justice Board - Children on Remand	35,120
Adoption Reform Grant	262,810
Local Sustainable Transport Fund	893,000
Local Welfare Provision Grant	558,640
Community Right to Bid	7,860
Council Tax Support New Burdens Funding	122,620
Local Enterprise Partnerships Core Funding Grant	250,000
Small Business Rate Relief Scheme	1,798,930
Business Rates Compensation Grant	402,020
Care Bill Implementation Grant	125,000
SEN Reform Grant	637,400
Rural Payments Agency	15,880
Specific Grants Total	247,469,230

FEES & CHARGES			APPENDIX 3	
LIBRARIES	NOTES	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee from 1st January 2015 £	% Increase
LIBRARY CHARGES	ALL DISCRETIONARY			
DVD - Standard titles	Take up is very low so to encourage use	2.00	2.00	0.0%
DVD - Premium titles		2.75	2.75	0.0%
Video tapes	No longer offer the service	N/A	N/A	
Video tapes - 2 or more	No longer offer the service	N/A	N/A	
Compact Discs - Music	Take up is very low	1.00	1.00	0.0%
Talking Books & Language courses				
Up to 2 tapes		1.00	1.00	0.0%
CD & larger tape packs		2.50	2.50	0.0%
mp3 discs and sets		3.00	3.00	0.0%
The above for the Visually Impaired		Free	Free	
Computer Use		Free until 31st March 2014. From 1st April 2014: £1.00 per hour for guests, free for library members	£1.00 for guests, free for library members.	
Printing/Photocopying				
Printing & Photocopying - A4 sheet	To reflect the cost of cartridges	0.15	0.15	0.0%
Printing & Photocopying - A4 sheet colour		0.40	0.40	0.0%
Laminating copies - A4 sheet	To cover costs	1.50	1.50	0.0%
Laminating copies - A3 sheet	To cover costs	2.50	2.50	0.0%
Fax Services				
Message sent UK - per sheet	To reflect the cost of the staff time	1.50	1.50	0.0%
Message sent Overseas - per sheet	To reflect the cost of the staff time	2.50	2.50	0.0%
Message received (per 10 sheets)	To reflect the cost of cartridges	1.50	1.50	0.0%
Fines				
Adult items per item per day	Based on national benchmarking	0.25	0.25	0.0%
children's items per item per day		No charge	No charge	
Music/drama sets returned late or incomplete		18.00	18.00	0.0%
final reminder letters	Done via automated E-mail system	-		
Library Cards				
New/library membership card		Free	Free	
Replacement library membership card		1.00	1.00	
Requests				
per item		0.50	0.50	0.0%
per item - If processed by a member of Library Staff	To encourage members of the public to make their own requests	0.50	0.50	0.0%
per item through inter-lending scheme	Revised due to dramatic drop in demand due to high price	6.00	6.00	0.0%
Sets of vocal scores through inter-lending scheme - per copy		0.75	0.75	0.0%
Orchestral sets through inter-lending scheme		18.00	18.00	0.0%
Drama sets through inter-lending scheme - per copy		0.75	0.75	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
LIBRARIES	NOTES	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee from 1st January 2015 £	% Increase
Room Hire				
Room Hire - Shrewsbury Library per session	Charge doubles for business use	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	30.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 60.00 for business use	20.0%
Room Hire - Oswestry Library per session - without projector	Charge doubles for business use	20.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 40.00 for business use	22.50 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 45.00 for business use	12.5%
Room Hire - Oswestry Library per session - with projector	Charge doubles for business use	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	No longer applicable.	
Room Hire - Albrighton Library per session	Charge doubles for business use	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	15.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 30.00 for business use	25.0%
Room Hire - Bridgnorth Library per session	Charge doubles for business use	20.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 40.00 for business use	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	25.0%
Interview Room Hire - Bridgnorth Library per session	New charge.		12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	
Room Hire - Broseley Library per session	Charge doubles for business use	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	15.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 30.00 for business use	25.0%
Room Hire - Ellesmere Library per session	Charge doubles for business use	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	0.0%
Room Hire - Church Stretton Library per session	Charge doubles for business use	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	15.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 30.00 for business use	25.0%
Room Hire - Wem Library per session	Charge doubles for business use	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	0.0%
Room Hire - Ludlow Library gallery space per session	Space has been reduced	50.00	20.00	-60.0%
Hire of gallery hanging space at Oswestry Library per month	Charge doubles for business use	20.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 40.00 for business use	20.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 40.00 for business use	0.0%
Hire of gallery hanging space at Market Drayton Library per month	Charge doubles for business use	20.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 40.00 for business use	20.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 40.00 for business use	0.0%
Ludlow Library and Museum Resource Centre Gallery Commission		0.20	20%	
Reading Groups				
Per year per group	Approximately 150 groups	30.00 + 6.00 VAT	30.00 + 6.00 VAT	0.0%
Book Sales				
At local discretion	Dependent on condition of book			
Filming				
Flat rate filming fee per day		150.00	150.00	0.0%
Provision of staff member per hour		40.00	40.00	0.0%
Hot Drinks				
Oswestry & Bridgnorth	It is anticipated that customers will not use the service if prices increase	0.60	0.60	
Shrewsbury		0.80	No longer applicable	
Deliveries via library vans				
per box	New Charge	n/a	1.00	
per small package	New Charge	n/a	0.50	

FEES & CHARGES				APPENDIX 3	
POSITIVE ACTIVITIES FOR YOUNG PEOPLE	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	Increase %	Notes
POSITIVE ACTIVITIES					From 01.04.15 intention is for no further SC direct delivery.
Room Hire					
Commercial Rate Room Hire - Large Rooms	Discretionary	£51.00			
Commercial Rate Room Hire - Small Rooms	Discretionary	£33.00			
Community Rate Room Hire - Large Rooms	Discretionary	£30.00			
Community Rate Room Hire - Small Rooms	Discretionary	£21.00			
Sundorne Games Hall					
Badminton - 25 mins per person Peak Time	Discretionary	£3.75			
Badminton - 25 mins per person Off Peak Time	Discretionary	£2.90			
Badminton - 55 mins per person Peak Time	Discretionary	£7.65			
Badminton - 55 mins per person Off Peak Time	Discretionary	£5.75			
Games Hall - 55 Mins Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£30.50			
Games Hall - 55 Mins Peak Time for Community Groups	Discretionary	£25.42			
Games Hall - 55 Mins Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£23.00			
Games Hall - 55 Mins Off Peak Time for Community Groups	Discretionary	£19.17			
Square Room - 55 Mins Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£15.50			
Square Room - 55 Mins Peak Time for Community Groups	Discretionary	£12.92			
Square Room - 55 Mins Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£11.65			
Square Room - 55 Mins Off Peak Time for Community Groups	Discretionary	£9.71			
Square Room - 2 Hours Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£31.00			
Square Room - 2 Hours Peak Time for Community Groups	Discretionary	£25.83			
Square Room - 2 Hours Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£23.30			
Square Room - 2 Hours Off Peak Time for Community Groups	Discretionary	£19.42			
Square Room - 4 Hours Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£53.25			
Square Room - 4 Hours Peak Time for Community Groups	Discretionary	£44.37			
Square Room - 4 Hours Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£39.95			
Square Room - 4 Hours Off Peak Time for Community Groups	Discretionary	£33.29			
The Centre, Oswestry					
Small Interview Room - Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£18.00			
Small Interview Room - Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£12.00			
Small Interview Room - Community Groups (Charities, Young People & Voluntary Groups)	Discretionary	£10.00			
Large Interview Room - Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£24.00			
Large Interview Room - Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£18.00			
Large Interview Room - Community Groups (Charities, Young People & Voluntary Groups)	Discretionary	£15.00			
Art Room - Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£24.00			
Art Room - Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£18.00			
Art Room - Community Groups (Charities, Young People & Voluntary Groups)	Discretionary	£15.00			
Training Room - Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£30.00			
Training Room - Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£24.00			
Training Room - Community Groups (Charities, Young People & Voluntary Groups)	Discretionary	£15.00			
Coffee Bar Area - Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£30.00			
Coffee Bar Area - Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£24.00			
Coffee Bar Area - Community Groups (Charities, Young People & Voluntary Groups)	Discretionary	£15.00			
Games Hall - Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£30.00			
Games Hall - Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£24.00			
Games Hall - Community Groups (Charities, Young People & Voluntary Groups)	Discretionary	£15.00			
Kitchen - Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£36.00			
Kitchen - Off Peak Time for Commercial Groups	Discretionary	£30.00			
Kitchen - Community Groups (Charities, Young People & Voluntary Groups)	Discretionary	£25.00			

FEES & CHARGES						APPENDIX 3
WASTE SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2014/15 £	ACTUAL 14/15 CHARGES	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase	Notes
WASTE						
<u>Bulky waste charges</u>						
Up to 3 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	29.00	29.00	30.00	3.45%	
4-6 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	44.00	44.00	45.00	2.27%	
7-9 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	58.00	58.00	60.00	3.45%	
10-12 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	72.00	72.00	74.00	2.78%	
13-15 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	87.00	87.00	90.00	3.45%	
up to 10 sacks of residual waste	Discretionary	45.00	45.00	46.00	2.22%	
<u>Other Charges</u>						
Excess Black Bags (max 10)	Discretionary	45.00	45.00	46.00	2.22%	
Second Garden Bin	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	60.00	0.00%	
<u>Liners & Caddies</u>						
Liners	Discretionary	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00%	
Caddies	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	3.50	0.00%	
<u>Schedule 2 contract rates per fortnightly collection (based on waste type and container size)</u>						
Residual Sack (cost per sack)	Discretionary	1.30				
Admin Fee	Discretionary		40.00	40.00	0.00%	
<u>No Disposal</u>						
Residual Sack (cost per sack)			33.80	35.10	3.85%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 240	Discretionary	118.00	78.00	80.30	2.95%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 360	Discretionary	149.20	109.20	112.50	3.02%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 660	Discretionary	227.20	187.20	192.80	2.99%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 750	Discretionary	237.60	197.60	203.50	2.99%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1100	Discretionary	310.40	270.40	278.50	3.00%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1280L	Discretionary	No longer available	No longer available			
<u>With Disposal</u>						
Residual Sack (cost per sack)			45.50	46.80	2.86%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 240	Discretionary	170.00	130.00	134.00	3.08%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 360	Discretionary	224.60	184.60	190.20	3.03%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 660	Discretionary	365.00	325.00	335.00	3.08%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 750	Discretionary	396.20	356.20	369.30	3.68%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1100	Discretionary	541.80	501.80	517.10	3.05%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1280L	Discretionary	No longer available	No longer available			
<u>With or without Disposal</u>						
Recycling 240	Discretionary	99.80	59.80	61.60	3.01%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 360	Discretionary	123.20	83.20	85.70	3.00%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 660	Discretionary	177.80	137.80	141.90	2.98%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 750	Discretionary	188.20	148.20	152.70	3.04%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 1100	Discretionary	227.20	187.20	192.80	2.99%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 1280	Discretionary	No longer available	No longer available			
<u>Annual Schedule 4 collection contract rates (based on waste type and container size)</u>						
<u>With Disposal</u>						
Residual Sack (cost per sack)			104.00	107.10	2.98%	
Residual 240			313.20	322.60	3.00%	
Residual 360			346.10	356.60	3.03%	
Residual 660			481.70	496.30	3.03%	
Residual 1100			643.20	662.80	3.05%	

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
ENVIRONMENTAL MAINTENANCE	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2014/15	Fee for 2015/16	Increase %	Notes	
		£	£			
Alterations to the Highway						
Advisory disabled bay	Discretionary					
H bar markings	Discretionary					
Double H bar markings	Discretionary					
Mirrors	Discretionary					
Brown tourism signs	Discretionary					
Double yellow lines TRO (no signs max length 10M)	Discretionary				Demand virtually non-existent since charges were introduced	
Single yellow lines TRO (max length 10M)	Discretionary					
Double yellow lines TRO (no signs max length 100M)	Discretionary					
Single yellow lines TRO (max length 100M)	Discretionary					
Traffic data - historic data on record	Discretionary					
Automatic traffic counter data and report	Discretionary					
Highway accident data	Discretionary					
Provision of speed readings using speed gun	Discretionary					
Dog Control						
Collection fee for stray dogs	Statutory	25.00	25.00	0.0%		
Release/Admin fee (plus costs - like for like)	Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.0%		
Re-Offending Penalty Charge:	Discretionary					
- Incident No. 2	Discretionary	16.00	16.00	0.0%		
- Incident No. 3	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%		
- Incident No. 4	Discretionary	44.00	44.00	0.0%		
Kennelling (per Day excl. Vet Fees)	Discretionary	8.00	8.00	0.0%		
Vet Fees Admin (excl. Vet Fees)	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%		
ABANDONED VEHICLES						
Removal of Vehicle-On road (less than 3.5 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	175.00	175.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-On road (3.5 to 7.5 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	225.00	225.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-On road (7.5 to 18 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	375.00	375.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-On road (more than 18 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	375.00	375.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-On road, damaged (less than 3.5 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	335.00	335.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-On road, damaged (3.5 to 7.5 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	675.00	675.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-On road, damaged (7.5 to 18 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	Unladen £2000, Laden £3000	Unladen £2000, Laden £3000			
Removal of Vehicle-On road, damaged (more than 18 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	Unladen £3000, Laden £4500	Unladen £3000, Laden £4500			
Removal of Vehicle-off road (less than 3.5 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	225.00	225.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-off road (3.5 to 7.5 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	425.00	425.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-off road (7.5 to 18 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	Unladen £1000, Laden £1500	Unladen £1000, Laden £1500			
Removal of Vehicle-off road (more than 18 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	Unladen £1500, Laden £2000	Unladen £1500, Laden £2000			
Removal of Vehicle-off road, damaged (less than 3.5 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	325.00	325.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-off road, damaged (3.5 to 7.5 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	875.00	875.00	0.0%		
Removal of Vehicle-off road, damaged (7.5 to 18 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	Unladen £3000, Laden £4500	Unladen £3000, Laden £4500			
Removal of Vehicle-off road, damaged (more than 18 tonnes)	Statutory. Plus VAT	Unladen £4500, Laden £6000	Unladen £4500, Laden £6000			
Storage of Vehicle (per day) two wheeled	Statutory. Plus VAT	20.00	20.00	0.0%		
Storage of Vehicle (per day) less than 3.5 tonnes	Statutory. Plus VAT	30.00	30.00	0.0%		
Storage of Vehicle (per day) 3.5 to 7.5 tonnes	Statutory. Plus VAT	35.00	35.00	0.0%		
Storage of Vehicle (per day) 7.5 to 18 tonnes	Statutory. Plus VAT	40.00	40.00	0.0%		
Storage of Vehicle (per day) more than 18 tonnes	Statutory. Plus VAT	45.00	45.00	0.0%		
Disposal of Vehicle - two wheeled	Statutory. Plus VAT	75.00	75.00	0.0%		
Disposal of Vehicle - less than 3.5 tonnes	Statutory. Plus VAT	100.00	100.00	0.0%		
Disposal of Vehicle - 3.5 to 7.5 tonnes	Statutory. Plus VAT	125.00	125.00	0.0%		
Disposal of Vehicle - 7.5 to 18 tonnes	Statutory. Plus VAT	150.00	150.00	0.0%		
Disposal of Vehicle - more than 18 tonnes	Statutory. Plus VAT	175.00	175.00	0.0%		

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3
HIGHWAYS & TRANSPORT	Discretionary or Statutory	Fee for 2014/15 (*Fees introduced from 1st Feb 2014) £	Fee for 2015/16 £	Increase %	Notes
HIGHWAYS					
<u>Licences (per application)</u>					
Charge for road closure	Statutory	1,300.00	N/A		See New Fees Below
Road Closure by Temporary Notice	Discretionary		995.00	New	Emergency Works - within 2 hrs or 10am next working day. Payment with application.
Extension to Temporary Notice Road Closure	Discretionary		840.00	New	
Road Closure by Temporary Order	Discretionary		1,295.00	New	More than 42 days (6 weeks)
Extension to Temporary Order Road Closure	Discretionary		840.00	New	Payment with application.
New apparatus	Discretionary	310.00	310.00	0.0%	
Existing apparatus	Discretionary	310.00	310.00	0.0%	
Boring	Discretionary	310.00	310.00	0.0%	
Skip permit	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
Scaffold permit	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
Adopted Road queries	Discretionary	58.00	58.00	0.0%	
Temporary excavations	Discretionary	310.00	310.00	0.0%	
Building materials	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
Skip bags	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
Temporary signage	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
NRSWA sample inspections	Statutory	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Sample inspection defects	Statutory	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Third party defect notifications	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Coring defects	Discretionary	295.00	295.00	0.0%	
<u>Section 74 contractor overrun charges</u>					
Road Category 1 Major/standard Works	Statutory				
Road Category 1 Minor/intermediate Works	Statutory				
Road Category 2 Major/standard Works	Statutory				
Road Category 2 Minor/intermediate Works	Statutory				
Road Category 3/4 Traffic Sensitive Major/standard Works	Statutory				
Road Category 3/4 Traffic Sensitive Minor/intermediate Works	Statutory				
Road Category 3/4 Non Traffic Sensitive Major/standard Works	Statutory				
Road Category 3/4 Non Traffic Sensitive Minor/intermediate Works	Statutory				
Street not in road category 2,3 or 4	Statutory	2,500.00	2,500.00	0%	
Street in road category 2	Statutory	2,000.00	2,000.00	0%	
Street in road category 3 or 4	Statutory	250.00	250.00	0%	
<u>Charges in relation to works occupying the carriageway during period of overrun (amount £ each of first 3 days)</u>					
Traffic-Sensitive or protected street not in road categories 2,3 or 4	Statutory	5,000.00	5,000.00	0%	
Other street not in road categories 2,3 or 4	Statutory	2,500.00	2,500.00	0%	
Traffic-Sensitive or protected street in road category 2	Statutory	3,000.00	3,000.00	0%	
Other street in road category 2	Statutory	2,000.00	2,000.00	0%	
Traffic-Sensitive or protected street in road categories 3 or 4	Statutory	750.00	750.00	0%	
Other street in road category 3	Statutory	250.00	250.00	0%	
HIRE OF VEHICLES/RECHARGEABLE WORKS					
Road Sweeper (per hour)					
Labour	}	To be	To be		
Materials		Confirmed	Confirmed		
Haulage					
Administration					
PUBLIC TRANSPORT					
Operator fee per departure from Bus Station					
Passenger Bus Fares - The Council is able to set bus fares on routes that are subsidised through minimum cost contracts (i.e. the Council keeps the revenue collected through fares and pays a fixed sum to the operator) Over a number of years the Council's bus fares have fallen behind those of the commercial and non minimum cost subsidised network. A review is on-going of this situation with a view to bring the Council set fares into alignment with commercial routes.					
	Discretionary				
Car Parking Charges (On and Off Street)		FROZEN at 2011/12 levels	Subject to a Member Led Parking Review		Subject to a Member Led Parking Review
Car Park Income Increases -FROZEN at 2011/12 levels					

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Fee from 1st Apr-14 MEMBERS	Fee from 1st Apr-14 NON MEMBERS	Proposed Fee From 1st April 2015 MEMBERS	Proposed Fee From 1st April 2015 NON MEMBERS	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
Types Of Membership - BeActive Card					Concessionary Rate is not applicable to non member rates.	
Adult Membership	5.00	N/A				
Adult Concessionary Rate	2.50	N/A				
60+	2.50	N/A				
Junior Membership	2.50	N/A			Keeping membership card prices the same to encourage participation in the scheme	
Junior Concessionary Rate	1.25	N/A				
Team/Group Membership	20.00	N/A				
Learn to Swim Programme						
Parents & Toddlers	40.70	50.85	41.90	52.40		3.0%
Parents & Toddlers - Concessionary	20.35	N/A	20.95	26.20		3.0%
Parent & Toddlers - Pay as you go	4.65 per lesson	5.85 per lesson	4.80	6.00		3.0%
Pre-School (3yrs to 5yrs)	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Pre-School (3yrs to 5yrs) - Concessionary	23.20	N/A	23.90	29.85		3.0%
Junior Lessons	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Junior Lessons - Concessionary	23.20	N/A	23.90	29.85		3.0%
Adult Lessons	61.80	77.25	63.65	79.55		3.0%
Adult Lessons - Concessionary	30.90	N/A	31.85	39.80		3.0%
60+	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Private Lessons - 1 to 1	12.35	15.45	12.70	15.90		3.0%
Private Lessons - 1 to 2	18.55	23.20	19.10	23.90		3.0%
Private Lessons - 1 to 3	21.65	27.05	22.30	27.85		3.0%
Private Lessons - 1 to 1 - Concessionary	6.20	N/A	6.40	8.00		3.0%
Private Lessons - 1 to 2 - Concessionary	9.25	N/A	9.55	11.90		3.0%
Private Lessons - 1 to 3 - Concessionary	10.80	N/A	11.10	13.90		3.0%
Individual Support Classes	93.00	116.00	95.80	119.75		3.0%
Individual Support Classes - Concessionary	46.50	N/A	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Water Sports						
Synchro - 45 mins	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Synchro - 45 mins Concessionary	23.20	N/A	23.90	29.85		3.0%
Canoeing - 30 mins	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Canoeing - 30 mins Concessionary	23.20	N/A	23.90	29.85		3.0%
Water Polo - 45 mins	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Water Polo - 45 mins Concessionary	23.20	N/A	23.90	29.85		3.0%
Distance Awards - up to 60 mins	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Distance Awards - up to 60 mins Concessionary	23.20	N/A	23.90	29.85		3.0%
Diving - 30 mins	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Diving - 30 mins Concessionary	23.20	N/A	23.90	29.85		3.0%
Snorkelling - 30 mins	46.50	58.50	47.90	59.85		3.0%
Snorkelling - 30 mins Concessionary	23.20	N/A	23.90	29.85		3.0%
Possible Countywide Promotions						
Introduce a Friend and get £5 off next months membership						
Introduce a Friend and get next months DD Membership for Free. 6 Months DD membership for the Price of 5						
Price for Life on all new DD Memberships - this encourages members to remain signed up, changes to price are a trigger for members to leave. Free Inductions for a calendar month						
Club mark Discounts - Affiliated Clubs receive 10% discount						
Large Groups of Children (Over 20) accompanied by Adults - pay Junior BeActive Rates						
Golf Course Loyalty Card to continue buy 9 get 1 free						
Full-time students 18yrs+ monthly special rate similar to 60+ rate.						
Outdoor Court full court hire on special offer such as hire for £12 per 55 minutes						
Outdoor Tennis Court hire special offer £4 per court						
Olympics 2012 Track Special Offer - Juniors £1, Adults £2. (continue into 6-week student membership during summer holidays)						
DD sign up in October, November & December and get a free badminton court once a week for initial month						
Give 15% reduction (Member rate) to those on holiday at local camp/caravan sites on production of their camping permit during summer holiday period						
Couples evenings for £4.00 per couple - All facilities						
Count down to Christmas 10-week membership price with a programme set						
50% off Tennis Court hire as a pre-Wimbledon promotion						
50% off Netball Court prior to start of Summer League as a training offer						
50% off Football Court during summer months to promote off-season training offer						
Holiday Course offer of pay for 4-days and get 5th day free						
Special Children's Activities - Junior 60 mins						
Arts Events (i.e. panto £7 tickets)						
FREE Fun Days for Centre promotion						
PRIZES for facebook (i.e. swim course / birthday party / month membership)					New ideas for 2015	

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)						
All fees individual sites						
Meole Brace Golf Course						
<i>Annual membership</i>						
Adult Be Active Members	500.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	No price increase from introduction 2012/13 recommended due to continued competition	
Junior Be Active Members	250.00	N/A	N/A	N/A		
<i>Green Fees 18 Holes</i>						
Adult	13.00	16.25	13.25	16.60		2.0%
Adult 60+	10.75	13.50	11.00	13.70		2.0%
Adult CR	8.15	N/A	8.30	N/A		2.0%
Junior	6.55	8.20	6.70	8.35		2.0%
Junior CR	4.00	N/A	4.10	N/A		2.0%
<i>Green Fees 12 Holes</i>						
Adult	8.40	10.50	8.55	10.70		2.0%
Adult 60+	7.25	9.00	7.40	9.25		2.0%
Adult CR	5.25	N/A	5.35	N/A		2.0%
Junior	4.30	5.50	4.40	5.50		2.0%
Junior CR	2.50	N/A	2.55	N/A		2.0%
<i>Temporary Green Fees 18 Holes</i>						
Adult	11.65	14.50	10.50	13.15	It is proposed to reduce the temp green fees to reflect the quality of play and to remain	-9.9%
Adult 60+	9.25	11.50	8.40	10.50		-9.2%
Junior	6.50	8.00	5.25	6.55		-19.2%
<i>Temporary Green Fees 12 Holes</i>						
Adult	8.20	10.25	7.35	9.20	It is proposed to reduce the temp green fees to reflect the quality of play and to remain	-10.4%
Adult 60+	6.75	8.50	5.90	7.35		-12.9%
Junior	4.00	5.00	3.70	4.60		-8.0%
<i>Winter Tickets</i>						
Adult Winter Ticket	140.00	N/A	150.00	N/A	It is felt that this can be raised by more than the general 2% (+38p)	7.1%
Junior Winter Ticket	70.00	N/A	75.00	N/A		7.1%
<i>Afternoon Special rates</i>						
Summer Adult Afternoon Ticket April - Sept after 3pm	7.65	9.50	N/A	N/A		
Winter Adult Afternoon Ticket Oct - March after 2pm	6.65	8.30	N/A	N/A		
Afternoon Ticket (After 1pm)	7.00	8.75	7.15	9.00		2.0%
<i>Pitch and Putt (All Times)</i>						
Adult	3.05	4.00	3.10	3.90		2.0%
Adult 60+	2.40	3.00	2.50	3.05		2.0%
Junior	1.60	2.00	1.65	2.05		2.0%
Family Ticket (2 Adults + 2 Juniors)	6.95	8.50	7.10	8.85		2.0%
LONDON ROAD SPORTS CENTRE						
As of 01.10.14 no longer SC						
Peak Period						
Whole hall	37.55	46.90				
Volleyball Court	28.15	35.20				
Half Hall	18.80	23.50				
Party Bookings (to include any item of available equipment)						
Whole Hall	101.40	126.75				
Half Hall	51.25	64.05				
Football and Pop Starz inflatable parties	133.70	167.15				
Court Hire Inclusive Of Equipment						
Badminton Court	9.40	11.75				
Bowls Lane (max. 3 per court)	12.30	15.35				
Table Tennis Table (max. 3 per court)	12.30	15.35				
Trampoline (to include hire of one court)	17.05	21.30				
Courses and Coaching (per person)						
Adult 60 mins	5.05	6.30				
Adult - Concessionary 60 mins	2.45	N/A				
60+ 60 mins	4.05	5.05				
Adult 90 mins	7.35	9.20				
Adult - Concessionary 90 mins	3.65	N/A				
60+ 90 mins	5.80	7.25				
Junior 60 mins	3.00	3.75				
Junior - Concessionary 60 mins	1.20	N/A				
Junior 90 mins	3.65	4.60				
Junior - Concessionary 90 mins	1.85	N/A				
Trampoline:						
Adult 60 mins	9.90	12.35				
CR 60 mins	5.00	N/A				
60+ 60 mins	7.90	9.90				
Junior 60 mins	5.00	6.25				
CR 60 mins	2.45	N/A				

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3				
	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
LBSURE (Non SCLT facilities)	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
Group Activities (per person)					As of 01.10.14 no longer SC	
Aerobics, Keep Fit etc.:						
Adult 60 mins	5.25	6.55				
CR 60 mins	2.65	N/A				
60+ 60 mins	4.15	5.15				
Junior 60 mins	2.65	3.30				
CR 60 mins	1.45	N/A				
Special Kids Activities						
Junior 60 mins	1.00	1.30				
Active Kids Day	15.05	18.80				
Active Kids Day CR	7.50	N/A				
Active Kids Day Half Day	7.50	9.35				
Active Kids Day Half Day CR	3.75	N/A				
Active Kids Extended Day 8:15 - 5:45	17.40	21.75				
Active Kids Extended Day 8:15 - 5:45 CR	8.70	N/A				
Active Kids Ext half Day 8:15-1.30 & 1:00 to 5.45	8.70	10.90				
Active Kids Ext half Day 8:15-1.30 & 1:00 to 5.45 CR	4.35	N/A				
Active Kids 5 Day	67.10	83.90				
Active Kids 5 Day CR	33.60	N/A				
Active Kids Extended Day - 5 Day	69.50	86.90				
Active Kids Extended Day - 5 Day CR	34.75	N/A				
Special Active Kids Offer- Advanced bookings '5 days for the price of 4'						
Miscellaneous Charges						
AREA						
Changing Rooms Only (Sports Hall)	16.50	20.65				
Spectators - Adult	1.20	1.55				
Spectators - Junior	0.60	0.75				
Show er Only - Adult	1.45	1.80				
Show er Only - Adult CR	0.65	N/A				
Show er Only - Adult 60+	1.10	1.40				
Show er Only Junior	0.60	0.75				
Show er Only Junior CR	0.30	N/A				
OUTDOOR SPORTS						
Outdoor Area (see note)						
Whole Area	23.90	29.90				
Half Area	15.85	19.85				
Third Area	8.00	10.00				
Tennis Court	8.00	10.00				
Athletics Track Individual Admissions						
Exclusive Hire (Per 55 minutes)	26.25	32.85				
Competition Half Day Weekday	94.00	117.50				
Competition Full Day Weekday	157.45	196.80				
Competition Half Day Weekend	118.40	148.05				
Competition Full Day Weekend	195.30	244.10				
Adult 60 mins	3.25	4.10				
60+ 60 mins	2.65	3.30				
Adult - Concessionary 60 mins	1.70	N/A				
Junior 60 mins	1.70	2.10				
Junior - Concessionary 60 mins	0.75	N/A				
Coaching Personnel						
Senior Match (max 3 hours)	72.80	90.95				
Junior Match (max 2.25 hours)	33.30	41.65				
Mini Match half pitch (max 1.75 hours)	18.55	23.20				
OFF PEAK CHARGES						
AREA						
Whole hall	28.05	35.05				
Volleyball Court	21.00	26.25				
Half Hall	14.10	17.60				
Party Bookings (to include any item of available equipment)						
Whole Hall	75.60	94.50				
Half Hall	38.25	47.80				
Football and Pop Starz inflatable parties	99.80	124.75				
Court Hire Inclusive Of Equipment						
Badminton Court	6.90	8.60				
Bow ls Lane (max. 3 per court)	9.15	11.40				
Table Tennis Table (max. 3 per court)	9.15	11.40				
Trampoline (to include hire of one court)	12.70	15.85				
OUTDOOR SPORTS						
Whole Area	17.80	22.25				
Half Area	11.90	14.85				
Third Area	5.90	7.40				
Tennis Court	5.90	7.40				
Fitness Suite						
Adult Off Peak	4.10	5.10				
Adult Off Peak Concessionary	2.05	N/A				
Adult Peak	5.25	6.55				
Adult Peak Concessionary	2.65	N/A				
60+ Off Peak	3.10	3.90				
60+ Off Peak Concessionary	2.05	N/A				
60+ Peak	3.95	4.90				
60+ Peak Concessionary	2.65	N/A				
Junior Off Peak	2.05	2.55				
Junior Off Peak Concessionary	1.05	N/A				
Junior Peak	2.65	3.30				
Junior Peak Concessionary	1.40	N/A				
1 Month Adult Peak	26.20	32.75				
1 Month 60+ Peak	19.65	24.55				
1 Month Junior Peak	13.15	16.45				
DD Adult Peak	19.90	N/A				
DD 60+ Peak	14.80	N/A				
DD Junior Peak	9.70	N/A				
DD Joint Membership	34.70	N/A				
Annual Adult Peak	254.60	N/A				
Annual 60+ Peak	190.95	N/A				
Annual Junior Peak	127.30	N/A				
Induction - Adult	10.50	N/A				
Induction - 60+	7.90	N/A				
Induction - Junior	5.25	N/A				
SCAT Students (Use during School Day)	1.00	1.00				
Commercial Rates of +20% on hire fees may apply to high paying external classes such as Zumba etc. (Senior Management discretion).						

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
Roman Road Sports Centre						
Peak Period						
Whole hall (Hockey/Basketball/Volleyball)	28.15	35.20	28.70	35.90		2.0%
Half Hall	14.15	17.65	14.45	18.05		2.0%
Badminton Court	9.20	11.50	9.40	11.75		2.0%
Bowls Lane (max. 3 lanes per court)	12.30	15.35	12.55	15.70		2.0%
Table Tennis Table (max. 3 tables per court)	12.30	15.35	12.55	15.70		2.0%
Trampoline (to include hire of one court)	17.05	21.30	17.40	21.75		2.0%
Sports Hall - Party Bookings						
Whole Hall	101.40	126.75	103.45	129.30		2.0%
Half Hall	51.25	64.05	52.30	65.35		2.0%
Courses and Coaching (per person)						
General:						
Adult 60 mins	5.05	6.30	5.15	6.45		2.0%
Adult Concessionary 60 mins	2.45	N/A	2.50	N/A		2.0%
60+ 60 mins	4.05	5.05	4.15	5.15		2.0%
Adult 90 mins	7.35	9.20	7.50	9.35		2.0%
Adult Concessionary 90 mins	3.65	N/A	3.70	N/A		2.0%
60+ 90 mins	5.80	7.25	5.90	7.40		2.0%
Junior 60 mins	2.45	3.05	2.50	3.10		2.0%
Junior Concessionary 60 mins	1.35	N/A	1.40	N/A		2.0%
Junior 90 mins	3.65	4.60	3.70	4.65		2.0%
Junior Concessionary 90 mins	1.85	N/A	1.90	N/A		2.0%
Group Activities (per person)						
Aerobics, Keep Fit etc.:						
Adult 60 mins	5.25	6.55	5.35	6.70		2.0%
CR 60 mins	2.65	N/A	2.70	N/A		2.0%
60+ 60 mins	4.15	5.15	4.25	5.30		2.0%
Junior 60 mins	2.65	3.30	2.70	3.40		2.0%
CR 60 mins	1.40	N/A	1.45	N/A		2.0%
Miscellaneous Charges						
Changing Rooms Only (Sports Hall)	12.55	15.70	12.80	16.00		2.0%
Spectators - Adult	1.20	1.55	1.20	1.55		2.0%
Spectators - Junior	0.60	0.75	0.60	0.75		2.0%
Shower Only - Adult	1.45	1.80	1.50	1.85		2.0%
Shower Only - Adult CR	0.65	N/A	0.65	N/A		2.0%
Shower Only - Adult 60+	1.10	1.40	1.10	1.40		2.0%
Shower Only Junior	0.65	0.85	0.65	0.85		2.0%
Shower Only Junior CR	0.30	N/A	0.30	N/A		2.0%
Synthetic Pitch AREA						
Whole Pitch 55 mins	54.75	68.45	55.85	69.80		2.0%
Half Pitch 55 mins	34.75	43.40	35.45	44.30		2.0%
Quarter Pitch 55 mins	23.35	29.20	23.80	29.75		2.0%
Whole Pitch 1hr 25 mins	79.75	99.70	81.35	101.70		2.0%
Half Pitch 1hr 25 mins	50.55	63.20	51.55	64.45		2.0%
Quarter Pitch 1hr 25 mins	32.30	40.35	32.95	41.20		2.0%
Whole Pitch 1hr 55 mins	107.10	133.90	109.25	136.55		2.0%
Half Pitch 1hr 55 mins	65.80	82.25	67.10	83.90		2.0%
Quarter Pitch 1hr 55 mins	44.25	55.35	45.15	56.40		2.0%
OFF PEAK CHARGE						
Whole hall	21.10	26.40	21.50	26.90		2.0%
Half Hall	10.55	13.20	10.75	13.45		2.0%
Badminton Court	6.90	8.60	7.05	8.80		2.0%
Bowls Lane (max. 3 lanes per court)	9.20	11.50	9.40	11.75		2.0%
Table Tennis Table (max. 3 tables per court)	9.20	11.50	9.40	11.75		2.0%
Trampoline (to include hire of one court)	12.75	15.95	13.00	16.25		2.0%
Sports Hall - Party Bookings						
Whole Hall	75.60	94.50	77.10	96.40		2.0%
Half Hall	38.25	47.80	39.00	48.75		2.0%
OUTDOOR SPORTS						
Synthetic Pitch AREA						
Whole Pitch 55 mins	41.05	51.30	41.85	52.35		2.0%
Half Pitch 55 mins	26.05	32.60	26.55	33.20		2.0%
Quarter Pitch 55 mins	17.60	22.00	17.95	22.45		2.0%
Whole Pitch 1hr 25 mins	59.75	74.70	60.95	76.20		2.0%
Half Pitch 1hr 25 mins	37.95	47.45	38.70	48.40		2.0%
Quarter Pitch 1hr 25 mins	24.25	30.30	24.75	30.90		2.0%
Whole Pitch 1hr 55 mins	80.40	100.45	82.00	102.50		2.0%
Half Pitch 1hr 55 mins	49.30	61.65	50.30	62.85		2.0%
Quarter Pitch 1hr 55 mins	33.20	41.50	33.85	42.35		2.0%
Junior Play & Pay					Various sports - if specific area not being used	

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
Idsall Sports Centre						
Sports Hall						
Adult peak	38.30	47.90	39.00	48.85		2.0%
Adult Off Peak	28.75	35.95	29.35	36.65		2.0%
Junior Peak	19.25	24.05	19.65	24.55		2.0%
Junior off peak	14.15	17.65	14.45	18.05		2.0%
Badminton Court						
Adult peak	9.20	11.50	9.40	11.75		2.0%
Adult Off Peak	6.90	8.65	7.05	8.80		2.0%
Junior Peak	4.75	5.95	4.85	6.05		2.0%
Junior off Peak	3.45	4.35	3.50	4.40		2.0%
Adult Trampoline Hire (1 Court)	19.90	24.85	20.30	25.35		2.0%
Junior Trampoline Hire (1 Court)	9.95	12.45	10.15	12.70		2.0%
Cricket Nets						
Adult	45.80	57.25	46.70	58.40		2.0%
Junior	22.90	28.60	23.35	29.20		2.0%
Fitness Suite						
Room Hire	29.45	N/A	30.05	37.55		2.0%
Adult peak	4.90	N/A	5.00	6.25		2.0%
Adult peak - Concessionary	3.15	N/A	3.20	4.00		2.0%
Junior peak	2.45	N/A	2.50	3.10		2.0%
Adult off peak	3.65	N/A	3.70	4.65		2.0%
Junior off peak	1.85	N/A	1.90	2.35		2.0%
Casual Session 60+	3.15	N/A	3.20	4.00		2.0%
Adult Induction	10.50	N/A	10.70	13.40		2.0%
Youth Induction (11yrs - 18yrs)	5.25	N/A	5.35	6.70		2.0%
Gymnasium / Small Gym (per 55 minutes)						
Room Hire Adult peak	30.85	38.55	31.45	39.35		2.0%
Room Hire Junior peak	15.20	19.00	15.50	19.40		2.0%
Room Hire Adult off peak	23.10	28.90	23.55	29.45		2.0%
Room Hire Junior off peak	11.25	14.10	11.50	14.35		2.0%
Table Tennis (per 55 minutes)						
Adult peak	10.30	12.90	10.50	13.15		2.0%
Junior peak	5.00	6.25	5.10	6.40		2.0%
Adult off peak	7.65	9.55	7.80	9.75		2.0%
Junior off peak	3.75	4.70	3.85	4.80		2.0%
OUTDOOR FACILITIES						
All Weather full pitch (1 hour)						
Adult with lights peak	68.25	85.30	68.25	85.30		0.0%
Junior with lights peak	33.25	41.55	33.25	41.55		0.0%
Adult with lights off peak	55.10	68.85	55.10	68.85		0.0%
Junior with lights off peak	26.95	33.65	26.95	33.65	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
Adult without lights peak	49.85	62.30	49.85	62.30		0.0%
Junior without lights peak	24.35	30.40	24.35	30.40		0.0%
Adult without lights off peak	47.35	59.15	47.35	59.15		0.0%
Junior without lights off peak	23.05	28.80	23.05	28.80		0.0%
All Weather half pitch (1 hour)						
Adult with lights peak	33.85	42.35	33.85	42.35		0.0%
Junior with lights peak	16.50	20.65	16.50	20.65		0.0%
Adult with lights off peak	27.60	34.50	27.60	34.50		0.0%
Junior with lights off peak	13.45	16.85	13.45	16.85	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
Adult without lights peak	25.05	31.30	25.05	31.30		0.0%
Junior without lights peak	12.25	15.30	12.25	15.30		0.0%
Adult without lights off peak	23.65	29.60	23.65	29.60		0.0%
Junior without lights off peak	11.60	14.45	11.60	14.45		0.0%
Netball Court (per 55 minutes)						
Adult with lights peak	26.80	33.45	26.80	33.45		0.0%
Junior with lights peak	13.05	16.30	13.05	16.30		0.0%
Adult without lights off peak	17.35	21.70	17.35	21.70		0.0%
Junior without lights off peak	8.45	10.60	8.45	10.60	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
All Courts Adult with lights peak	66.25	82.80	66.25	82.80		0.0%
All Courts Junior with lights peak	32.40	40.50	32.40	40.50		0.0%
All Courts Adult without lights off peak	48.40	60.50	48.40	60.50		0.0%
All Courts Junior without lights off peak	24.70	30.85	24.70	30.85		0.0%
Tennis Court (per 55 minutes)						
Adult without lights	8.00	10.00	8.00	10.00		0.0%
Junior without lights	4.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
Adult with lights	10.00	12.50	10.00	12.50		0.0%
Junior with lights	5.00	6.25	5.10	6.40		2.0%

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
LEBSURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
Football Pitches per match						
Adult Pitch	51.85	64.85	52.90	66.10		2.0%
Youth Pitch	38.70	48.40	39.45	49.35		2.0%
Junior Pitch	25.60	32.00	26.10	32.65		2.0%
Mini Football Pitch	16.15	20.20	16.45	20.60		2.0%
Football Training Adult	28.80	36.00	29.40	36.70		2.0%
Football Training Junior	14.05	17.55	14.35	17.90		2.0%
Rugby Pitches per match						
Adult Pitch	51.85	64.85	52.90	66.10		2.0%
Youth Pitch	25.90	32.40	26.40	33.00		2.0%
Changing Rooms						
Adult group	21.20	26.50	21.60	27.05		2.0%
Junior group	10.40	13.00	10.60	13.25		2.0%
Room Hire						
Adult per hour	12.50	12.90	12.75	15.95		2.0%
Birthdays Parties						
1 Hour (no party room)	61.30	N/A	62.55	78.15		2.0%
1½ Hour (with party room)	73.55	N/A	75.00	93.80		2.0%
1½ Hour (no party room)	77.20	N/A	78.75	98.45		2.0%
2 Hour (with party room)	85.85	N/A	87.55	109.45		2.0%
Classes						
Adult Yoga/Pilates/Circuits (per hour)	4.20	5.25	4.30	5.35		2.0%
Junior Yoga/Pilates/Circuits (per hour)	2.10	2.60	2.15	2.70		2.0%
Junior Gymnastics Class (1½ hours)	4.20	5.25	4.30	5.35		2.0%
Junior Trampolining Class (per hour)	3.15	3.95	3.20	4.00		2.0%
Equipment Hire						
Hire Badminton	2.05	2.55	2.10	2.60		2.0%
Hire Tennis Racket	2.05	2.55	2.10	2.60		2.0%
Sundries for purchase						
Tea, Coffee & Biscuits (per person)	1.30	1.60	1.35	1.65		2.0%
Tennis Balls (per tube)	6.65	8.30	6.80	8.50		2.0%
Football	8.80	11.05	9.00	11.20		2.0%
Shuttlecock	1.15	1.45	1.15	1.45		2.0%
Headphones	2.10	2.60	2.15	2.70		2.0%
Membership fees						
Individual Monthly D/D	24.60	N/A	22.00	N/A	It is proposed to reduce monthly DD's fees to reflect local	-10.6%
Joint Monthly D/D	44.00	N/A	40.00	N/A		-9.1%
Annual Individual fee	220.00	N/A	220.00	N/A	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
<i>Membership includes; fitness suite & fitness classes during community time</i>						
Monthly Card Adult	33.20	41.50	30.00	37.50	It is proposed to reduce monthly DD's fees to reflect local competition.	-9.6%
Monthly Card Junior	16.65	20.80	15.00	18.75		-9.9%
<i>Monthly Card includes; fitness suite & fitness classes during community</i>						
Junior Play & Pay					Various sports - if specific area not being used	

FEES & CHARGES			APPENDIX 3			
	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)						
Thomas Adams Sports Centre						
Fitness Suite - Single Session Members					No longer SC	
Fitness Suite - Single Session Members - Concessionary						
Fitness Suite - Monthly Voucher						
Fitness Suite - Monthly Voucher - Concessionary						
Whole Sports Hall						
Whole Sports Hall - Concession						
Dining Hall						
Birthday Party - 1 Staff Member						
Birthday Party - 2 Staff Members						
Birthday Party - 3 Staff Members						
Outdoor Pitch - Full Pitch						
Outdoor Pitch - Full Pitch - Concessionary						
Outdoor Tennis						
Single Court						
Single Court - Concessionary						
Whitchurch Joint Use Centre						
Fitness Suite - Single Session Members	3.25	4.10			As of 01.09.14 no longer SC	
Fitness Suite - Single Session Members - Concessionary	1.65	N/A				
Fitness Suite - Monthly Voucher	28.30	35.40				
Monthly DD Fitness Suite Membership						
DD Adult	24.50	N/A				
DD 60+	18.35	N/A				
DD Junior	12.25	N/A				
DD Joint	42.85	N/A				
Annual DD Fitness Suite Membership						
DD Adult	244.80	N/A				
DD 60+	183.60	N/A				
DD Junior	122.40	N/A				
DD Joint	428.40	N/A				
Whole Sports Hall	40.15	50.15				
Whole Sports Hall - Concessionary	29.85					
Half Sports Hall	20.65	25.80				
Half Sports Hall - Concessionary	14.95					
Cricket Nets (2)	40.15	50.15				
Cricket Nets (2) - Concessionary	29.85					
Gymnasium	20.65	25.80				
Gymnasium - Concessionary	14.95					
Astro Turf Full Pitch	59.60	74.50				
Astro Turf Full Pitch - Concessionary	40.15					
Astro Turf Half Pitch	35.55	44.45				
Astro Turf Half Pitch - Concessionary	24.10					
1.5 Hours Astro Turf Pitch	59.60	74.50				
1.5 Hours Astro Turf Pitch - Concessionary	40.15					
2 Hours Astro Turf Pitch	82.55	103.20				
2 Hours Astro Turf Pitch - Concessionary	53.95					
Birthday Party - 1 Staff Member	73.30	91.60				
Birthday Party - 2 Staff Members	85.55	106.90				
Birthday Party - 3 Staff Members	97.70	122.15				
Mini Tennis/Table Tennis/Badminton (Per Player)	2.90	3.65				
Mini Tennis/Table Tennis/Badminton (Per Player) - Concessionary	2.00					
Mini Tennis/Table Tennis/Badminton (Court)	8.60	10.75				
Mini Tennis/Table Tennis/Badminton (Court) - Concessionary	4.30					
Holiday Activities Full Day	13.00	16.25				
Holiday Activities Full Day - Concessionary	10.90					
Holiday Activities Half Day	6.55	8.15				
Holiday Activities Half Day - Concessionary	5.45					
Holiday Activities - Cooking	6.75	8.40				
Holiday Activities - Arts & Crafts	6.20	7.80				
Outdoor Pitch - Full Pitch	40.90	51.15				
Outdoor Pitch - Full Pitch Concessionary	20.85					
Rhyn Park						
Rhyn Park (w hole hall)	24.40	30.45	25.00	31.00		2.0%
Rhyn Park (per court)	6.05	7.60	6.25	7.80		3.3%

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
Bridgnorth Leisure Centre						
Peak Charges						
Charges are per 55 mins and inclusive of VAT unless otherwise stated						
INDOOR FACILITIES						
Sports Hall						
Whole Main Sports Hall (community rate)	38.30	47.90	39.05	48.85	Due to transfer on 01.04.15	2.0%
Whole Main Sports Hall (commercial rate)	78.40	98.00	79.95	99.95		2.0%
Badminton Court Adult	9.20	11.50	9.40	11.75		2.0%
Community Booking (function price including raked seating, lighting, curtains plus staff set up charge)	52.55	65.65	53.60	67.00		2.0%
Small Hall						
Indoor Bowls League (Sunday)	7.65	N/A	7.80	N/A		2.0%
Indoor Bowls League (Tuesday)	7.20	N/A	7.35	N/A		2.0%
Room Hire (community rate)	25.55	31.95	26.05	32.60		2.0%
Room Hire (commercial rate)	51.05	63.80	52.05	65.10		2.0%
Squash Courts						
Court Hire Adult (Squash/Table Tennis)	7.10	8.85	7.30	9.10		2.0%
Adult Court Hire (Squash/Table Tennis) - Concessionary	5.30	6.65	5.40	6.80		2.0%
Junior Court Hire (Squash/Table Tennis)	3.55	4.45	3.60	4.60		2.0%
Equipment Hire						
Hire Badminton/Tennis Racket	2.40	3.00	2.45	3.05		2.0%
Fitness Suite						
Room Hire	29.45	N/A	30.05	N/A		2.0%
Adult Induction	10.50	N/A	10.70	N/A		2.0%
Youth Induction (16yrs - 18yrs)	5.25	N/A	5.35	N/A		2.0%
Fitness Suite Assessment / Programme	5.40	N/A	5.50	N/A		2.0%
Casual Session Adult	5.05	N/A	5.15	N/A		2.0%
Casual Session Adult - Concessionary	2.55	N/A	2.60	N/A		2.0%
Casual Session Junior	2.40	N/A	2.45	N/A		2.0%
Casual Session Junior - Concessionary	1.20	N/A	1.20	N/A		2.0%
Casual Session 60+	3.75	N/A	3.85	N/A		2.0%
Casual Session 60+ - Concessionary	2.45	N/A	2.50	N/A		2.0%
GP Referral (12wks) 1st timers					Per EoR Course	
GP Referral (12wks) 2nd timers						
Superstars	31.80	N/A	32.40	N/A		2.0%
Personal Training (1 hour)	28.60	N/A	20.00	N/A	Proposed to reduce PT sessions to reflect local competition.	-30.1%
Fitness Classes						
Adult per hour session	4.20	5.30	4.30	5.35		2.0%
Junior per hour session						
60+ per hour session	2.10	2.60	2.15	2.70		2.0%
Adult Abbs Blast per 30-min session	3.20	4.00	3.25	4.10		2.0%
Adult Abbs Blast per 30-min session - Concessionary	2.15	2.70	2.20	2.75		2.0%
Junior Abbs Blast per 30-min session	1.05	N/A	1.05	N/A		2.0%
Junior Abbs Blast per 30-min session - Concessionary	1.05	1.35	1.05	1.35		2.0%
60+ Abbs Blast per 30-min session	0.55	N/A	0.55	N/A		2.0%
60+ Abbs Blast per 30-min session - Concessionary	1.65	2.05	1.70	2.10		2.0%
Plates Adult	1.05	N/A	1.05	N/A		2.0%
Plates Adult - Concessionary	5.60	7.00	5.70	7.15		2.0%
Plates Junior	2.80	N/A	2.85	N/A		2.0%
Plates Junior - Concessionary	2.75	3.45	2.80	3.50		2.0%
Plates 60+	1.40	N/A	1.45	N/A		2.0%
Plates 60+ - Concessionary	4.25	5.30	4.35	5.40		2.0%
Plates 60+ - Concessionary	2.75	N/A	2.80	N/A		2.0%
POOL FACILITIES						
Public Swimming						
Adult Casual Swim	3.50	4.40	3.55	4.45		2.0%
Adult Casual Swim - Concessionary	1.80	N/A	1.85	N/A		2.0%
Junior Casual Swim	2.40	3.00	2.45	3.05		2.0%
Junior Casual Swim - Concessionary	1.20	N/A	1.20	N/A		2.0%
60+ Casual Swim	2.65	3.30	2.70	3.40		2.0%
60+ Casual Swim - Concessionary	1.35	N/A	1.40	N/A		2.0%
Fun Hour Adult	3.75	4.70	3.85	4.80		2.0%
Fun Hour Adult - Concessionary	1.90	N/A	1.95	N/A		2.0%
Fun Hour Junior	2.50	3.10	2.55	3.20		2.0%
Fun Hour Junior - Concessionary	1.30	N/A	1.35	N/A		2.0%
60+ Fun Hour	2.85	3.55	2.90	3.65		2.0%
60+ Fun Hour - Concessionary	1.45	N/A	1.50	N/A		2.0%
Pool Hire	58.80	73.40	60.00	74.95		2.0%
Lane Hire	14.70	18.35	15.00	18.75		2.0%
Swimming - Activity Classes						
Fit Swim Juniors (30 minutes)	2.75	3.45	2.80	3.50		2.0%
Fit Swim Juniors (30 minutes) - Concessionary	1.40	N/A	1.45	N/A		2.0%
Aqua Aerobics Adult AM (45 minutes)	3.40	4.25	3.45	4.35		2.0%
Aqua Aerobics Adult AM (45 minutes) - Concessionary	1.75	N/A	1.80	N/A		2.0%
Aqua Aerobics Junior AM (45 minutes)	1.70	2.10	1.75	2.15		2.0%
Aqua Aerobics Junior AM (45 minutes) - Concessionary	0.90	N/A	0.90	N/A		2.0%
60+ Aqua Aerobics AM (45 minutes)	2.60	3.25	2.65	3.30		2.0%
60+ Aqua Aerobics AM (45 minutes) - Concessionary	1.70	N/A	1.75	N/A		2.0%
Aqua Aerobics Adult PM (60 minutes)	4.30	5.35	4.40	5.50		2.0%
Aqua Aerobics Adult PM (60 minutes) - Concessionary	2.15	N/A	2.20	N/A		2.0%
Aqua Aerobics Junior PM (60 minutes)	2.10	2.60	2.15	2.70		2.0%
Aqua Aerobics Junior PM (60 minutes) - Concessionary	1.05	N/A	1.05	N/A		2.0%
60+ Aqua Aerobics PM (60 minutes)	3.20	4.00	3.25	4.10		2.0%
60+ Aqua Aerobics PM (60 minutes) - Concessionary	2.10	N/A	2.15	N/A		2.0%

FEES & CHARGES						APPENDIX 3	
	Fee from 1st Apr-14 MEMBERS	Fee from 1st Apr-14 NON MEMBERS	Proposed Fee From 1st April 2015 MEMBERS	Proposed Fee From 1st April 2015 NON MEMBERS	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS	
LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)							
Children's Parties							
Small Hall Party Hire	25.55	N/A	26.05	N/A		2.0%	
Swim Party < 30 + Island	92.35	N/A	94.20	N/A		2.0%	
Swim Party > 30 + Island	99.70	N/A	101.70	N/A		2.0%	
Swim Party < 30	63.05	N/A	64.30	N/A		2.0%	
Swim Party > 30	70.40	N/A	71.80	N/A		2.0%	
Swim Party < 30 + Inflatables	81.95	N/A	83.60	N/A		2.0%	
Swim Party > 30 + Inflatables	89.30	N/A	91.10	N/A		2.0%	
Roller Disco Party < 30	87.00	N/A	88.75	N/A		2.0%	
Roller Disco Party > 30	93.60	N/A	95.45	N/A		2.0%	
Disco Party x 1 hour	64.85	N/A	66.15	N/A		2.0%	
Disco With DJ Party < 30	87.00	N/A	88.75	N/A		2.0%	
Disco With DJ Party > 30	94.35	N/A	96.25	N/A		2.0%	
Sports Games Party x 1 hour	53.55	N/A	54.60	N/A		2.0%	
Sports Games Party x 1½ hours	80.35	N/A	81.95	N/A		2.0%	
Bouncy Castle Party x 1 hour	64.85	N/A	66.15	N/A		2.0%	
Bouncy Castle Party x 1½ hours	97.35	N/A	99.30	N/A		2.0%	
Roller Disco Party < 30 x 1½ hours	130.50	N/A	133.10	N/A		2.0%	
Roller Disco Party > 30 x 1½ hours	141.55	N/A	144.40	N/A		2.0%	
Party Food							
Cold Buffet per person	3.10	N/A	3.15	N/A		2.0%	
Healthy Option Buffet per person	3.10	N/A	3.15	N/A		2.0%	
Crisps/Drinks for Disco per person	1.80	N/A	1.85	N/A		2.0%	
Vanilla Ice Cream (with sauce) per person	1.30	N/A	1.35	N/A		2.0%	
Novelty Ice Cream per person	1.80	N/A	1.85	N/A		2.0%	
Lounge Bar (per hour)							
Room Hire (community rate)	12.60	N/A	12.85	N/A		2.0%	
Room Hire (commercial rate)	25.20	N/A	25.70	N/A		2.0%	
OUTDOOR FACILITIES							
Artificial Turf Pitch (floodlit)							
Full Pitch 1 hour	38.25	47.80	39.00	48.75		2.0%	
Full Pitch 1 hour with lights	51.05	63.80	52.05	65.10		2.0%	
Half Pitch 1 hour	28.65	35.85	29.20	36.55		2.0%	
Half Pitch 1 hour with lights	38.25	47.80	39.00	48.75		2.0%	
Full Pitch 1½ hours	57.45	71.80	58.60	73.25		2.0%	
Full Pitch 1½ hours with lights	76.55	95.70	78.10	97.60		2.0%	
Half Pitch 1½ hours	43.10	53.85	43.95	54.95		2.0%	
Half Pitch 1½ hours with lights	57.45	71.80	58.60	73.25		2.0%	
Tennis Court (per 55 minutes)							
Adult without lights	8.55	10.70	8.70	10.90		2.0%	
Junior without lights	4.30	5.35	4.40	5.50		2.0%	
60+ without lights	6.30	7.90	6.45	8.05		2.0%	
Netball Court (per 55 minutes)							
Court hire without lights peak	27.60	34.50	28.15	35.20		2.0%	
Tarmac Courts & Field (per 55 minutes)							
All Courts Adult	68.25	85.30	69.60	87.00		2.0%	
Field Area (for training)	12.60	15.75	12.85	16.05		2.0%	
Changing Rooms & Showers							
Individual Adult	3.00	3.75	3.05	3.85		2.0%	
Individual Junior	1.55	1.90	1.60	2.00		2.0%	
Group	24.60	30.75	25.10	31.35		2.0%	
Off Peak Periods Saturday & Sunday 1pm to 5pm							
Charges are per 55 minutes and inclusive of VAT unless otherwise stated							
INDOOR FACILITIES							
Sports Hall							
Whole Main Sports Hall Adult	28.75	35.95	29.35	36.65		2.0%	
Badminton Court Adult	6.90	8.65	7.05	8.80		2.0%	
Badminton Court Junior	3.45	4.35	3.50	4.40		2.0%	
Fitness Suite							
Casual Session Adult	3.90	N/A	4.00	N/A		2.0%	
Casual Session Adult - Concessionary	1.95	N/A	2.00	N/A		2.0%	
Casual Session Junior	1.90	N/A	1.95	N/A		2.0%	
Casual Session Junior - Concessionary	0.95	N/A	0.95	N/A		2.0%	
Casual Session 60+	2.95	N/A	3.00	N/A		2.0%	
Casual Session 60+ - Concessionary	1.90	N/A	1.95	N/A		2.0%	
Squash Courts							
Court Hire Adult (Squash/Table Tennis)	5.35	6.70	5.45	6.80		2.0%	
Court Hire Adult (Squash/Table Tennis) - Concessionary	4.05	5.05	4.15	5.15		2.0%	
Junior Court Hire (Squash/Table Tennis)	2.70	3.40	2.75	3.45		2.0%	
Membership fees							
Individual Monthly D/D	28.95	N/A	28.95	N/A		0.0%	
Joint Monthly D/D	52.95	N/A	52.95	N/A		0.0%	
Annual Individual fee	274.60	N/A	274.60	N/A	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%	
<i>Membership includes; casual swim, fitness suite & fitness classes during community time</i>							
Monthly Card	42.00	52.55	42.00	52.50		0.0%	
<i>Monthly Card includes; casual swim, fitness suite & fitness classes during community time</i>							
Junior Play & Pay							
Hire of Treatment Room							
					Introductory Offer to enable clients to build up new business	New	

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)						
Much Wenlock Leisure Centre						
Sports Hall & Gymnasium						
Whole Main Sports Hall	38.30	47.90	39.05	48.85		2.0%
Half Main Sports Hall	19.25	24.05	19.65	24.55		2.0%
Badminton Court	9.20	11.50	9.40	11.75		2.0%
Gymnasium room hire	19.25	24.05	19.65	24.55		2.0%
Equipment Hire						
Hire Badminton/Tennis Racket	2.40	3.00	2.45	3.05		2.0%
Buy Shuttlecock	1.20	1.55	1.20	1.55		2.0%
Hire Football / basketball / Netball	1.45	1.80	1.50	1.85		2.0%
Fitness Suite						
Room Hire	31.15	N/A	31.75	N/A		2.0%
Adult Induction	10.50	N/A	10.70	N/A		
Adult Session - Concessionary	2.35	N/A	2.40	N/A		2.0%
Youth Session (16yrs - 18yrs)	2.30	N/A	2.35	N/A		2.0%
Youth Session (16yrs - 18yrs) - Concessionary	1.20	N/A	1.20	N/A		2.0%
60+ Session	3.70	N/A	3.75	N/A		2.0%
60+ Session - Concessionary	1.90	N/A	1.95	N/A		2.0%
Fitness Classes						
Adult Session	4.00	5.00	4.10	5.10		2.0%
Adult Session - Concessionary	2.00	N/A	2.05	N/A		2.0%
Junior Session (16yrs - 18yrs)	2.00	2.50	2.05	2.55		2.0%
Junior Session (16yrs - 18yrs) - Concessionary	1.00	N/A	1.00	N/A		2.0%
60+ Casual Session	3.00	3.75	3.05	3.85		2.0%
60+ Casual Session - Concessionary	2.00	N/A	2.05	N/A		2.0%
Yoga Adult	Deleted	Deleted				
Adult group	20.40	25.50	20.80	26.00		2.0%
Junior group	10.20	12.75	10.40	13.00		2.0%
POOL FACILITIES						
Public Swimming						
Adult Swim	4.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
Adult Swim - Concessionary	2.00	N/A	2.00	N/A		0.0%
Junior Swim	2.00	2.50	2.05	2.55		2.0%
Junior Swim - Concessionary	1.00	N/A	1.00	N/A		2.0%
					No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
60+ Casual Session	3.20	4.00	3.20	4.00		0.0%
60+ Casual Session - Concessionary	2.00	N/A	2.05	N/A		2.0%
Inflataplay Adult	4.50	5.65	4.60	5.75		2.0%
Junior Inflataplay - Concessionary	2.50	N/A	2.55	N/A		2.0%
Inflataplay Junior	2.70	3.40	2.75	3.45		2.0%
Junior Inflataplay - Concessionary	1.35	N/A	1.40	N/A		2.0%
60+ Inflataplay	4.00	5.00	4.10	5.10		2.0%
60+ Inflataplay - Concessionary	2.00	N/A	2.05	N/A		2.0%
Swimming - Activity Classes						
Adult Aqua Aerobics	4.00	5.00	4.10	5.10		2.0%
Adult Aqua Aerobics - Concessionary	2.00	N/A	2.05	N/A		2.0%
Junior Aerobics / Fit Swim (16yrs - 18yrs)	2.00	4.00	2.05	2.55		2.0%
Junior Aerobics / Fit Swim (16yrs - 18yrs) - Concessionary	1.00	N/A	1.00	N/A		2.0%
60+ Aerobics / Fit Swim	3.00	5.00	3.05	3.85		2.0%
60+ Aerobics / Fit Swim - Concessionary	2.00	N/A	2.05	N/A		2.0%
Children's Parties						
Sports Hall Party (55mins)	59.35	74.20	60.55	75.65		2.0%
Sports Hall Party (90mins)	89.05	111.30	90.85	113.55		2.0%
Pool Party w ith Inflatable (55mins)	89.55	111.95	91.35	114.20		2.0%
Pool Party w ith Inflatable (90mins)	100.30	125.40	102.30	127.90		2.0%
Swimming Pool Hire						
Pool only Adult	77.90	97.35	79.45	99.30		2.0%
Lane hire	14.70	18.35	15.00	18.75		2.0%
OUTDOOR FACILITIES						
Artificial Turf Pitch (not floodlit)						
Whole Pitch Adult	64.15	80.20	65.45	81.80		2.0%
Half Pitch Adult	32.10	40.10	32.75	40.95		2.0%
1/3 Pitch Adult	24.95	31.15	25.45	31.80		2.0%
Athletics Track (not floodlit)						
Whole Track Adult (exclusive access)	37.25	46.55	38.00	47.50		2.0%
Whole Track Junior (exclusive access)	18.15	22.70	18.50	23.15		2.0%
Pay & Play Adult (per person)	4.35	5.40	4.45	5.55		2.0%
Pay & Play Junior (per person)	2.05	2.55	2.10	2.60		2.0%
Multi Use Games Area (floodlit)						
Full MJGA Adult without lights	52.55	65.65	53.60	67.00		2.0%
Full MJGA Junior without lights	26.25	32.85	26.80	33.45		2.0%
Full MJGA Adult with lights	67.20	84.00	68.55	85.70		2.0%
Full MJGA Junior with lights	33.60	42.00	34.25	42.85		2.0%
Netball/5-a-side Court Adult without lights	18.40	23.00	18.75	23.45		2.0%
Netball/5-a-side Court Junior without lights	9.20	11.50	9.40	11.75		2.0%
Netball/5-a-side Court Adult with lights	27.05	33.80	27.60	34.50		2.0%
Netball/5-a-side Court Junior with lights	13.55	16.95	13.80	17.30		2.0%
7-a-side Court Adult without lights	34.70	43.35	35.40	44.25		2.0%
7-a-side Court Junior without lights	17.35	21.70	17.70	22.10		2.0%
7-a-side Court Adult with lights	43.35	54.20	44.20	55.25		2.0%
7-a-side Court Junior with lights	21.60	27.05	22.05	27.55		2.0%
Tennis Court Adult without lights	8.65	10.85	8.80	11.05		2.0%
Tennis Court Junior without lights	4.35	5.40	4.45	5.55		2.0%
Tennis Court Adult with lights	10.80	13.50	11.00	13.75		2.0%
Tennis Court Junior with lights	5.40	6.75	5.50	6.90		2.0%
Football Pitches per match						
Junior Pitch	25.60	32.00	26.10	32.65	Added to take into account new junior pitch available for hire. Prices replicated from Idsall Fees and Charges.	2.0%
Football Training Junior	14.05	17.55	14.35	17.90		2.0%

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
LBSURE (Non SCLT facilities)	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
GASKELL RECREATION GROUND						
Grass Pitches (not floodlit)						
Whole Field (commercial day rate)	262.65	N/A				
Whole Field (community day rate)	189.10	N/A				
Cricket Pitch (per match/session)	30.45	38.05				
Football Pitch Adult (per match/session)	53.75	67.20				
Football Pitch Junior U16 (per match/session)	26.20	32.75				
Football Training Adult (per match/session)	29.05	36.35				
Football Training Junior (per match/session)	14.35	17.90				
Much Wenlock Bow ls Club (monthly fee)	200.10	N/A				
Pavilion Hire for Events						
Adult Events	22.35	27.90				
Junior Events	17.85	22.30				
Off Peak Periods Saturday & Sunday 1pm to 5pm						
Plus school holiday periods betw een 9am-4pm					Added to other times to increase offer	
Charges are per 55 minutes and inclusive of VAT unless otherw ise stated						
INDOOR FACILITIES						
Main Sports Hall						
Whole Main Sports Hall	28.75	35.95	29.35	36.65	Reduced to standardise prices acro	2.0%
Half Main Sports Hall	15.40	19.25	15.70	19.65		2.0%
Badminton Court	6.90	8.65	7.05	8.80	Reduced to standardise prices acro	2.0%
Gymnasium room hire	15.40	19.25	15.70	19.65		2.0%
Fitness Suite						
Adult Session	3.65	N/A	3.70	N/A		2.0%
Adult Session - Concessionary	1.85	N/A	1.90	N/A		2.0%
Youth Session (16yrs - 18yrs)	1.85	N/A	1.90	N/A		2.0%
Youth Session (16yrs - 18yrs) - Concessionary	0.95	N/A	0.95	N/A		2.0%
60+ Session	2.95	N/A	3.00	N/A		2.0%
60+ Session - Concessionary	1.55	N/A	1.60	N/A		2.0%
Artificial Turf Pitch (not floodlit)						
Whole Pitch Adult	53.00	66.25	54.05	67.60		2.0%
Half Pitch Adult	26.50	33.15	27.05	33.80		2.0%
1/3 Pitch Adult	20.55	25.70	20.95	26.20		2.0%
Membership fees						
Individual Monthly D/D	28.95	N/A	28.95	N/A	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
Individual Monthly D/D Swimming or Fitness Suite only			20.00	N/A	Previously received a number of requests for a Swimming or Fitness Suite only membership.	0.0%
Joint Monthly D/D	52.95	N/A	52.95	N/A	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
Annual Individual fee	274.60	N/A	274.60	N/A		0.0%
<i>Membership includes; casual swim, fitness suite & fitness classes during community time</i>						
Monthly Card	43.25	N/A	43.25	54.05	No price increase recommended due to continued competition	0.0%
<i>includes; casual swim, fitness suite & fitness classes during community time</i>						
Junior Play & Pay					Various sports - if specific area not being used	
Lakelands Leisure Centre						
Fitness Suite						
Pay as you go	4.55	5.65			No Longer SC	
Pay as you go CR	2.25					
monthly	31.10	38.90				
monthly CR	15.55					
Annual	273.15	341.45				
Annual CR	136.60					
Induction	10.50	13.15				
Sports Whole Hall Hire	17.65	22.05				
Badminton Court	8.80	11.05				
All Weather Pitch	21.20	26.50				
Lights	7.45	9.30				
Tennis Courts	6.45	8.05				
Classes						
Aerobics	3.35	4.20				
L,B,T	3.35	4.20				
Step Aerobics	3.35	4.20				
Boxercise	3.45	4.35				
Gymnastics	3.45	4.35				
Tennis	3.65	4.60				

FEES & CHARGES					APPENDIX 3	
	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Fee from 1st Apr-14	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Proposed Fee From 1st April	Notes	% Increase MEMBERS
LBSURE (Non SCLT facilities)	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	2015 MEMBERS	2015 NON MEMBERS		
SPORTS DEVELOPMENT						
Ellesmere Triathlon						
BTF Members	£65.00				No increase in price from 14/15 as Championship qualification status not received for next year's event.	0.0%
Non BTF Members	£68.00					0.0%
Seven Bridges Road Race						
Pre Paid Attached Runner	£7.50				Increase across all prices to account for chip timing, participants will be given a chip which will record their time when they finish meaning the results will be done once the last competitor has finished.	33.3%
Pre Paid Non Attached Runners	£9.50					14.3%
Pay on the Day Attached Runners	£10.50					23.8%
Pay on the Day Non Attached Runners	£12.50					20.0%
Coach Education Courses						
Sports Coach UK Courses	£25.00				Prices remaining the same as 12-13 as the same courses are being offered in neighbouring Counties at this price.	0.0%
Emergency Aid Courses	£25.00					0.0%
Dynamic Fitness Courses	£20.00					0.0%
Play Development						
After School Activities per session	£25.00					0.0%
Roller Skating - (If hiring Skates as well)	£4.00					0.0%
Roller Skating - (If provide own Skates)	£3.00					0.0%
Tot-Tastics						0.0%
Play Store (Price for 3-4 pieces of equipment)	£10.00				Minimum price levied. May be increased depending on length of hire and equipment hired	0.0%
Introduction of 'running series' events for 2015/16					Entry fee to be determined by length of each race	

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT				
PLANNING APPLICATIONS	Statutory Fees for Planning Applications were revised in November 2012 by DCLG. This was too late for last year's fees & charges report. The fees were increased by 15%			
Fees for Processing Planning Applications				
All Outline Applications (most types):				
Site area not exceeding 2.5ha (per 0.1 hectare (rounded up) of the site)	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
Site area exceeding 2.5ha				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	9,527.00	9,527.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each 0.1 hectare above 2.5 (rounded up) of the site, to a maximum of £125,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Householder Applications				
Alteration or extension to one existing dwelling (including works within boundaries)	Statutory Fee	172.00	172.00	0%
Full Applications and Reserved Matters (Including design and external appearance):				
Alteration or extension to two or more existing dwellings (including works within boundaries)	Statutory Fee	339.00	339.00	0%
Erection of dwellings				
- 50 or fewer dwellings	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
- Over 50 dwellings				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	19,049.00	19,049.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each dwelling above 50 to a maximum of £250,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Erection of other buildings (not dwellings, agricultural, glasses, plant nor machinery)				
- if not more than 40 sq. m of gross floor space	Statutory Fee	195.00	195.00	0%
- if between 40 and 75 sq. m	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
- if between 75 and 3,750 sq. m (per 75 sq. m rounded up)	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
- if over 3,750 sq. m				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	19,049.00	19,049.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each 75 sq. m above 3,750 to a maximum of £250,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Erection of agricultural buildings				
- if not more than 465 sq. m of gross floor space	Statutory Fee	80.00	80.00	0%
- if between 465 and 540 sq. m	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
- if between 75 and 3,750 sq. m (per 75 sq. m rounded up)				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each 75 sq. m (rounded up) above 540 but below 4,215	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
- if over 3,750 sq. m				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	19,049.00	19,049.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each 75 sq. m (rounded up) above 4,215 to a maximum of £250,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Erection of glasshouses, polythene tunnels and similar buildings on agricultural land				
- if gross floor space does not exceed 465 sq. m	Statutory Fee	80.00	80.00	0%
- if gross floor space exceeds 465 sq. m	Statutory Fee	2,150.00	2,150.00	0%
Erection, alteration or replacement of plant or machinery				
Site area not exceeding 5ha (per 0.1 hectare)	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
Site area exceeding 5ha				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	19,049.00	19,049.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each 0.1 hectare above 5, to a maximum of £250,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Application for works other than Building Works				
Car Parks, Service Roads, other Accesses for existing users	Statutory Fee	195.00	195.00	0%
Winning and working of minerals				
Site area not exceeding 15ha (per 0.1 hectare (rounded up))	Statutory Fee	195.00	195.00	0%
Site area exceeding 15ha				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	29,112.00	29,112.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each 0.1 hectare above 15 (rounded up) of the site, to a maximum of £65,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Waste - Use of land for disposal of refuse or waste materials or deposit of material remaining after extraction or storage of minerals				
Site area not exceeding 15ha (per 0.1 hectare (rounded up))	Statutory Fee	195.00	195.00	0%
Site area exceeding 15ha				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	29,112.00	29,112.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each 0.1 hectare above 15 (rounded up) of the site, to a maximum of £65,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Operations connected with exploratory drilling for oil or natural gas				
Site area not exceeding 7.5ha (per 0.1 hectare (rounded up))	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
Site area exceeding 7.5ha				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	28,750.00	28,750.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each 0.1 hectare above 7.5 ha of the site, to a maximum of £250,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Creation of playfields or operations (excepting the erection of buildings) ancillary to playfields for non-profit making club, society or other organization	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
Engineering or other operations on land (not covered above), for each 0.1 hectare to a maximum of £1,690	Statutory Fee	195.00	195.00	0%
Other Applications				
Change of use of a building to use as one or more separate dwellings				
- 50 or fewer additional dwellings	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
- Over 50 additional dwellings				
- fixed sum per application	Statutory Fee	19,049.00	19,049.00	0%
- plus an extra sum for each additional dwelling above 50 to a maximum of £250,000	Statutory Fee	115.00	115.00	0%
Change of use of land or building (other than specified above)	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
Lawful Development Certificate				
Existing Use - in breach of a planning condition	Statutory Fee	Same as Full	Same as Full	
Existing Use LDC - lawful not to comply with a particular condition	Statutory Fee	195.00	195.00	0%
Proposed Use	Statutory Fee	Half the normal planning fee	Half the normal planning fee	
Confirmation of compliance with a condition attached to a planning permission				
- Householder	Statutory Fee	28.00	28.00	0%
- Other	Statutory Fee	97.00	97.00	0%
Advertising				
- Relating to the business on the premises	Statutory Fee	110.00	110.00	0%
- Advance signs directing the public to a business	Statutory Fee	110.00	110.00	0%
- All other advertisements	Statutory Fee	385.00	385.00	0%
Application for a New Planning Permission to replace an Extant Planning Permission				
- Householder Development	Statutory Fee	57.00	57.00	0%
- Major Development	Statutory Fee	575.00	575.00	0%
- Any other case	Statutory Fee	195.00	195.00	0%
Applications for a Non-material Amendment				
- Householder	Statutory Fee	28.00	28.00	0%
- Any other case	Statutory Fee	195.00	195.00	0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase in 2014/15
BUILDING CONTROLS				
The four areas are as follows:-	Shropshire Council adopts the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) guidelines on building control accounting.			
Table 1 - new build dwellings and flats up to 300m2 total internal floor area				
1a - Full Plans application	The accounts are operated on a Trading Account basis with the aim of ensuring no more or no less than a break-even position at each year end.			
1b - Building Notice Application				
Table 2 - Conversions				
2a - Full Plans Application	Charges made by Shropshire Council fall into four categories and are available in full detail on the Council's website.			
2b - Building Notice Application				
Table 3 - Extensions and alterations				
3a - Erection of domestic extensions				
3b - Domestic alterations				
3c - Domestic - other works				
Table 4 - All work to non-domestic buildings				
4a - Extensions and new build				
4b - Certain alterations				
4c - Other works				
LAND CHARGES				
LLC1 Residential (search of the Local Land Charges Register including issue of official certificate of search)	Statutory			
LLC1 Commercial (search of the Local Land Charges Register including issue of official certificate of search)	Statutory	UPDATED	UPDATED	
Official Search LLC1 and Con29R Residential	Statutory	IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATUTORY GUIDANCE	IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATUTORY GUIDANCE	
Official Search LLC1 and Con29R Commercial	Statutory			
CON 290 Optional Enquiries	Statutory			
Individual CON29R Questions Residential	Statutory			
Individual CON29R Questions Commercial	Statutory			
Fee per additional enquiry	Statutory			
Each additional parcel of land	Statutory			
PLANNING - OTHER				
Pre planning application advice				
Cat A. - Largescale Major Proposals	Discretionary	1,750.00	1,750.00	0%
Cat B. - Smallscale Major proposals	Discretionary	1,000.00	1,000.00	0%
Cat C. - Minor Proposals	Discretionary	500.00	500.00	0%
Cat D. - Other Proposals	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0%
A single dwelling will be charged at a flat rate of £200	Discretionary	200.00	200.00	0%
Minerals and Waste Landfilling site monitoring				
Active site - per visit	Discretionary	288.00	288.00	0%
Inactive site - annual visit	Discretionary	96.00	96.00	0%
Plan Copying (including copyright fee)				
- Using Planprinter (per copy)	Discretionary	23.80	23.80	0%
Copying of documents	Discretionary			
Planning Decision Notices (per copy)	Discretionary	16.70	16.70	0%
Planning Decision Notices (additional copies of same site)	Discretionary	4.15	4.15	0%
Tree Preservation Orders				
- First 3 sheets	Discretionary	6.60	6.60	0%
- Additional Sheets	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0%
Appeal Statements				
- First 3 sheets	Discretionary	6.60	6.60	0%
- Additional Sheets	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0%
Section 52's and 106's (per Legal Agreement)	Discretionary	12.50	12.50	0%
Details of Listed Buildings (per copy)	Discretionary	2.50	2.50	0%
Survey Maps/Large Plans (per copy)	Discretionary	8.45	8.45	0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
<u>Mapping Services (available for any reason not just Planning related reasons)</u>				
- A4 Maps	Discretionary			
- 1 : 500 - Rural and Urban	Discretionary			
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	12.50	12.50	0%
- 2 Copies	Discretionary	13.70	13.70	0%
- 3 Copies	Discretionary	14.90	14.90	0%
- 4 Copies	Discretionary	16.10	16.10	0%
- 5 Copies	Discretionary	17.20	17.20	0%
- 6 Copies	Discretionary	18.40	18.40	0%
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.20	1.20	0%
- 1 : 1,250 - Rural and Urban	Discretionary			
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	20.80	20.80	0%
- 2 Copies	Discretionary	22.05	22.05	0%
- 3 Copies	Discretionary	23.25	23.25	0%
- 4 Copies	Discretionary	24.45	24.45	0%
- 5 Copies	Discretionary	25.50	25.50	0%
- 6 Copies	Discretionary	26.75	26.75	0%
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.20	1.20	0%
- 1 : 2,500 - Urban	Discretionary			
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	54.20	54.20	0%
- 2 Copies	Discretionary	55.40	55.40	0%
- 3 Copies	Discretionary	56.60	56.60	0%
- 4 Copies	Discretionary	57.80	57.80	0%
- 5 Copies	Discretionary	59.00	59.00	0%
- 6 Copies	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0%
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.75	1.75	0%
- 1 : 2,500 - Rural	Discretionary			
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	25.50	25.50	0%
- 2 Copies	Discretionary	26.75	26.75	0%
- 3 Copies	Discretionary	28.00	28.00	0%
- 4 Copies	Discretionary	29.20	29.20	0%
- 5 Copies	Discretionary	30.40	30.40	0%
- 6 Copies	Discretionary	31.60	31.60	0%
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.75	1.75	0%
- A3 Maps	Discretionary			
- 1 : 500 - Rural and Urban	Discretionary			
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	17.20	17.20	0%
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.20	1.20	0%
- 1 : 1,250 - Rural and Urban	Discretionary			
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	37.50	37.50	0%
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.75	1.75	0%
- 1 : 2,500 - Urban	Discretionary			
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	102.00	102.00	0%
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	2.40	2.40	0%
- 1 : 2,500 - Rural	Discretionary			
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	42.35	42.35	0%
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	2.40	2.40	0%
	Discretionary			
Photocopying Planning Permissions (and other documents requiring research and/or extraction of info)				
Copies of documents per hour (plus cost of copying)	Discretionary	46.00	46.00	0%
Hourly rate for requests for information		72.70	72.70	0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT				
POLICY				
Shropshire CIL - Levy Rates per Square Metre				
Shrewsbury, the market towns and other key Centres				
Residential Developments (use class C3) excluding affordable housing as defined below		40.00	40.00	0.0%
Rural - Rest of Shropshire				
Residential Developments (use class C3) excluding affordable housing as defined below		80.00	80.00	0.0%
LOCAL PLAN RELATED				
Final Version	Discretionary	40.50	40.50	0.0%
High Hedge Complaints	Discretionary	380.00	380.00	0.0%
Annual Monitoring report	Discretionary	26.00	26.00	0.0%
Postage & Packing charge for Local Plan	Discretionary	8.60	8.60	0.0%
Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA)	Discretionary			
- Extracts	Discretionary	6.10	6.10	0.0%
- Postage & Packing	Discretionary	1.25	1.25	0.0%
Objectively Assessed Need for Housing	Discretionary			
- Document	Discretionary	92.30	92.30	0.0%
Supplementary Planning Documents	Discretionary			
Document	Discretionary	3.75	3.75	0.0%
- Postage & Packing	Discretionary	1.25	1.25	0.0%
Statement of Community Involvement	Discretionary			
- Document	Discretionary	8.60	8.60	0.0%
- Postage & Packing	Discretionary	3.75	3.75	0.0%
Employment Land Review	Discretionary	92.30	92.30	0.0%
Retail Studies	Discretionary	92.30	92.30	0.0%
Water Cycle Study	Discretionary	92.30	92.30	0.0%
Landscape Sensitivity and Capacity Study 2008	Discretionary	92.30	92.30	0.0%
Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMAA)	Discretionary	92.30	92.30	0.0%
Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Assessment (GTAA)	Discretionary	92.30	92.30	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
OUTDOOR RECREATION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
COUNTRYSIDE ACCESS				
Guided walk adult	Discretionary	3.00	3.50	16.7%
Guided walk Child (under 16's)	Discretionary	1.50	2.00	33.3%
Children's school holiday events	Discretionary	3.00	3.50	16.7%
Car parking charges @ Severn Valley Country Park	Discretionary	1.50	1.70	13.3%
Car parking charges @ The Mere	Discretionary	1.50	1.70	13.3%
School Visits per hour per Ranger	Discretionary	35.00	35.00	0.0%
Birthday Parties @ Severn Valley Country Park	Discretionary	130.00	130.00	0.0%
Room Hire at SVCP (insurance extra)	Discretionary	130.00	130.00	0.0%
Boat Launching fees at The Mere	Discretionary	3.50	0.00	
Boat Launching fees at The Mere - Annual Charge	Discretionary		15.00	New
Fishing Fees at The Mere	Discretionary	5.00	5.00	
Memorial bench at SVCP	Discretionary		420.00	New
Adopt a bench at SVCP	Discretionary		40.00	New
Use of SVCP for commercial filming (1 day)	Discretionary		175.00	New
Use of SVCP for commercial filming (per hour)	Discretionary		50.00	New
Sponsor a fruit tree at SVCP	Discretionary		60.00	New
Bags of firewood at SVCP	Discretionary		2.50	New
Use of Countryside Sites for events	Discretionary		50.00	New
Public Path Order - Standard Charge				
- Pre-publication				
Initial investigative work	Discretionary	150.00	150.00	0.0%
Site visit	Discretionary	200.00	200.00	0.0%
Formal consultation letter	Discretionary	230.00	230.00	0.0%
Officer time	Discretionary	350.00	350.00	0.0%
Assessment of legal implications	Discretionary	75.00	75.00	0.0%
Research into history and status of right of way	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%
Preparation of committee reports / delegated powers report	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%
- Publication				
Drawing up map / legal notice	Discretionary	185.00	185.00	0.0%
Letters to consultees	Discretionary	215.00	215.00	0.0%
Consideration and response to statutory consultation	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%
Drawing up statement of reasons for order	Discretionary	75.00	75.00	0.0%
Site visit	Discretionary	150.00	150.00	0.0%
Admin cost for advert	Discretionary	38.00	38.00	0.0%
- Confirmation of Order				
Negotiations of objections	Discretionary		155.00	0.0%
Forward order to DEFRA	Discretionary		125.00	0.0%
Final site visit	Discretionary		150.00	0.0%
Confirmation of order	Discretionary		215.00	0.0%
Admin costs for advertisement	Discretionary		38.00	0.0%
Site visit	Discretionary	150.00	150.00	0.0%
Additional Charges				
Officer time including extra time at site visits	Discretionary		19.30/hour	New
Additional Letters/phone calls not covered by above	Discretionary		70.00/letter	New
Additional Visits for first hour.	Discretionary		150.00	New
Reduced Domestic				
- Pre-publication				
Initial investigative work	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Site visit	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Formal consultation letter	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Officer time	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Assessment of legal implications	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Research into history and status of right of way	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Preparation of committee reports / delegated powers report	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
- Publication				
Drawing up map / legal notice	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Letters to consultees	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Drawing up statement of reasons for order	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Site visit	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Admin cost for advert	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
- Confirmation of Order				
Negotiations of objections	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Forward order to DEFRA	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Final site visit	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Confirmation of order	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Admin costs for advertisement	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Site visit	Discretionary	Fee Removed	Fee Removed	
Motor Rallies	Discretionary		150.00	
Landowner Statements	Discretionary - New 1st oct 13	350.00	350.00	0.0%
Landowner Statements - additional notices/site visits (per additional location)			150.00	New
ROW Search	Discretionary	58.82	58.82	0.0%
Copies of legal orders	Discretionary	6.50	6.50	0.0%
Temporary & Permanent Closures	Discretionary	1,000.00	1000.00	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES			APPENDIX 3	
OUTDOOR RECREATION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
Mapping Services	Discretionary			
A4 Map	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%
A3 Map	Discretionary	11.00	11.00	0.0%
A1 Plotter	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%
A0 Plotter	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0.0%
Copies of ROW documents requiring research/extraction	Discretionary	39.70	39.70	0.0%
Memorial items - indicative costs				
Memorial oak benches	Discretionary	300.00	300.00	0.0%
Softwood Benches	Discretionary	200.00	200.00	0.0%
Softwood seat with back	Discretionary	350.00	350.00	0.0%
Hardwood seat with back	Discretionary	400.00	400.00	0.0%
Memorial trees with commemorative plaque on oak board	Discretionary	100.00	100.00	0.0%
Dedicated furniture - stiles oak	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%
Dedicated furniture - stiles oak - dog friendly	Discretionary	300.00	300.00	0.0%
Dedicated furniture - gates oak 4'	Discretionary	300.00	300.00	0.0%
Dedicated furniture - fingerposts oak	Discretionary	150.00	150.00	0.0%
picnic table softwood	Discretionary	650.00	650.00	0.0%
picnic table hardwood	Discretionary	800.00	800.00	0.0%
dedicated disabled/easy access per metre	Discretionary	40.00	42.00	5.0%
cost of carving letters/letter in wood	Discretionary	3.00	3.50	16.7%
Commemorative geocaches. Owner maintained	Discretionary	250.00	0.00	
Commemorative geocaches (SC maintained) annual cost	Discretionary	50.00	0.00	
My favourite walk/ annual charge	Discretionary	50.00	0.00	
sponsored interpretation boards/signs	Discretionary	750.00	0.00	
Play area check package (1)	Discretionary		£540.00	New
Play area check package (2)	Discretionary		372.00	New
Pitch Hire				
Sheton Rec - juniors per game with Changing Room	Discretionary	£22.00	23.00	4.5%
Sheton Rec - junior pitch per game without changing room			18.00	
Shelton Rec - juniors 12 games prebooked with Changing Room	Discretionary	£230.00	230.00	0.0%
Shelton Rec junior 12 games prebooked without Changing Room	Discretionary	£180.00	180.00	
Shelton Rec - Mini pitch per game with Changing Room			23.00	
Shelton Rec - Mini pitch per game without Changing Room			11.00	
Sheton Rec - Mini pitch 12 games prebooked with Changing room			140.00	
Sheton Rec - Mini pitch 12 games prebooked without Changing room			110.00	
Gatacre - football pitch & pavilion hire	Reduced to take account of the clubs taking on caretaking duties	£45.00	£45.00	0.0%
Gatacre - cricket pitch & pavilion (weekend)	Discretionary	£25.00	£25.00	0.0%
Gatacre - cricket pitch & pavilion (midweek)	Discretionary	£16.00	£16.00	0.0%
Gatacre pavilion only hire - £14 per hour	Discretionary		£14 per hour	0.0%
Birchmeadow park - football pitch	Discretionary	£40.00	£40.00	0.0%
Birchmeadow park - juniors on adult pitch	Discretionary	£28.00	£28.00	0.0%
Birchmeadow park junior pitch	Discretionary	£22.00	£22.00	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
THEATRE SERVICES	Discretionary / Statutory	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
THEATRE SERVICES				
THEATRE SEVERN				
Not for Profit Organisations				
- Auditorium (NEW - All charges subject to a 7% commission on Box Office income or £1 per ticket venue levy)				
- Hire Per Day (Mon to Thur)				
- 1 Performance				
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	1,285.00	1,285.00	0.0%
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	1,625.00	1,625.00	0.0%
- Hire Per Day (Fri to Sun)				
- 1 Performance	Discretionary	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%
- 2 Performances	Discretionary	1,825.00	1,825.00	0.0%
- Setting Up/Rehearsal Charges				
- 4 hours	Discretionary	360.00	360.00	0.0%
- 8 hours	Discretionary	720.00	720.00	0.0%
Per hour after midnight			105.00	New
- Studio Theatre (NEW - All charges subject to a 7% commission on Box Office income or £1 per ticket venue levy)				
- Hire Per Day (Mon to Thur)				
- 1 Performance	Discretionary	555.00	555.00	0.0%
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	790.00	790.00	0.0%
- Flat Floor				
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	890.00	890.00	0.0%
Daily rate : Fri-Sun	Discretionary	940.00	940.00	0.0%
- Hire Per Day (Fri to Sun)				
- 1 Performance	Discretionary	720.00	720.00	0.0%
- 2 Performances	Discretionary	940.00	940.00	0.0%
- Flat Floor	Discretionary	940.00	940.00	0.0%
- Setting Up/Rehearsal Charges				
- 4 hours	Discretionary	180.00	180.00	0.0%
- 8 hours	Discretionary	360.00	360.00	0.0%
Per hour after midnight			60.00	New
Dance Studio, Term Time Only				
- Hire Per Hour (with minimum hire being 2 hours)	Discretionary	25.00	26.00	4.0%
- Hire Per Hour for 10 Bookings or More (with minimum hire being 2 hours)	Discretionary	23.00	24.00	4.4%
Haydn Smith Room				
Per day (8 hours)	Discretionary	200.00	200.00	0.0%
Per Hour (Minimum 2 hours)	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%
Additional Charges				
Credit Card Commission	Discretionary	3%	3%	0.0%
Ticket Printing - Remove this charge as now absorbed in 10% Box Office commission	Discretionary			
Merchandise / Programme Commission	Discretionary	15%	15%	0.0%
Merchandise / Programme Commission using Theatre Staff	Discretionary	20%	20%	0.0%
Performing Rights Society Charges	Discretionary	POA	POA	
Staffing (per Hour)				
Extra Staff before midnight	Discretionary	16.00	16.50	3.1%
Extra Staff after midnight	Discretionary	23.00	24.00	4.3%
Security Staff (at discretion of Theatre Management when security staff required)	Discretionary	POA	POA	
Marketing Services		POA	POA	
Commercial Organisations				
- Auditorium (All charges subject to 10% Box Office Commission)				
- Hire Per Day (Mon to Thur)				
- 1 Performance	Discretionary	1,830.00	1,885.00	3.0%
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	2,250.00	2,317.50	3.0%
- Hire Per Day (Fri to Sun)				
- 1 Performance	Discretionary	2,075.00	2,140.00	3.1%
- 2 Performances	Discretionary	2,525.00	2,600.00	3.0%
- Setting Up/Rehearsal Charges				
- 4 hours	Discretionary	480.00	500.00	4.2%
- 8 hours	Discretionary	960.00	1,000.00	4.2%
Per hour after midnight			140.00	New
Studio Theatre (All charges subject to 10% Box Office Commission)				
- Hire Per Day (Mon to Thur)				
- 1 Performance	Discretionary	870.00	900.00	3.4%
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	1,200.00	1,250.00	4.2%
- Flat Floor	Discretionary	1,200.00	1,250.00	4.2%
- Hire Per Day (Fri to Sun)				
- 1 Performance	Discretionary	1,040.00	1,080.00	3.8%
- 2 Performances	Discretionary	1,350.00	1,395.00	3.3%
- Flat Floor	Discretionary	1,350.00	1,395.00	3.3%
- Setting Up/Rehearsal Charges				
- 4 hours	Discretionary	240.00	250.00	4.2%
- 8 hours	Discretionary	480.00	500.00	4.2%
Per hour after midnight	Discretionary		77.50	New
Dance Studio, Term Time Only (Commercial Organisations)				
- Hire Per Hour (with minimum hire being 2 hours)	Discretionary	29.00	30.00	3.4%
- Hire Per Hour for 10 Bookings or More (with minimum hire being 2 hours)	Discretionary	26.00	27.00	3.8%
Haydn Smith Room				
Per day (8 hours)	Discretionary	335.00	335.00	0.0%
Per Hour (Minimum 2 hours)	Discretionary	47.50	47.50	0.0%
Additional Charges				
Credit Card Commission	Discretionary	3%	3%	0.0%
Merchandise / Programme Commission	Discretionary	15%	15%	0.0%
Merchandise / Programme Commission using Theatre Staff	Discretionary	20%	20%	0.0%
Performing Rights Society Charges	Discretionary	POA	POA	
Staffing (per Hour)				
Extra Staff before midnight	Discretionary	16.00	16.50	3.1%
Extra Staff after midnight	Discretionary	23.00	24.00	4.3%
Security Staff (at discretion of Theatre Management when security staff required)	Discretionary	POA	POA	
Marketing Services	Discretionary	POA	POA	
All charges subject to VAT.				
For bookings of two or more performance days a 10% reduction will be applied to the booking. This discount does not apply to rehearsal or set up bookings.				
Hire of the whole building, longer lets and / or special events - charges by negotiation				
OLD MARKET HALL				
Film Ticket Admission Fees	Discretionary	The OMH has the discretion to vary admission charges	The OMH has the discretion to vary admission charges	

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
VISITOR ECONOMY	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
VISITOR ECONOMY				
ACTON SCOTT				
Admissions				
Adult 18+	Discretionary	7.95	8.50	6.9%
Senior Citizens	Discretionary	6.95	7.50	7.9%
Children	Split out ages below			
Children (5-17)	Discretionary	4.95	5.00	1.0%
Children (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of charge	
			£25.00	
	Discretionary Upgrade to Season Ticket Available for Ticket Price plus £1		Discretionary Upgrade to Season Ticket Available for Ticket Price plus £3.50	
Season Tickets				
Adult 18+	Discretionary	7.95 + 1.00	8.50 + 3.50	34.1%
Senior Citizens	Discretionary	6.95 + 1.00	7.50 + 3.50	38.4%
Children	Split out ages below			
Children (5-17)	Discretionary	4.95 + 1.00	5.00 + 3.50	42.9%
Children (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of charge	
Groups Adults	Discretionary	N/A	7.00	
Groups - Seniors	Discretionary	N/A	7.00	
Groups - Children	Discretionary	N/A	5.00	
Coach Tour Admissions				
Coach tour passengers		6.00	7.00	16.7%
Tours & Talks				
Guided (up to 25 people)	Discretionary	36.00	37.00	2.8%
Introductory (up to 55 people)	Discretionary	49.95	50.00	0.1%
Education Visitors				
Pre-school, Playgroup & Nursery Education Admissions				
Child		FOC		
Adult		6.95	7.50	7.9%
Pre-school, Playgroup & Nursery Education Sessions				
Various		55.00	55.00	0.0%
Primary Education Admissions				
Child (with session)	Discretionary	3.25	3.25	0.0%
Child (without session)	Discretionary	3.25	3.25	0.0%
Primary Education Sessions				
Various		55.00	55.00	0.0%
Secondary Education Admissions				
Child (with session)	Discretionary	4.45	3.25	-27.0%
Child (without session)	Discretionary	4.45	3.25	-27.0%
Secondary Education Sessions/Talks				
Sessions	Discretionary	55.00	55.00	0.0%
Talks/Seminars	Discretionary	55.00	55.00	0.0%
ROOM HIRE ETC				
Room				
New Barn - per hour (8.30am-9.30am)		34.00		
New Barn - per hour (9.30am-4.30pm)	A 10% discount on room hire is available for return bookings in same financial year. A 10% discount is available for SC bookings. <i>Only one discount can be applied to any booking. Other discounts may be offered to achieve best return on space*</i>	19.95	£75 per day or part thereof. This replaces hourly price break down	
New Barn - per hour (4.30pm-11.00pm)		25.00		
Black Barn - per hour (8.30am-9.30am)		19.95		£50 per day or part thereof. This replaces hourly price break down
Black Barn - per hour (9.30am-4.30pm)	12.50			
Equipment				
Laptop	Discretionary	4.00	Inclusive in Room hire charges	
Interactive Whiteboard	Discretionary	2.50		
Projector	Discretionary	12.50		
Flip Chart	Discretionary	6.00		
PROMOTIONAL SCHEMES				
Accommodation Providers Group Rates				
Adult	Discretionary		Standard entrance applies (see above) but each party receives one free guidebook	Standard entrance applies (see above) but each party receives one free guidebook
Senior	Discretionary			
Child (5-17)	Discretionary			
Child (0-4)	Discretionary			
Young Archaeologists Club				
Child (5-17)	Discretionary	FOC	FOC	
Gratuity for donations and Voluntary Services				
Complimentary	Discretionary	FOC	FOC	
Buy-one-get-one-free schemes				
Adult (18+)	Discretionary		Standard entrance applies (see above) - excludes children	Standard entrance applies (see above) - excludes children
Senior	Discretionary			
LIMITED FACILITY OPEN DAYS				
In 'season'				
Adult (18+)	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%
Senior	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%
Child (5-17)	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%
Child (0-4)	Discretionary	FOC	FOC	
Christmas				
Adult (18+)	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%
Senior	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%
Child (5-17)	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%
Child (0-4)	Discretionary	FOC	FOC	
Out of 'season'				
Adult (18+)	Discretionary	4.25	4.25	0.0%
Senior	Discretionary	4.25	4.25	0.0%
Child (5-17)	Discretionary	4.25	4.25	0.0%
Child (0-4)	Discretionary	FOC	FOC	
* NB - These tickets can be converted into season tickets at no extra cost on day of purchase				

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
VISITOR ECONOMY	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
SECRET HILLS				
Adult(18+)	Discretionary	3.50	No longer within Shropshire Council.	
Concession Senior 60+	Discretionary	3.25	Ownership transferred	
Child (4-17)	Discretionary	2.75		
Child (Under 4)	Discretionary	FOC		
Family Ticket (up to 2+2)	Discretionary	11.00		
Family Ticket (2 + 3)	Discretionary	13.50		
Family ticket (2 + 4)	Discretionary	15.00		
Family ticket 2 + 5)	Discretionary	17.50		
Carer	Discretionary	2.00		
Group Admissions				
Adult	Discretionary	3.00		
Senior	Discretionary	3.00		
Child (5-17)	Discretionary	2.50		
Carer	Discretionary	2.00		
Coach Tour Admissions				
Coach tour passengers (18+)	Discretionary	3.00		
Coach tour passengers (60+)	Discretionary	3.00		
Coach driver/tour guide	Discretionary	0.00		
Refreshments for driver/guide to value of £5.00	Discretionary			
Tours & Talks				
Guided up to 25 people	Discretionary	N/A		
Introductory (up to 55 people)	Discretionary	N/A		
EDUCATION VISITORS				
Education Admissions				
Child (without session)	Discretionary	2.75		
Adult (without session)	Discretionary	3.25		
Education Sessions				
Groups of up to 25 children	Discretionary	75.00		
Groups up to 26g-35 or one class	Discretionary	95.00		
36-50	Discretionary	155.00		
51-70	Discretionary	200.00		
Education Outreach Sessions				
Single workshop	Discretionary	90.00		
Each additional workshop on the same day	Discretionary	35.00		
Discovery Club (per 5 week session)	Discretionary	220.00		
Discover Club (per 6 week session)	Discretionary	265.00		
ROOM HIRE ETC				
Room Hire - general				
Room hire 1/2 day	Discretionary	55.00		
Room hire full day	Discretionary	100.00		
Evening rate 17:00 to 21:00	Discretionary	130.00		
Evening rate 17:00 to 22:00	Discretionary	150.00		
Other Income				
Birthday parties (up to 10 children +4 adults)	Discretionary	95.00		
Birthday parties (each additional child up to 15 children)	Discretionary	5.00		
Geo-coaching (full trail)	Discretionary	13.50		
Geo coaching (mini trail)	Discretionary	3.00		
Family activities per child (under 3 or under 5 free depending on suitability)	Discretionary	3.00		
Adult education workshops	Individually priced to reflect the cost of delivery			
Library fees and charges	Tied to the countywide pricing structure as determined by the Library Management Team			
LUDLOW MUSEUM				
Entrance fee-Adults	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%
Entrance Fee- Children under 18 years of age	Discretionary	free	free	0.0%
Evening opening 17.00-21.00	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%
Evening opening unsocial hours 21.00-00.00	Discretionary	160.00	160.00	0.0%
SHREWSBURY MUSEUMS				
Weddings/ Civil Partnership Ceremonies (Circular Room & Castle Grounds)				
- Per Ceremony (2 hours - Saturdays)	Discretionary	400.00	400.00	0.0%
- Per Ceremony (2 hours - Tuesday - Friday)	Discretionary	350.00	350.00	0.0%
- Per Ceremony (2 hours - Sunday - Monday)	Discretionary	Negotiable	Negotiable	0.0%
- Steward Service	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%
Naming Ceremony Castle				
- Per Ceremony (Saturday)	Discretionary	400.00	400.00	0.0%
- Per Ceremony (Tuesday -Friday)	Discretionary	350.00	350.00	0.0%
- Per Ceremony (Sunday - Monday)	Discretionary	Negotiable	Negotiable	0.0%
Adult(18+)	Discretionary	3.00	3.00	0.0%
Concession Senior 60+	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%
Child (5-17)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%
Child (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge	
Room Hire (Circular Room per hr.)	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%
Grounds Hire (Per 9 hr. Event)	Discretionary	1000.00		
Castle Ground Event Hire per hour - guide price	Discretionary		100.00	New
Castle Grounds Hire Per Day - guide Price	Discretionary		300.00	New
Shropshire Regimental Trust Grounds Hire - per hour	Discretionary		75.00	New
Shropshire Regimental Trust Hire per day	Discretionary		250.00	New
Education Session (2 hr. Session)	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
VISITOR ECONOMY	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
SHREWSBURY VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE				
Bed booking service-deposit		10%	10%	0.0%
Bed booking service fee		3.00	3.00	0.0%
Bed booking service over telephone		4.00	4.00	0.0%
Photocopying		0.20	0.20	0.0%
Ticket Sales		10%	5%-15%	0.0%
Arts and Crafts Cabinet commission		20%	20%	0.0%
Guided Walks (public) Adult		5.00	5.00	0.0%
Guided Walks (public) Child		3.00	3.00	0.0%
Guided Walks (private)		40.00	40.00	0.0%
Guided Walks Themed (private)		45.00	45.00	0.0%
Language supplement		6.00	6.00	0.0%
Talks		45.00	45.00	0.0%
Coach Tours full day		150.00	150.00	0.0%
Coach Tours half day		100.00	100.00	0.0%
Supplement Cadfael Tour		10.00	10.00	0.0%
A5 size 12 months - STA Members		60.00	60.00	0.0%
A4 size 12 months - STA Members		70.00	70.00	0.0%
A5 size 12 months - Non Members		75.00	75.00	0.0%
A4 size 12 months - Non Members		85.00	85.00	0.0%
Online Booking Transaction Fee		0.50	0.50	0.0%
SHREWSBURY MUSEUM & ART GALLERY (new for 14/15)				
Admissions				
Adult 18+		4.00	4.00	0%
Senior Citizens		3.50	3.50	0%
Children (5-17)		2.00	2.00	0%
Children (0-4)		FOC	FOC	0%
Essential Companion to a disabled person			FOC	0%
Student			3.60	New
Family Day Ticket (2 Adults and up to 3 children)			10.00	New
Museum Guided Tour (minimum 12)			4.50	New
Themed Events - Various			£2.00 - £20.00	New
Season Tickets				
Adult 18+		40.00	40.00	0%
Two Adults			60.00	New
Senior Citizens		35.00	35.00	0%
Two Senior Citizens			50.00	0%
Children (0-4)		FOC	FOC	0%
Children (5-17)		25.00	25.00	0%
Student			36.00	New
Family [2 adults & 3 Children			85.00	New
Family [1 adult & 3 children			50.00	New
Friends of Shrewsbury Museum			10.00	New
Be Active Season Tickets Non Concessions				
All Season Tickets £1.00 off				
Be Active Season Tickets - Concessions				
Adult 18+			£20.00	New
Two Adults			30.00	New
Senior Citizens [60+]			17.50	New
Two Senior Citizens			24.00	New
Family [2 Adults 73 Children]			42.50	New
Family [1 Adult & 3 children]			25.00	New
Be Active - non concession				
Adult (18+)			3.00	New
Senior Citizen [60 +]			2.50	New
Student			2.60	New
Child [5-17]			2.00	New
Be Active - concession				
Adult			2.00	New
Senior Citizen [60+]			1.75	New
Student			1.80	New
Children (5-17)			1.00	New
Group Admissions (12 or more)				
Adult 18+		3.25		
Senior Citizens		3.00		
Children (5-17)		1.50		
Children (0-4)		FOC		
Pre-school, Playgroup & Nursery Education Sessions				
Various		55.00	55.00	0%
Primary Education Admissions				
Child (with session)		FOC	FOC	0%
Child (without session)		2.00	2.00	0%
Primary Education Sessions				
Primary Education Sessions (one and a half hours)				
Various			55.00	
		£120-£130 full day	£110 - £140 full day	8%
Secondary Education Admissions				
Child (with session)		FOC	FOC	0%
Child (without session)		2.00	2.00	0%
Secondary Education Sessions/Talks				
Sessions		£70 half day	£25.00 - £70.00	0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
VISITOR ECONOMY	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
Adult Education				
Per Class		£4.50 per hour	individually priced to reflect cost of delivery	
Room Hire (POA - dependant on numbers)				
Special Exhibitions Gallery (10.00 - 16.00 - Half Day Rate min 3 hours)		150.00	150	0%
Special Exhibitions Gallery (10.00-16.00 minimum 2 hours - Hourly Rate)		60.00	60	0%
Special Exhibitions Gallery (16.00 - 23.00 Minimum 3 hours -Hourly Rate)		150.00	POA	New
Special Exhibitions Gallery Full Day (7 hours)			275.00	New
Owen Room (10.00-16.00 minimum 2 hours - Hourly Rate)		15.00	15.00	0%
Owen Room (16.00 - 23.00 Minimum 2 hours -Hourly Rate)			POA	
Owen Room Half Day (3 hours)		40.00	40.00	0%
Owen Room Gallery Full Day (7 hours)		75.00	75.00	0%
Balcony (10.00-16.00)* Limited Availability - Hourly Rate		95.00	50.00	0%
Balcony (16.00- 23.00) (min 2 hrs) - Hourly Rate		95.00	POA	New
Balcony Half Day Limited Availability (3 hours)			125.00	New
Balcony Gallery Full Day Limited Availability (7 hours)			200.00	New
Vaughans (10.00-16.00 minimum 2 hours - Hourly Rate)			20.00	New
Vaughans (16.00 - 23.00 Minimum 2 hours -Hourly Rate)			POA	New
Vaughans Half Day (3 hours)			50.00	New
Vaughans Gallery Full Day (7 hours)			95.00	New
Walker Education [education use up to 18 years per hour]			10.00	New
Walker (10.00-16.00 minimum 2 hours - Hourly Rate)			25.00	New
Walker (16.00 - 23.00 Minimum 2 hours -Hourly Rate)			POA	New
Walker Half Day (3 hours)			60.00	New
Walker Gallery Full Day (7 hours)			110.00	New
Laptop		5.00		
Projector/Whiteboard		12.50	12.50	0%
Flip Chart		6.00	6.00	0%
*Staffing charges may need to be applied for evening events ore wher multiple rooms/spaces are being hired			Duty Manager 20.00 Technician 15.00 Steward 8.00	
Admission Packages/Passports				
Shrewsbury Museum (SM) Acton Scott Historic Working Farm (ASHWF) Castle (Ca)				
SM& ASHWF				
Adult 18+		9.50	9.50	0%
Senior Citizens		8.50	8.50	0%
Children (5-17)		5.50	5.50	0%
ASHWF&Ca				
Adult 18+		8.75	8.75	0%
Senior Citizens		7.00	7.00	0%
Children (5-17)		4.75	4.75	0%
SM&CA				
Adult 18+		5.50	5.50	0%
Senior Citizens		4.50	4.50	0%
Children (5-17)		2.50	2.50	0%
AS&SM&Ca				
Adult 18+		11.95	11.95	0%
Senior Citizens		9.95	9.95	0%
Children (5-17)		6.45	6.45	0%
SM&Ca plus Guided Town Tour				
Adult 18+			9.95	New
Senior citizens			8.95	New
Children (5-17)			6.95	New
Family			24.95	New
Other				
Further packages may be developed with external partners to include 10% commission				
PROMOTIONS,DISCOUNTS,REFUNDS			See Notes	
Volunteers	Entry to the Museum/Facility - FOC			
£1 off per person discount				
Buy 1 get 1 free offers	To be used in line with the Marketing Plan and to allow the centre to participate in external promotion schemes as opportunities arise			
Repeat activity voucher £1 off				
Other money off offers				
Block booking - room hire	Block bookings may be offered a discount at the manager's discretion to maintain a competitive position			
Up to 25% off second school visit in the same academic year	To be used in line with the Marketing Plan			
Staff discount	10% discount to all SC staff in the shop (as part of the SC employee benefits package)			
Complimentary tickets	To be used for promotional purposes when requested by local charities, schools and community groups as prizes for fundraising			
Complimentary visits	To be offered to representatives of related professional and trade organisations and businesses where there is a benefit to the centre. This includes but is not limited to : VIC staff, accommodation providers, funders, councillors and officers on business, teachers, journalists			
Refunds	The management has the right to offer discounts and/or refunds and/or alternative services free of charge to customers where their experience has fallen short of their expectation or where we have not been able to deliver a service as advertised			

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
VISITOR ECONOMY	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
Archives and archaeology				
<i>Reprographics</i>				
Postal handling charges, 1-5 pages	Discretionary	See Below	n/a	
Postal handling charges, 6-10 pages	Discretionary	See Below	n/a	
Postal handling charges, 11-15 pages	Discretionary	See Below	n/a	
Postal handling charges, over 15 pages	Discretionary	See Below	n/a	
Digital image file via email, low resolution	Discretionary	See Below	n/a	
	Discretionary	See Below	n/a	
<i>Consultancy, room hire</i>				
Consultancy, bespoke training, workshops, archives/archaeology	Discretionary	See Below	£120 per half day	
Commercial research	Discretionary	See Below	£175 per half day	
Conservation work, basic cleaning etc.	Discretionary	See Below	£30 per hour	
Conservation work, repair work	Discretionary	See Below	£120 per half day	
Hire of Shropshire Archives for events	Discretionary	See Below	£110 per evening session plus refreshments	
		See Below		
Photography permit				
Daily	Discretionary	5.00	6.00	20.0%
Weekly	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Monthly	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%
Annual	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%
Research/consultancy				
Research/photography service	Discretionary	28 per hour	30 per hour	7.1%
Consultancy/commercial research/photography	Discretionary	50 per hour	50 per hour	
Short search (one item)	Discretionary	6.00	6.00	0.0%
Advice surgeries	Discretionary	14 per half hour	n/a	
Photocopying				
Printed up to A4	Discretionary	0.20	0.20	0.0%
Printed up to A3	Discretionary	0.40	0.40	0.0%
Archives A3 or A4	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%
Microform printouts				
Printed A4(self service)	Discretionary	0.50	0.50	0.0%
Printed A4 (staff)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%
Printed up to A3	Discretionary	1.50	1.50	0.0%
Archives A4 or A3	Discretionary	n/a	n/a	
Colour				
Printed up to A4	Discretionary	0.50	n/a	
Printed up to A3	Discretionary	1.00	n/a	
Archives A3 or A4	Discretionary	2.00	3.00	50.0%
Internet printouts				
		0.20	0.20	0.0%
Image services				
Print up to A4	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Print up to A3	Discretionary	14.00	14.00	0.0%
Digital file	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Low res via email	Discretionary	5.00	5.00	0.0%
Records Management				
External customers, storage and retrieval service	Discretionary	£7.45 per box	£8.20 per box	10.07%

FEES & CHARGES				APPENDIX 3	
PUBLIC PROTECTION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15	Fee for 2015/16	% Increase	
		£	£		
LICENCES					
LICENSING ACT 2003 - Personal licences, temporary events and other fees					
Application for a grant or renewal of personal licence	Statutory Fee	37.00	37.00	0.0%	
Temporary event notice	Statutory Fee	21.00	21.00	0.0%	
Theft, loss etc. of premises licence or summary	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Application for a provisional statement where premises being built etc.	Statutory Fee	315.00	315.00	0.0%	
Notification of change of name or address	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Application to vary licence to specify individual as premises supervisor	Statutory Fee	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Application for transfer of premises licence	Statutory Fee	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Interim authority notice following death etc. of licence holder	Statutory Fee	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Theft, loss etc. of certificate of summary	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Notification of change of name or alteration of rules of club	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Change of relevant registered address of club	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Theft, loss etc. of temporary event notice	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Theft, loss etc. of personal licence	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Duty to notify change of name or address	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Right of freeholder etc. to be notified of licensing matters	Statutory Fee	21.00	21.00	0.0%	
Minor Variation	Statutory Fee	89.00	89.00	0.0%	
Removal of DPS at Community Premises	Statutory Fee	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Copy of public register entry (per individual entry)	Discretionary	11.00	33.00	200.0%	
LICENSING EXCEPTIONALLY LARGE EVENTS					
Additional Application Fee (5,000 - 9,999)	Statutory Fee	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (5,000 - 9,999)	Statutory Fee	500.00	500.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (10,000 - 14,999)	Statutory Fee	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (10,000 - 14,999)	Statutory Fee	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (15,000 - 19,999)	Statutory Fee	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (15,000 - 19,999)	Statutory Fee	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (20,000 - 29,999)	Statutory Fee	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (20,000 - 29,999)	Statutory Fee	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (per additional 10,000 up to 90,000)	Statutory Fee	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (per additional 10,000 up to 90,000)	Statutory Fee	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (90,000 and over)	Statutory Fee	64,000.00	64,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (90,000 and over)	Statutory Fee	32,000.00	32,000.00	0.0%	
PREMISES LICENCES AND CLUB PREMISES CERTIFICATES					
<i>No rateable value to £4,300 (Band A)</i>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
<i>Rateable value £4,301 - £33,000 (Band B)</i>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	190.00	190.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	180.00	180.00	0.0%	
<i>Rateable value £33,001 - £87,000 (Band C)</i>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	315.00	315.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	295.00	295.00	0.0%	
<i>Rateable value £87,001 - £125,000 (Band D) - All premises other than where primary business is the sale of alcohol</i>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	450.00	450.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	320.00	320.00	0.0%	
<i>Rateable value £125,001 and above (Band E) - All premises other than where primary business is the sale of alcohol</i>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	635.00	635.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	350.00	350.00	0.0%	
<i>Rateable value £87,001 - £125,000 (Band D) - where primary business is the sale of alcohol</i>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	900.00	900.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	640.00	640.00	0.0%	
<i>Rateable value £125,001 and above (Band E) - where primary business is the sale of alcohol</i>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	1,905.00	1,905.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	1,050.00	1,050.00	0.0%	

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
PUBLIC PROTECTION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15	Fee for 2015/16	% Increase
		£	£	
GAMBLING ACT 2005				
Regional Casino Premises Licence				
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory Maximum Set	13,100.00	13,100.00	0.0%
Annual Fee	Statutory Maximum Set	13,000.00	13,000.00	0.0%
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory Maximum Set	6,500.00	6,500.00	0.0%
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	5,600.00	5,600.00	0.0%
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	5,600.00	5,600.00	0.0%
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory Maximum Set	13,100.00	13,100.00	0.0%
Large Casino Premises				
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory Maximum Set	8,700.00	8,700.00	0.0%
Annual Fee	Statutory Maximum Set	8,700.00	8,700.00	0.0%
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory Maximum Set	4,350.00	4,350.00	0.0%
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	1,900.00	1,900.00	0.0%
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	1,900.00	1,900.00	0.0%
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory Maximum Set	8,700.00	8,700.00	0.0%
Small casino premises				
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory Maximum Set	6,900.00	6,900.00	0.0%
Annual Fee	Statutory Maximum Set	4,300.00	4,300.00	0.0%
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory Maximum Set	3,450.00	3,450.00	0.0%
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory Maximum Set	6,900.00	6,900.00	0.0%
Bingo premises licence				
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory Maximum Set	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%
Annual Fee	Statutory Maximum Set	900.00	900.00	0.0%
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory Maximum Set	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.0%
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	950.00	950.00	0.0%
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	950.00	950.00	0.0%
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory Maximum Set	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%
Adult Gaming Centre Premises Licence				
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory Maximum Set	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%
Annual Fee	Statutory Maximum Set	900.00	900.00	0.0%
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory Maximum Set	820.00	820.00	0.0%
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	900.00	900.00	0.0%
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	900.00	900.00	0.0%
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory Maximum Set	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%
Betting Premises (track) licence				
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory Maximum Set	1,850.00	1,850.00	0.0%
Annual Fee	Statutory Maximum Set	900.00	900.00	0.0%
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory Maximum Set	790.00	790.00	0.0%
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	790.00	790.00	0.0%
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	790.00	790.00	0.0%
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory Maximum Set	1,850.00	1,850.00	0.0%
Family Entertainment Centre Premises Licence				
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory Maximum Set	1,400.00	1,400.00	0.0%
Annual Fee	Statutory Maximum Set	600.00	600.00	0.0%
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory Maximum Set	800.00	800.00	0.0%
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	700.00	700.00	0.0%
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	700.00	700.00	0.0%
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory Maximum Set	1,400.00	1,400.00	0.0%
Betting Premises (other) licence				
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory Maximum Set	2,100.00	2,100.00	0.0%
Annual Fee	Statutory Maximum Set	575.00	575.00	0.0%
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory Maximum Set	1,160.00	1,160.00	0.0%
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	950.00	950.00	0.0%
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory Maximum Set	950.00	950.00	0.0%
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory Maximum Set	2,100.00	2,100.00	0.0%
Applicable for all gaming licences				
Change of circumstances fee - for all gaming licences	Statutory Maximum Set	45.00	45.00	0.0%
Fee for copy licence - for all gaming licences	Statutory Maximum Set	22.00	22.00	0.0%
Copy of public register entry (per individual entry)	Discretionary	11.00	N/A	
LOTTERIES				
Lottery - new registration	Statutory Fee	40.00	40.00	0.0%
Lottery - renewal of existing registration	Statutory Fee	20.00	20.00	0.0%
LICENSED PREMISES GAMING MACHINE PERMITS				
Notice of intention				
Gaming Machine - Up to 2 Machines	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%
Gaming Machine Permits - New	Statutory Fee	150.00	150.00	0.0%
Gaming Machine Permits - Variation	Statutory Fee	100.00	100.00	0.0%
Gaming Machine Permits - Change of name	Statutory Fee	25.00	25.00	0.0%
Gaming Machine Permits - Transfer of permit	Statutory Fee	25.00	25.00	0.0%
Gaming Machine Permits - Copy (lost, stolen, damaged)	Statutory Fee	15.00	15.00	0.0%
Gaming Machine Permits - annual fee	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
PUBLIC PROTECTION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
CLUB GAMING / CLUB MACHINE PERMITS				
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits - New or Renew	Statutory Fee	200.00	200.00	0.0%
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits for holders of club premises certificates - New or Renew	Statutory Fee			0.0%
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits - Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	100.00	100.00	0.0%
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits - Variation	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits - Copy (lost, stolen, damaged)	Statutory Fee	100.00	100.00	0.0%
		15.00	15.00	0.0%
PRIZE GAMING PERMITS				
Prize Gaming Permits - New or Renewal	Statutory Fee	300.00	300.00	0.0%
Prize Gaming Permits - Change of Name	Statutory Fee	25.00	25.00	0.0%
Prize Gaming Permits - Copy (lost, stolen or damaged)	Statutory Fee	15.00	15.00	0.0%
FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT GAMING CENTRE GAMING MACHINE PERMITS				
Family Entertainment Gaming Centre Gaming Machine Permits - New or Renewal	Statutory Fee	300.00	300.00	0.0%
Family Entertainment Gaming Centre Gaming Machine Permits - Change of Name	Statutory Fee	25.00	25.00	0.0%
Family Entertainment Gaming Centre Gaming Machine Permits - Copy (lost, stolen, damaged)	Statutory Fee	15.00	15.00	0.0%
PUBLIC HEALTH - GENERAL LICENCES				
Zoo licences (plus Vet Fees) (new) - where licensing procedure takes no more than 5.5 hrs	Discretionary	134.00		
Zoo licences (plus Vet Fees) (renewal) - where licensing procedure takes more than 5.5 hrs	Discretionary	134 + hourly charge for each additional hour or part thereof @ £30.96 / hour	611.00	356.0%
			497.00	270.9%
Animal Boarding				
Animal Boarding (new & renewal) - up to 10 animals	Discretionary	122.00	135.00	10.7%
Animal Boarding (new & renewal) - 11 to 30 animals	Discretionary	129.00	N/A	
Animal Boarding (new & renewal) - 31 to 50 animals	Discretionary	137.00	152.00	10.9%
Animal Boarding (new & renewal) - 51 to 100 animals	Discretionary	155.00	N/A	
Animal Boarding (new & renewal) - 101 to 200 animals	Discretionary	192.00	213.00	10.9%
Animal Boarding (new & renewal) - 201 and over animals	Discretionary	227.00	252.00	11.0%
Animal Boarding (renewal) - where number of boarding animals increases to such extent that a different category of licence is applicable.	Discretionary		139.00	100.0%
Breeding Establishments for Dogs				
Animal Breeding (new & renewal) - up to 10 animals	Discretionary	122.00	135.00	10.7%
Animal Breeding (new & renewal) - 11 to 20 animals	Discretionary	126.00	N/A	
Animal Breeding (new & renewal) - 21 to 30 animals	Discretionary	129.00	143.00	10.9%
Animal Breeding (new & renewal) - 31 to 40 animals	Discretionary	133.00	N/A	
Animal Breeding (new & renewal) - 41 to 50 animals	Discretionary	137.00	N/A	
Animal Breeding (new & renewal) - 51 and over animals	Discretionary	145.00	161.00	11.0%
Animal Breeding (renewal) - applicable to all categories, where the number of breeding animals increases to such an extent that a different category of licence is applicable.	Discretionary		139.00	100.0%
Pet Shops				
Pet Shops (New) (where total licensing procedure takes no more than 4.5 hrs)	Discretionary	125.00	135 + hourly charge (if exceed 4.5 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £26/hr	7.4%
Pet Shops (renewal) where total licensing procedure takes no more than 4.5 hrs	Discretionary		139 + hourly charge (if exceed 4.5 hrs) additional hour or part thereof @ £26/hr	100.0%
Pet Shops (where total licensing procedure takes more than 4.5 hrs)	Discretionary	125 + hourly charge for each additional hour or part thereof @£30.96 / hour	N/A	
Riding Establishments				
Riding Establishment - New & Renewal (plus Veterinary Surgeon's fee where inspection required) - up to 20 animals	Discretionary	134.00	164 + Vet fees (if exceed 5.5 hrs) hourly charge for each additional hour or part thereof @ £26/hr	22.4%
Riding Establishment - New & Renewal (plus Veterinary Surgeon's fee where inspection required) - 21 to 50 animals	Discretionary	150.00	N/A	
Riding Establishment - New & Renewal (plus Veterinary Surgeon's fee where inspection required) - 51 or more animals (where total licensing procedure takes more than 5.5 hours)	Discretionary	154 + hourly charge for each additional hour or part thereof @£30.96 / hour	N/A	
Riding Establishments(Renewal) - 21 to 50 animals	Discretionary		168 + hourly charge (if exceed 5.5 hrs) for each additional hour or part thereof @ £26/hr	New
Dangerous Animals				
Dangerous Wild Animals (plus Veterinary Surgeon's fee where required) - New & Renewal - up to 5 animals	Discretionary	134.00	164 + hourly charge (if exceed 5.5 hrs) for each additional hour or part thereof @ £26/hr	24.0%
Dangerous Wild Animals (plus Veterinary Surgeon's fee where required) - New & Renewal - 5 to 10 animals	Discretionary	150.00	N/A	
Dangerous Wild Animals (plus Veterinary Surgeon's fee where required) - New & Renewal - 11 or more animals (where total licensing procedure takes more than 5.5 hours)	Discretionary	150 + hourly charge for each additional hour or part thereof @£30.96 / hour	N/A	
Dangerous Wild Animals (plus Veterinary Surgeon's Fee where required) (renewal) - where total licensing procedure takes no more than 5.5 hrs	Discretionary		168 + hourly charge (if exceed 5.5 hrs) for each additional hour or part thereof @ £26/hr.	New
Performing Animals				
Performing Animals - up to 20 animals	Discretionary	122.00	135 + hourly charge (if exceed 4.5 hrs) for each additional hour or part thereof @ £26/hr	10.7%
Performing Animals - 21 to 50 animals	Discretionary	137.00	N/A	
Performing Animals - 51 or more animals (where total licensing procedure takes more than 4.5 hrs)	Discretionary	137 + hourly charge for each additional hour or part thereof @ £30.96/hr	N/A	
Street Trading Consent				
- Minimum charge for up to 7 days (The 7 days may be used at any time within a 12 month period commencing from the date the consent is issued, but the dates must be confirmed on application)	Discretionary	91.00	89.00	-2.2%
Each additional day or part thereof (the dates must be confirmed on application)	Discretionary	4.00	4.00	0.0%
Acupuncture, Cosmetic Piercing, Electrolysis, Tattooing (including semi-permanent skin colouring)				
- Each Person (not including premises - submitted separately)	Discretionary	107.00	68.00	-36.4%
- Premises including one person	Discretionary	135.00	165 + £34 per additional person included on same application.	22.2%
Scrap Metal Dealers				
Scrap Metal Dealers - Site (New & Renewal) (inc DBS fee)	Discretionary	494.00	759.00	53.6%
Scrap Metal Dealers - Collectors (inc DBS fee)	Discretionary	202.00	206.00	2.0%
Scrap Metal Dealer Site Manager Variation	Discretionary		99.00	New
Scrap Metal Dealer - Site/Collector Licensee Name - Variation (not transfer of licensee)	Discretionary		37.00	New
Scrap Metal Dealer - collector to site variation	Discretionary		540.00	New
Scrap Metal Dealer - site to collector variation	Discretionary		105.00	New

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
PUBLIC PROTECTION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
TAXI AND PRIVATE HIRE LICENCES	Formal Consultation to take place early 2015		Provisional Fees under consultation between 12.01.2015 and 15.02.2015 be confirmed by 31.03.2015	
Vehicles	Statutory Guidance on Cost Recovery			
Hackney Carriage Vehicle - New		150.00	155.00	3.3%
Hackney Carriage Vehicle - Renewal		157.00	159.00	1.3%
Private Hire Vehicle - New		160.00	168.00	5.0%
Private Hire Vehicle - Renewal		167.00	172.00	3.0%
Exterior Plate replacement following damage or loss		13.00	13.00	0.0%
Hackney Carriage Licence Transfer (Transfer of existing licence to a new vehicle)		87.00	94.00	8.0%
Private Hire Vehicle Licence Transfer (Transfer of existing licence to a new vehicle)		97.00	107.00	10.3%
Internal Plate replacement following damage or loss		15.00	15.00	0.0%
Fare Card replacement following damage or lost		2.50	2.50	0.0%
Private hire door signs replacement (pair)		15.00	15.00	0.0%
Additional administrative charges				
Licence holder transfer/change of details	Statutory Guidance on Cost Recovery	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Drivers	Statutory Guidance on Cost Recovery			
Driver's Joint Badge New - 1 year (inc. DVLA, DBS Check, first knowledge test and first driver training assessment)		204.00	239.00	17.2%
Driver's Badge Renewal - 3 Years (including DVLA and DBS check).		156.00	174.00	11.5%
Driver Training Assessment		30.00	26.00	-13.3%
Driver's Knowledge Test Resit		77.00	57.00	-26.0%
Driver's Badge Replacement following damage or loss		10.00	10.00	0.0%
Private Hire Operators - 1 year - New	Statutory Guidance on Cost Recovery			
up to 5 vehicles		86.00	132.00	53.5%
6 to 10 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 8)		119.00	166.00	39.5%
11 to 30 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 20)		168.00	217.00	29.2%
31 to 100 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 60)		330.00	387.00	17.3%
101 to 200 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 150)		695.00	770.00	10.8%
> 200 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 300)		1,304.00	1407.00	7.9%
Private Hire Operators - 3 years - New	Statutory Guidance on Cost Recovery			
up to 5 vehicles		118.00	220.00	86.4%
6 to 10 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 8)		182.00	288.00	58.2%
11 to 30 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 20)		199.00	390.00	96.0%
31 to 100 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 60)		361.00	730.00	102.2%
101 to 200 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 150)		1,334.00	1495.00	12.1%
> 200 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 300)		2,551.00	2770.00	8.6%
Private Hire Operators - 1 year - Renewal	Statutory Guidance on Cost Recovery			
up to 5 vehicles		86.00	128.00	48.8%
6 to 10 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 8)		119.00	162.00	36.1%
11 to 30 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 20)		168.00	213.00	26.8%
31 to 100 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 60)		330.00	383.00	16.1%
101 to 200 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 150)		695.00	766.00	10.2%
> 200 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 300)		1,304.00	1403.00	7.6%
Private Hire Operators - 3 years - Renewal	Statutory Guidance on Cost Recovery			
up to 5 vehicles		118.00	215.00	82.2%
6 to 10 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 8)		182.00	283.00	55.5%
11 to 30 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 20)		199.00	385.00	93.5%
31 to 100 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 60)		361.00	725.00	100.8%
101 to 200 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 150)		1,334.00	1490.00	11.7%
> 200 vehicles (mid point for fee calculation purposes = 300)		2,551.00	2765.00	8.4%

FEES & CHARGES			APPENDIX 3	
PUBLIC PROTECTION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
LICENSING SEX SHOPS AND ESTABLISHMENTS				
Sex establishments (application) New	Discretionary	1,159.00	2921.00	152.0%
Sex establishments Renewal	Discretionary	997.00	2064.00	107.0%
PLEASURE BOATS AND VESSELS				
Per Annum (plus Boat Inspector fees)	Discretionary	135.00	165 + marine surveyor's report fee	22.2%
DISTRIBUTION OF FREE PRINTED MATTER				
Weekly permit	Statutory	32.00	102.00	218.8%
Monthly	Statutory	96.00	166.00	72.9%
Annual permit	Statutory	322.00	357.00	10.9%
POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL ACT**				
Local Authority Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control Charges				
Application Fee				
Standard process	Statutory Fee	3,218.00		
Additional fee for operating without a permit	Statutory Fee	1,137.00		
Recovery of cost of advertising applications	Statutory Fee	At cost		
Annual Subsistence Charge				
Low	Statutory Fee	1,384.00		
Medium	Statutory Fee	1,541.00		
High	Statutory Fee	2,233.00		
Additional fee where Subsistence is paid in quarterly instalments	Statutory Fee			
Transfer and Surrender				
Standard transfer	Statutory Fee	225.00		
Partial transfer	Statutory Fee	668.00		
Surrender	Statutory Fee	668.00		
Substantial variation	Statutory Fee	1,309.00		
Environment Agency Subsistence Fee for Discharge to Controlled Waters				
Band A	Statutory Fee			
Band B	Statutory Fee			
Band C	Statutory Fee			
Band D	Statutory Fee			
Local Authority Pollution Prevention Control Charges				
Application Fee				
Standard process	Statutory Fee	1,579.00		
Additional fee for operating without a permit	Statutory Fee	1,137.00		
Reduced fee activities:	Statutory Fee	148.00		
PVR I & II	Statutory Fee	246.00		
Vehicle refinishers	Statutory Fee	346.00		
Reduced fee activities: Additional fee for operating without a permit	Statutory Fee	68.00		
Mobile screening and crushing plant	Statutory Fee	1,579.00		
for the third to seventh applications	Statutory Fee	943.00		
for the eighth and subsequent applications	Statutory Fee	477.00		
Additional fee where there is a combined Part B and waste application	Statutory Fee	297.00		
Recovery of cost of advertising applications	Statutory Fee	At cost		
Annual Subsistence Charge				
Standard process Low	Statutory Fee	739 (+99)		
Standard process Medium	Statutory Fee	1111 (+149)		
Standard process High	Statutory Fee	1672 (+198)		
NOTE - fees in brackets are additional fees where there is combined Part B and waste installation				
Reduced fee activities - low	Statutory Fee	76.00		
Reduced fee activities - med	Statutory Fee	151.00		
Reduced fee activities - high	Statutory Fee	227.00		
PVR I & II - low	Statutory Fee	108.00		
PVR I & II - medium	Statutory Fee	216.00		
PVR I & II - high	Statutory Fee	326.00		
Vehicle refinishers - low	Statutory Fee	218.00		
Vehicle refinishers - med	Statutory Fee	349.00		
Vehicle refinishers - high	Statutory Fee	524.00		
Odourising of natural gas - low	Statutory Fee			
Odourising of natural gas - med	Statutory Fee			
Odourising of natural gas - high	Statutory Fee			
Mobile screening and crushing plant - low	Statutory Fee	618.00		
for third to seventh authorisations - low	Statutory Fee	368.00		
for eighth and subsequent authorisations - low	Statutory Fee	189.00		
Mobile screening and crushing plant - med	Statutory Fee	989.00		
for the third to seventh authorisations - med	Statutory Fee	590.00		
for the eighth and subsequent authorisations - med	Statutory Fee	302.00		
Mobile screening and crushing plant - high	Statutory Fee	1,484.00		
for the third to seventh authorisations - high	Statutory Fee	884.00		
for the eighth and subsequent authorisations - high	Statutory Fee	453.00		
Additional fee where paid in quarterly instalments	Statutory Fee			
Additional fee where subject to E-PRTR reporting	Statutory Fee			

TO BE UPDATED FOLLOWING STATUTORY GUIDANCE in MAR 2015

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
PUBLIC PROTECTION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
Transfer and Surrender				
Standard process transfer	Statutory Fee	162.00		
Standard process partial transfer	Statutory Fee	476.00		
New operator at low risk reduced fee activity	Statutory Fee	75.00		
Surrender: all Part B activities	Statutory Fee	-		
Reduced fee activities: transfer	Statutory Fee	-		
Reduced fee activities: partial transfer	Statutory Fee	45.00		
Temporary transfer for mobiles - first transfer	Statutory Fee	51.00		
Temporary transfer for mobiles - repeat transfer	Statutory Fee	0.00		
Temporary transfer for mobiles - repeat transfer following enforcement or warning	Statutory Fee	51.00		
Substantial change s10 and s11				
Standard process	Statutory Fee	1,005.00		
Standard process where the substantial change results in a new PPC activity	Statutory Fee	1,579.00		
Reduced fee activities	Statutory Fee	98.00		
			TO BE UPDATED FOLLOWING STATUTORY GUIDANCE in MAR 2015	
Local Authority Pollution Prevention Control Mobile Plant Charges				
Application Fee				
Mobile with 1 or 2 applications	Statutory Fee			
Mobile third to seventh applications	Statutory Fee			
Mobile for the eighth and subsequent applications	Statutory Fee			
Annual Subsistence Fee (based on number of authorisations)				
Mobile - Low	Statutory Fee			
for the third to seventh authorisations - Low	Statutory Fee			
for the eighth and subsequent authorisations - Low	Statutory Fee			
Mobile - Medium	Statutory Fee			
for the third to seventh authorisations - Medium	Statutory Fee			
for the eighth and subsequent authorisations - Medium	Statutory Fee			
Mobile - High	Statutory Fee			
for the third to seventh authorisations - High	Statutory Fee			
for the eighth and subsequent authorisations - High	Statutory Fee			
Additional Fee where Subsistence is paid in quarterly instalments	Statutory Fee			
		TO BE UPDATED FOLLOWING STATUTORY GUIDANCE in FEB 2014		
GENERAL SERVICES COSTS				
Professional PPO hourly rate		62.50	62.50	0.0%
Support PPO Hourly Rate		35.00	35.00	0.0%
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH				
PRIVATE WATER SUPPLIES				
Risk Assessment:	Statutory Max			
Risk Assessment(each assessment)	Statutory Max	200.00	200.00	0.0%
Risk Assessment(each assessment)additional hours up to a statutory maximum of £500	Statutory Max	50.00	50.00	0.0%
Auditing risk assessments carried out by others	Statutory Max	100.00	100.00	0.0%
Auditing risk assessments carried out by others additional hours (up to sta max of £500)	Statutory Max	50.00	50.00	0.0%
Sampling fee per visit	Statutory Max	100.00	100.00	0.0%
Investigation (each investigation)	Statutory Max	100.00	100.00	0.0%
Analysis for check and audit sampling of supplies	Statutory Max	actual cost up to	actual cost up to maximum	0.0%
Analysis of samples taken during check monitoring	Statutory Max	actual cost up to	actual cost up to maximum	0.0%
Analysis for samples taken during auditing monitoring	Statutory Max	actual cost up to	actual cost up to maximum	0.0%
Swimming pool sampling - (plus analysis costs at direct cost)	Discretionary	100.00	100.00	0.0%
ENVIRONMENTAL & OTHER INFORMATION				
Pollution Prevention & Control Act/Environmental Protection Act				
- Register Copy - per entry	Discretionary	11.00	11.00	0.0%
- Copy - documents relating to authorisation (per hour, plus the cost of any materials)	Discretionary	62.50	62.50	0.0%
- Environmental Information Regulations (pollution information)				
- Information request (minimum charge for up to 1 hour)	Discretionary	67.75	67.75	0.0%
- Additional charge per hour for more than 1 hours work	Discretionary	67.75	67.75	0.0%
- Factual Statements				
- Civil Proceedings - re accidents in Retail Premises (plus the cost of any materials)	Discretionary	144.00	144.00	0.0%
- Food Safety Act 1990 (register copies)				
- Copy of total register (based on hourly rate) - per hour	Discretionary	62.50	62.50	0.0%
- Copy of individual entry	Discretionary	11.00	11.00	0.0%
HEALTH CERTIFICATES				
Export Health Certificate		60.00	60.00	0.0%
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRAINING COURSES				
Standard basic level course per person	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%
Bespoke course (based on hourly rate) - per hour	Discretionary	62.50	62.50	0.0%
PEST CONTROL				
Domestic Premises				
- Within Normal Working Hours				
- Wasps (up to two nests treated per visit)	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%
- Wasps (each additional nest treated after two at the same visit)	Discretionary	15.00	15.00	0.0%
- Flies & flying insects	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%
- Fleas & crawling insects (two or less bedrooms)(up to 2 treatment visits in a 4 week period)	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0.0%
- Fleas & crawling insects (each additional bedroom)	Discretionary	15.00	15.00	0.0%
- Fleas & crawling insects (up to two additional treatment visits immediately after the 4 weeks)	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%
Rats (up to four treatment visits)	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%
Rats (additional visits beyond the included four visits - per visit)	Discretionary	15.00	15.00	0.0%
Mice (up to four treatment visits)	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%
Mice (additional visits beyond the included four visits - per visit)	Discretionary	15.00	15.00	0.0%
Bedbugs	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0.0%
Moles ,mink, rabbits, pigeons & squirrels (up to four site visits included)	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%
Moles ,mink, rabbits, pigeons & squirrels (additional visits - per visit)	Discretionary	15.00	15.00	0.0%
Cockroaches	Discretionary	50 p/hr. & materials at cost	£50 p/hr. & materials at cost	0.0%
Rabbits & pigeons	Discretionary		£45 p/hr. & materials at cost	0.0%
Minimum charge for any call out even if no treatment is necessary or possible	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%
All above costs are subject to a 50% discounted rate for those on Guaranteed Pension Credit or Income Support				
Non Domestic Premises				
Rats and Mice				
- Contract Work (per hour, plus the cost of any materials)	Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.0%
- Non-Contract Work (per hour, plus the cost of any materials)	Discretionary	52.00	52.00	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
PUBLIC PROTECTION	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
TRADING STANDARDS				
Weights & measures: testing weighing equipment (additional costs will be incurred for hire of specialised weighing and measuring equipment on a case-by-case basis and will be recharged at direct cost)				
Up to 15kg	Discretionary	31.20	31.20	0.0%
Over 15kg and up to 60kg	Discretionary	62.40	62.40	0.0%
Over 60kg and up to 500 kg	Discretionary	140.40	140.40	0.0%
Over 500kg and up to 1 tonne	Discretionary	187.20	187.20	0.0%
Over 1 tonne and up to 2 tonne	Discretionary	280.80	280.80	0.0%
Over 2 tonne and up to 50 tonne	Discretionary	249.60	249.60	0.0%
Over 50 tonne and up to 60 tonnes	Discretionary	312.00	312.00	0.0%
Weights & measures: testing liquid fuel				
Containers Un-subdivided	Discretionary	70.20	70.20	0.0%
Single and multi-outlets - First Nozzle	Discretionary	132.60	132.60	0.0%
Each additional nozzle	Discretionary	70.20	70.20	0.0%
Peripheral equipment and credit card acceptor	Discretionary	85.80	85.80	0.0%
Bulk Fuel Meter Systems	Discretionary	124.80	124.80	0.0%
Certificate of errors	Discretionary	46.80	46.80	0.0%
Hourly rate (TSO + support officer)	Discretionary	97.50	97.50	0.0%
Weights and measures: hiring of equipment				
A. Hand weights - per tonne or part thereof per day or part thereof	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%
B. Suspended load platform - per day or part thereof	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%
C. Delivery and collection of weights/suspended load platform - per hour per officer	Discretionary	62.50	62.50	0.0%
POISONS LIST - NON-MEDICINAL POISONS				
Entry in the Local Authority list 1 year duration	Discretionary	105.00	105.00	0.0%
Retention of entry in the Local Authority list 1 year duration	Discretionary	52.00	52.00	0.0%
Alteration of an entry in the Local Authority list	Discretionary	35.00	35.00	0.0%
FIREWORKS AND EXPLOSIVES				
Manufacture & Storage of Explosives Regulation 2005				
R.10 New licence 1 year duration	Statutory Fee	Statutory Instrument will be issued in October 2013. Do not anticipate any changes to the fees	Statutory Instrument. Do not anticipate any changes to the fees	
R.10 Licence renewal 1 year duration	Statutory Fee			
R.11 New registration 1 year duration	Statutory Fee			
R. 11 Registration renewal 1 year duration	Statutory Fee			
R.16/R.20 Licence/Registration variation/transfer	Statutory Fee			
R.9 Licence - 1 year duration	Statutory Fee			
Fireworks Regulations 2004				
CIVIL PARKING ENFORCEMENT FINES				
Higher Level	Statutory Fee	70.00	70.00	0.0%
Lower Level	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%
BLUE BADGE PERMITS				
	Statutory Fee	10.00	10.00	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
HOUSING HEALTH	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
TRADING ACCOUNT				
HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT	Trading			
HOUSING RENTS (48 week basis)				
Housing Rents-Increased by Formula rent calculation		Increase by formula rent calculation	Subject to separate recommendation	
Heating Charges (per week - 48 week basis)				
Greenfields		4.21	4.30	2.1%
Sheldon Court		11.42	11.70	2.5%
Service Charges (per week - 48 week basis)				
Admirals Flats		4.80	4.90	2.1%
Greenfields		9.62	9.85	2.4%
Sheldon Court		11.72	12.00	2.4%
Intensive Housing Management - South (subject to agreement with Sustain Consortium)		7.33	7.50	2.3%
Intensive Housing Management - North (proposed by ST&R Housing subject to agreement with Sustain Consortium)		7.33	7.50	2.3%
Communal Cleaning - Oswestry		1.75	1.80	2.9%
Communal TV aerial		0.71	0.73	2.8%
GARAGE RENTS				
Bridgnorth (VAT charged to Council tenants on 3rd or more garages and all non-tenants)				
Oswestry - tenant (VAT charged on 3rd or more garages)		£7.20 per wk (+VAT where due)	£7.35 per wk (+VAT where due)	2.1%
Oswestry - non-tenant		£7.20 per wk (+VAT where due) £8.63 per wk +VAT	£7.35 per wk (+VAT where due) £8.83 per wk +VAT	2.1%
Garage Plot (Bridgnorth) (48-week basis)		£1.27per wk (+VAT where due)	£1.30per wk (+VAT where due)	2.4%
COMMUNITY ALARMS				
Leased Service - unit + service Charge set by ST&R Housing	Charge per quarter	44.05 + VAT	44.05 + VAT	0.0%
Private Customers				
Oswestry (Non Council tenants) Charge set by ST&R Housing	Charge per quarter	45.12 + VAT	45.12 + VAT	0.0%
Bridgnorth (Non Council Tenants) Charge set by ST&R Housing	Charge per quarter	44.05 + VAT	44.05 + VAT	0.0%
Monitoring charge on non-leased unit Charge set by ST&R Housing	Charge per quarter	13.00 + VAT	13.00 + VAT	0.0%
Installation Charge				
Oswestry Charge set by ST&R Housing		25.00	25.00	0.0%
Bridgnorth Charge set by ST&R Housing		25.00	25.00	0.0%
Replacement Pendants				
Per pendant. Charge set by ST&R Housing		50.00	50.00	0.0%
ASSISTED GARDEN MAINTENANCE - HRA Properties (48 week basis)				
Lawn Cut - Annual Maintenance (20mm to 60mm)	Front or rear garden	£1.76 (+VAT where due)	£1.80 (+VAT where due)	2.3%
Hedge Cutting - Annual Maintenance	Front or rear garden	£0.86 (+VAT where due)	£0.88 (+VAT where due)	2.3%
Housing Options	Fees currently at the top end of HB payable. Awaiting outcome of HB Review re Eligible Service Charges for temporary accommodation and supported housing. Amount chargeable may reduce when new HB reg's are implemented.			
Temporary Accommodation (52 week basis)				
1 bedroom		£143 per week	£143 per week	0.0%
2 bedrooms		£162 per week	£162 per week	0.0%
3 bedrooms		£183 per week	£183 per week	0.0%
Hostels (predominantly 1 bedroom and part furnished)		£153 per week	£153 per week	0.0%
Bed & Breakfast		£35 - £100 per day (dependant on size of family, type of room and geographical location)	£35 - £100 per day (dependant on size of family, type of room and geographical location)	0.0%
Private Sector Housing				
Mandatory HMO Licence (House Multiple Occupation)	Fee structure is approved by Cabinet, which is subject to review from time to time. There is currently no mandate through which to increase the charges and the no. of properties requiring a new licence or license renewal is outside of our control	£450 (for up to 6 units) then £75 per additional unit.	£450 (for up to 6 units) then £75 per additional unit.	0.0%

Council 26th February 2015: Income Review of Fees and Charges

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
PUBLIC HEALTH	Notes	Fee for 2014/15	Fee for 2015/16	% Increase
		£	£	
REGISTRARS	SAMIS Codes and Statutory or Discretionary			
Civil Weddings / Partnerships at approved venues	G0000LG or G0000LH			
Mon - Thu	Fees & charges increased following due consideration to charges of the alternative providers in the area.	361.00	361.00	0.0%
Fri		386.00	386.00	0.0%
Sat		421.00	421.00	0.0%
Sun & Bank Holiday		446.00	446.00	0.0%
Advanced booking fee for ceremonies booked over a year but under two years from the date of the ceremony		60.00	60.00	0.0%
Advanced Booking Fee for ceremonies booked within one year-Not Refundable	NEW for 2011/12	45.00	45.00	0.0%
Administration fee for changes to dates or venues	NEW for 2011/12	20.00	20.00	0.0%
Civil Partnerships/Weddings at Registration Offices after 12.30 on Saturday		240.00	240.00	0.0%
Civil Partnerships/Weddings at Registration Offices after 12.30 on Sundays and Bank Hols		276.00	276.00	0.0%
Reaffirmation of vows & civil naming ceremonies at approved venues				
Mon - Fri	G0000LE-DISCRETIONARY	230.00	230.00	0.0%
Sat	G0000LE-DISCRETIONARY	260.00	260.00	0.0%
Sun & Bank Holiday	G0000LE-DISCRETIONARY	270.00	270.00	0.0%
Reaffirmation of vows & civil naming ceremonies at Registration Office				
Mon - Fri	G0000LE-DISCRETIONARY	190.00	190.00	0.0%
Sat	G0000LE-DISCRETIONARY	190.00	190.00	0.0%
After 12.30 on Saturday	G0000LE-DISCRETIONARY	240.00	240.00	0.0%
On Sunday & Bank Hols	G0000LE-DISCRETIONARY	275.00	275.00	0.0%
Civil Funeral	G0000LE-DISCRETIONARY	155.00	155.00	0.0%
Private Citizenship ceremonies				
At the Shropshire Register Office, Mon - Fri	G0000LF-DISCRETIONARY	160.00	160.00	0.0%
Group Citizenship ceremonies	Statutory	N/A	N/A	
Licensing of approved venues				
First time applications (up to 2 rooms)	G0000LJ-DISCRETIONARY	1,610.00	1,610.00	0.0%
Renewals (up to 2 rooms)	G0000LJ-DISCRETIONARY	1,610.00	1,610.00	0.0%
Addition of extra room	G0000LJ-DISCRETIONARY	220.00	220.00	0.0%
Licensing of additional building within curtilage	G0000LJ-DISCRETIONARY	710.00	710.00	0.0%
Site visits	G0000LJ-DISCRETIONARY	130.00	130.00	0.0%
Appeals against revocation or refusal to issue approval (non-refundable charge)	G0000LJ-DISCRETIONARY	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.0%
Copy certificates-issued at registration	G0000LG. STATUTORY			
Short birth certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	4.00	4.00	0.0%
Standard birth certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	4.00	4.00	0.0%
Death certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	4.00	4.00	0.0%
Marriage certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	4.00	4.00	0.0%
Extract from civil partnership register	G0000LG. STATUTORY	4.00	4.00	0.0%
Standard certificate from civil partnership register	G0000LG. STATUTORY	4.00	4.00	0.0%
Copy certificates-issued after registration				
Short birth certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	7.00	7.00	0.0%
Standard birth certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	7.00	7.00	0.0%
Death certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	7.00	7.00	0.0%
Marriage certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	7.00	7.00	0.0%
Extract from civil partnership register	G0000LG. STATUTORY	7.00	7.00	0.0%
Standard certificate from civil partnership register	G0000LG. STATUTORY	7.00	7.00	0.0%
Copy certificates-issued month or more after registration				
Short birth certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Standard birth certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Death certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Marriage certificates	G0000LG. STATUTORY	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Extract from civil partnership register	G0000LG. STATUTORY	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Standard certificate from civil partnership register	G0000LG. STATUTORY	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Gold - priority service				
Expediated service charge (including certificate fee)				
Expediated service charge - next day delivery (including certificate fee)	G0000LG- Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.0%
Silver - premium service				
Recorded delivery (including certificate fee)	G0000LG- Discretionary	16.50	16.50	0.0%
Bronze - standard service				
Certificate fee only	G0000LG- Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Registration of birth Certificate	STATUTORY	} TO BE UPDATED FOLLOWING STATUTORY GUIDANCE	} TO BE UPDATED FOLLOWING STATUTORY GUIDANCE	
Registration of death Certificate	STATUTORY			
Notice of marriage (per person)	STATUTORY	35.00	35.00	0.0%
Fee payable on day of ceremony	STATUTORY	45.00	45.00	0.0%
Notice of civil registration (per person)	STATUTORY	35.00	35.00	0.0%
Fee payable on day of registration	STATUTORY	45.00	45.00	0.0%
Nationality checking service fees				
- Adult	G0000 LQ - DISCRETIONARY	60.00	60.00	0.0%
- Husband and wife (who apply at same time)	G0000 LQ - DISCRETIONARY	90.00	90.00	0.0%
- Husband and wife plus up to 4 children (who apply at same time)	G0000 LQ - DISCRETIONARY	100.00	100.00	0.0%
- Additional child	G0000 LQ - DISCRETIONARY	35.00	35.00	0.0%
- One or more children under the age of 18 who apply separately from their parents	G0000 LQ - DISCRETIONARY	60.00	60.00	0.0%
Rehearsals				
Rehearsals at any Registration Office Mon-Fri normal office hours	G0000 LG - DISCRETIONARY	50.00	50.00	0.0%
Rehearsals at any Registration Office Sat pre 12.30	G0000 LG - DISCRETIONARY	70.00	70.00	0.0%
Rehearsals at any Registration Office Sat after 12.30	G0000 LG - DISCRETIONARY	180.00	180.00	0.0%
Personalisation of Wedding Vows		Abolished	Abolished	
Commemorative Certificate-e.g. for siblings	NEW FOR 2012/13			
Commemorative Certificate-e.g. anniversaries	NEW FOR 2012/13			
Commemorative Certificate Laminating	NEW FOR 2012/13			

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3			
COMMERCIAL SERVICES	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	ACTUAL CHARGES 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase (on actuals)
Room Hire Charges					
Shirehall Meeting Rooms					
<i>Monday - Friday</i>					
Council Chamber - Full day		130.00	125.00	129.00	3.2%
Council Chamber - Full day (concessionary)		65.00	62.50	64.00	2.4%
Council Chamber - Half day		75.00	70.00	72.00	2.9%
Council Chamber - Half day (concessionary)		37.50	35.00	36.00	2.9%
Council Chamber - Evening		95.00	90.00	92.00	2.2%
Council Chamber - Evening (concessionary)		47.50	45.00	46.00	2.2%
Committee Rooms - Full day		80.00	75.00	77.00	2.7%
Committee Rooms - Full day (concessionary)		40.00	37.50	39.00	4.0%
Committee Rooms - Half day		50.00	50.00	46.00	-8.0%
Committee Rooms - Half day (concessionary)		25.00	22.50	24.00	6.7%
Committee Rooms - Evening		55.00	50.00	51.00	2.0%
Committee Rooms - Evening (concessionary)		27.50	25.00	26.00	4.0%
Gallery - Full day		65.00	60.00	62.00	3.3%
Gallery - Full day (concessionary)		32.50	30.00	31.00	3.3%
Gallery - Half day		50.00	45.00	46.00	2.2%
Gallery - Half day (concessionary)		25.00	22.50	24.00	6.7%
Gallery - Evening		32.50	50.00	51.00	2.0%
Gallery - Evening (concessionary)		27.50	25.00	26.00	4.0%
<i>Saturday</i>					
Council Chamber - Full day		185.00	155.00	159.00	2.6%
Council Chamber - Full day (concessionary)		92.50	78.00	80.00	2.6%
Council Chamber - Half day		95.00	90.00	92.00	2.2%
Council Chamber - Half day (concessionary)		47.50	45.00	46.00	2.2%
Committee Rooms - Full day		105.00	80.00	82.00	2.5%
Committee Rooms - Full day (concessionary)		52.50	40.00	41.00	2.5%
Committee Rooms - Half day		65.00	60.00	62.00	3.3%
Committee Rooms - Half day (concessionary)		32.50	30.00	31.00	3.3%
Gallery - Full day		90.00	65.00	67.00	3.1%
Gallery - Full day (concessionary)		45.00	35.50	37.00	4.2%
Gallery - Half day		55.00	50.00	51.00	2.0%
Gallery - Half day (concessionary)		27.50	25.00	26.00	4.0%
* For Parish and Town Councils and other partners grant aided by the Council it is					
Westgate, Brignorth (Monday - Friday)		No longer SC		No longer SC	
Council Chamber - Full day		80.00		N/A	
Council Chamber - Full day (concessionary)		52.50		N/A	
Council Chamber - Half day		42.50		N/A	
Council Chamber - Half day (concessionary)		27.50		N/A	
Council Chamber - Evening		37.50 (up to 7pm)		N/A	
Council Chamber - Evening (concessionary)	An additional £35.00 will be charged for meetings after 7pm providing site manager is available to allow access	27.50 (up to 7pm)		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Full day		40.00 - 80.00 depending on size of room		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Full day (concessionary)		20.00 - 60.00 depending on size of room		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Half day		20.00 - 40.00 depending on size of room		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Half day (concessionary)		10.00 - 30.00 depending on size of room		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Evening		27.50 (up to 7pm)		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Evening (concessionary)	An additional £35.00 will be charged for meetings after 7pm providing site manager is available to allow access	27.50 (up to 7pm)		N/A	
Stone House, Ludlow (Monday - Friday)				No longer SC	
Stable Block - Full Day		80.00		N/A	
Stable Block - Full day (concessionary)		52.50		N/A	
Stable Block - Half Day		37.50		N/A	
Stable Block - Half day (concessionary)		27.50		N/A	
Stable Block - Evening		37.50 (up to 7pm)		N/A	
Stable Block - Evening (concessionary)		27.50 (up to 7pm)		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Full day		65.00		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Full day (concessionary)		42.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Half day		32.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Half day (concessionary)		22.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Evening		N/A		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Evening (concessionary)		N/A		N/A	
Edinburgh House, Wem (Monday - Friday)				No longer SC	
Council Chamber - Full day		105.00		N/A	
Council Chamber - Full day (concessionary)		52.50		N/A	
Council Chamber - Half day		55.00		N/A	
Council Chamber - Half day (concessionary)		27.50		N/A	
Council Chamber - Evening		55.00		N/A	
Council Chamber - Evening (concessionary)		27.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Full day		55.00		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Full day (concessionary)		27.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Half day		45.00		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Half day (concessionary)		22.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Evening		45.00		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Evening (concessionary)		22.50		N/A	
Castle View, Oswestry (Monday - Friday)				No longer SC	
Council Chamber - Full day		105.00		N/A	
Council Chamber - Full day (concessionary)		52.50		N/A	
Council Chamber - Half day		55.00		N/A	
Council Chamber - Half day (concessionary)		27.50		N/A	
Council Chamber - Evening		55.00		N/A	
Council Chamber - Evening (concessionary)		27.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Full day		55.00		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Full day (concessionary)		27.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Half day		45.00		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Half day (concessionary)		22.50		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Evening		45.00		N/A	
Meeting Rooms - Evening (concessionary)		22.50		N/A	

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
COMMERCIAL SERVICES	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE				
<u>Testing of portable appliance</u>				
Attendance Charge	Fees & charges increased	26.00	26.00	0.0%
1 - 199 items	by an amount to ensure	2.01	2.01	0.0%
200 - 499 items	the service remains	2.00	2.00	0.0%
500 - 999 items	competitive	1.97	1.97	0.0%
1000 - 1999 items		1.95	1.95	0.0%
2000+ items		1.90	1.90	0.0%
<u>Plugtops and Fuses</u>				
Supply & fit plugtop		3.22	3.22	0.0%
Supply & fit fuse		0.15	0.15	0.0%
Supply & fit 1 gang trailing cable		2.99	2.99	0.0%
Supply & fit 2 gang trailing cable		4.93	4.93	0.0%
Supply & fit 4 gang trailing cable		9.41	9.41	0.0%
Supply & fit socket on kettle		2.37	2.37	0.0%
<u>Cable Repair</u>				
Supply & fit 2 core 0.5 (per metre)		0.15	0.15	0.0%
Supply & fit 2 core 0.75 (per metre)		0.17	0.17	0.0%
Supply & fit 3 core 0.5 (per metre)		0.22	0.22	0.0%
Supply & fit 3 core 0.75 (per metre)		0.29	0.29	0.0%
Supply & fit 3 core 1.0 (per metre)		0.32	0.32	0.0%
Supply & fit 3 core 1.25 (per metre)		0.41	0.41	0.0%
Supply & fit 3 core 1.5 (per metre)		0.45	0.45	0.0%
<u>Stationery Prices</u>				
SCC Register Stickers (per label)		0.02	0.02	0.0%
Green 'Do Not Use After' (per label)		0.02	0.02	0.0%
Plastic Cable Tags (per label)		0.03	0.03	0.0%
Register Sheets EN6 (per label)		0.03	0.03	0.0%
Red Defective Labels (per label)		0.03	0.03	0.0%
<u>Equipment Servicing</u>				
Microwave leakage & performance tests		14.75	14.75	0.0%
Fly killer service (Clean etc)		17.15	17.15	0.0%
<u>Fly Killer lamp replacement (lamps + starters)</u>				
I 603 – TS15 WS		8.20	8.20	0.0%
I 607 – circular		9.18	9.18	0.0%
I 608 – TS20		8.63	8.63	0.0%
I 610 – TS08		8.20	8.20	0.0%
I 691 – 15W UV		8.34	8.34	0.0%
I 800 – TT25 WS		10.94	10.94	0.0%
Starters		1.40	1.40	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
HUMAN RESOURCES & DEV	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
HUMAN RESOURCES & DEV				
- Media skills development		Fee to be determined through consultation with trainers to establish costs	Fee to be determined through consultation with trainers to establish costs	
- Disengagement / MAPA		Fee to be determined through consultation with trainers to establish costs	Fee to be determined through consultation with trainers to establish costs	
Non-Attendance Charge				
SAFETY				
- Managing Safety	Discretionary	300 (internal). 350.00 (external)	300 (internal). 350.00 (external)	0.0%
First Aid & Occupational Health				
Pre employment review of questionnaire		33.00	33.00	0.0%
Pre employment review of medical and risk assessment		N/A	N/A	
Pre employment medical	The Service Manager has looked into the implications of increasing the fees and decided that the fees will remain the same in the short term	75.00	75.00	0.0%
Medical review and report to employer		75.00	75.00	0.0%
Visits to employee		75.00 per hour	75.00 per hour	0.0%
Ill health retirements, review of papers and certificate signed		130.00	130.00	0.0%
Ill health retirements, interview, review of papers and certificate signed		205.00	205.00	0.0%
Courses				
- First Aid at work	Discretionary and based on local market place review.	145.00	215.00	48.3%
- First Aid at work - refresher	Discretionary and based on local market place review.	125.00	163.00	30.4%
- Emergency Aid / Appointed person (per group)	Discretionary and based on local market place review.	35.00 per person, 350.00 per group	78.00 per person, 702.00 per group	122.9%
- Annual update for First Aid at work trained personnel	Discretionary and based on local market place review.	25.00	43.00	72.0%
- Paediatric Course	Discretionary and based on local market place review.	75.00	100.00	33.3%

FEES & CHARGES			APPENDIX 3	
LEGAL & DEMOCRATIC	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
LEGAL FEES				
All legal advice and transactions (excluding disbursements) - level of charge dependent on charge out rate of respective fee earner)	Discretionary	£80 - £120 per hour	£80 - £120 per hour	0.0%
S106 Agreements Generally	Discretionary	£80 - £120 per hour	£80 - £120 per hour	0.0%
S106 Agreement - Single Plot (to be reviewed in early 2012)	Discretionary	450.00	450.00	0.0%
S106 Agreement - For Off-site Affordable Housing Contributions (to be reviewed in early 2012)	Discretionary	200.00	200.00	0.0%
Hourly Charge	Discretionary	N/A		
S 38 Agreements	Discretionary	N/A	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	New
S 278 Agreements	Discretionary	1,500.00	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	New
Deed of Grant for surface water drainage	Discretionary	£350 plus disbursements	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	New
Consents for sublease / charge on Battlefield/Oxon business park	Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.0%
Deeds of covenant for assignments on Battlefield/ Oxon	Discretionary	175.00	175.00	0.0%
Deeds of covenant for assignments on former smallholdings	Discretionary	350.00	350.00	0.0%
Education Appeals (There are further charges for each appeal whc)				
Admissions Appeals				
If the Chairman of the Appeals Panel considers that further legal advice is necessary then the Appeals Clerk will seek advice from the Council's legal services at a cost of £100 per hour (pro rata)	Discretionary - Fee to be reviewed March 15	£100 per hour (pro rata)	£100 per hour (pro rata)	0.0%
Exclusion Appeals				
Recharge school at cost separately for any legal services, if required, which will be charged at the rate of £80 to £120 per hour depending upon the solicitor instructed. (NB: It is highly likely that a Solicitor will be required to attend for the entire Panel hearing.)	Discretionary - Fee to be reviewed March 15	£80 - £120 per hour	£80 - £120 per hour	0.0%
ELECTORIAL REGISTRATION				
Sale of Full or Edited Register of Electors				
In Data Form	Statutory	£20 plus £1.50 per 1000 entries	£20 plus £1.50 per 1000 entries	0.0%
In Printed Form	Statutory	£10 plus £5 per 1000 entries	£10 plus £5 per 1000 entries	0.0%
Sale of Full list of Overseas Electors				
In Data Form	Statutory	£20 plus £1.50 per 100 entries	£20 plus £1.50 per 100 entries	0.0%
In Printed Form	Statutory	£10 plus £5 per 100 entries	£10 plus £5 per 100 entries	0.0%

FEES & CHARGES

APPENDIX 3

SHIRE SERVICES	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £
<u>SHIRE SERVICES</u>			
Cleaning	Trading		
Average charge per hour	Trading	To be determined in 2014/15 to ensure a break- even level.	To be determined in 2015/16 to ensure a break- even level.
Catering	Trading		
Primary - average per meal	Trading		
Secondary - average per meal	Trading		
Worcester schools - average per meal	Trading		

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3			
	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	ACTUAL CHARGES 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
CHILDREN'S SERVICES					
MUSIC SERVICE (Charges Based on Academic Year) (Alison Stevens)					
Charges to parents					
Group lesson (per lesson)	Discretionary))))
Group lesson (per term)	Discretionary))))
Instrumental workshops	Discretionary))))
Mini Music / Under 3's (per term)	Discretionary))))
Music Clubs (per term)	Discretionary))))
Ensemble Membership					
School of Music (Area) (per term)	Discretionary	)	22.50))
School of Music (County) (per term)	Discretionary	)	38.50))
Charges to Schools					
Specialists (per hour)	Discretionary))))
Ensemble Directors (per hour)	Discretionary))))
Primary School Instrumental Teaching	Discretionary))))
Secondary School Instrumental Teaching	Discretionary))))
Colleges Instrumental Teaching	Discretionary))))
Area Festivals (per pupil) - minimum £92 and maximum £260	Discretionary	)	min 92.00 max 260.00))
Instrumental Recitals	Discretionary))))
Bought In					
Bought-in Lesson (per hour)	Discretionary	)	44.50))
Bought-in Lesson (including admin service) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	48.50))
Bought-in Lesson (secondary school, pupils that cannot be grouped) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	36.50))
Extended Schools (per hour)	Discretionary	)	29.00))
Whole Class Tuition (KS2) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	29.00))
Whole Class Tuition (KS2) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	53.00))
Curriculum Support (per hour)	Discretionary	)	46.50))
Centre Teaching (group, individual) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	44.50))
Centre Teaching (pupils that cannot be grouped) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	36.50))
Bought-in Lessons Academies (per hour)					
Bought-in Lesson Academies (including admin service) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	44.50))
Bought-in Lesson Academies (secondary school, pupils that cannot be grouped) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	48.50))
Bought-in Lesson Academies (secondary school, pupils that cannot be grouped) (per hour)	Discretionary	)	36.50))
Curriculum Support Academies (per hour)	Discretionary	)	51.10))
Colleges (per hour)	Discretionary	)	42.50))
Whole Class / Subsidised Wider Opportunities Teaching					
Annual prices - 36 weeks	Discretionary))))
Annual prices - subsidised	Discretionary))))
6 week Folk Whistle Course	Discretionary))))
Instrument Hire					
Instrument Hire (Popular) (per term)	Discretionary	)	15.00))
Instrument Hire (Other) (per term)	Discretionary	)	20.00))
Instrument Hire (Popular) CHILD TAX CREDIT (per term)	Discretionary	)	11.25))
Instrument Hire (Other) CHILD TAX CREDIT (per term)	Discretionary	)	15.00))
Instrument Hire (Popular) INCOME SUPPORT (per term)	Discretionary	)	Free))
Instrument Hire (Other) INCOME SUPPORT (per term)	Discretionary	)	Free))
Instrument Hire (Violin/Ukelele) (per term)	Discretionary	)	8.50))
Popular - bassoon, double bass, euphonium, french horn, snare drum, tuba, tenor horn, violin / viola, oboe, saxophone					
Other - cello, clarinet, cornet, flute, trombone, trumpet					
SPECIAL EDUCATION (Janice Stackhouse)					
Charges to Other LEA's (per hour)					
Teaching OLEA's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Teaching SACC's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Ancillary OLEA's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Ancillary SACC's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Lunchtime supervision OLEA's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Lunchtime supervision SACC's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Behavioural Support Tuition OLEA's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Behavioural Support Tuition SACC's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
NNEB Support OLEA's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
NNEB Support SACC's	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Out-County Re-coupmnt					
Sevendale net pupil cost	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
Woodlands net pupil cost	Discretionary	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	No longer applicable	
EWO Penalty Charges					
- Per pupil (if paid within 28 days)	Statutory))))
- Per pupil (if paid within 29 - 42 days)	Statutory))))
- Per pupil (if paid within 21 days)	Statutory))))
- Per pupil (if paid within 22 - 28 days)	Statutory))))

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
CHILDREN'S SERVICES	Notes	Fee for 2014/15	Fee for 2015/16	% Increase
		£	£	
<u>Home to School / College Transport Charges (Charges Based on Academic Year) (James Willocks)</u>				
Post 16				
Post 16 Contribution Scheme	Discretionary	See below	See below	
Full Term - Autumn 2012 / Spring 2013 / Summer 2013		See below	See below	
Autumn 2013		190.00	220.00	15.8%
Spring 2013		180.00	220.00	22.2%
Summer 2013		180.00	218.00	21.1%
Annual		£550.00 until Sept 2014	£658 until Sept 2015	19.6%
Benefits (Admin Fee)		30.00	67.50	125.0%
Temporary Seats Payment Scheme				
Temporary Seats Payment Scheme	Discretionary	See below	See below	
In Catchment Pupils (Full Term)				
Post 16	Discretionary	190.00	220.00	15.8%
Primary & Secondary	Discretionary	128.00	145.00	13.3%
2nd Child	Discretionary	106.00	122.00	15.1%
Half Term / AM or PM	Discretionary	77.00	91.00	18.2%
2nd Child	Discretionary	66.00	80.00	21.2%
Free School Meals	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%
Out of Catchment Pupils (Full Term)				
Post 16 / Primary / Secondary	Discretionary	N/A	N/A	
Post 16		190.00	220.00	15.8%
Primary / Secondary		187.00	208.00	11.2%
Free School Meals	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%
COUNTY TRAINING				
Commercial courses	Trading	) Variable rates dependent on	) Variable rates dependent on	
Employer contributions	Trading	) course, market forces and	) course, market forces and	
		) size of employer	) size of employer	
Community Services Training Courses (Academic Year 2013/14)				
- Band A Half Day (Voluntary Sector in Shropshire (paid workers) and Telford & Wrekin)	Discretionary))	
- Band A Full Day (Voluntary Sector in Shropshire (paid workers) and Telford & Wrekin)	Discretionary))	
- Band B Half Day (Shropshire)	Discretionary))	
- Band B Full Day (Shropshire)	Discretionary))	
- Band B Half Day (Telford & Wrekin)	Discretionary	) Charges reviewed annually in	) Charges reviewed annually in	
- Band B Full Day (Telford & Wrekin)	Discretionary	) consultation with the Care Workforce	) consultation with the Care Workforce	
- Band C Half Day (Other (Out of county care providers, other LAs and commercial organisations which are not care or health providers)	Discretionary	) Development Partnership	) Development Partnership	
- Band C Full Day (Other (Out of county care providers, other LAs and commercial organisations which are not care or health providers)	Discretionary))	
- Bespoke Training	Discretionary))	

FEES & CHARGES		APPENDIX 3		
ADULT SERVICES	Notes	Fee for 2014/15 £	Fee for 2015/16 £	% Increase
Day Care Related Charges:				
Transport Daily Charges				
5 mile radius (up to 10 miles per day)	Discretionary			
10 mile radius (up to 20 miles per day)	Discretionary	4.60	4.60	0.00%
Over 10 miles radius (over 20 miles per day)	Discretionary	6.90	6.90	0.00%
Over 10 miles radius (over 20 miles per day)	Discretionary	9.20	9.20	0.00%
Day Centre Attendance Charge per day (includes refreshments and some activities)				
Older People				
Helena Lane	Discretionary	51.40	51.40	0.00%
Bradbury Day Centre	Discretionary	51.40	no longer provided by SC	
The Meres Day Centre	Discretionary	51.40	51.40	0.00%
Learning Disabilities				
Sabrina Court	Discretionary	34.90	closed	
Abbotswood	Discretionary	49.30	49.30	0.00%
Aquamira	Discretionary	99.60	99.60	0.00%
Greenacres	Discretionary	37.00	37.00	0.00%
Albert Road	Discretionary	44.20	44.20	0.00%
Hartleys	Discretionary	45.20	closed	
Helena Lane	Discretionary	56.50	56.50	0.00%
Sandford Avenue / Mayfair	Discretionary	41.10	41.10	0.00%
Oak Farm	Discretionary	39.00	39.00	0.00%
Innage Lane	Discretionary	59.60	59.60	0.00%
Wayfarers	Discretionary	42.10	42.10	0.00%
Ellesmere	Discretionary	34.90	34.90	0.00%
Avalon	Discretionary	61.60	61.60	0.00%
Patchworks	Discretionary	53.40	53.40	0.00%
Lorne Street	Discretionary	40.10	closed	
Maesbury Metals	Discretionary	41.10	41.10	0.00%
Hydrotherapy charges (based on hirers using their own staff)				
20 minute Hydro session		10.00	uplift in line with RPI	
1 hour pool hire		30.00	uplift in line with RPI	
Multi sensory room Aquamira (per person for a half hour session)		5.00	uplift in line with RPI	
COURT OF PROTECTION CLIENT PROPERTY CHARGES				
Work up to court decision appointing a deputy	Statutory Fee			
Annual management fee -first year	Statutory Fee			
Annual management fee -after 1st year	Statutory Fee			
Annual property management fee	Statutory Fee			
Annual report to OPG	Statutory Fee			

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT RENT LEVEL 2015/16

Summary

The paper recommends the approach to be followed to calculate rent levels for the Council's retained housing stock for the 2015/16 financial year. Since 2002 rent increases have been made in accordance with the Government's recommended formula rent calculation that had previously been assumed to apply until at least 2015/16. In light of recently published Government Guidance that changes the basis of the calculation from 2015/16, it is recommended that the inflationary increase is switched from the September Retail Price Index (RPI) figure plus ½% used in the traditional method to the September Consumer Price Index (CPI) plus 1%, but progress towards achieving convergence with target rents continues for one further year.

Recommendations

Social Housing rents for 2015/16 increase by September 2014 CPI plus 1% plus a final incremental step to achieve target rent. The calculation to be based on the Government formula that has applied since 2002 but with substitution of CPI for RPI. Thereafter the intention is that the annual increase will be September CPI plus 1% in accordance with the Government's revised guidance.

Where individual rents do not reach their target by April 2015 the rent will switch directly to Target on re-let in accordance with Government revised guidance.

Affordable Rents for 2015/16 increase by September 2014 CPI plus 1% (2.2%) in line with Government revised guidance.

Background

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) is a ring fenced account separate from the General Fund that records the financial transactions relating to the management and maintenance of the Council's retained housing stock and the primary source of income (approximately 98%) comes from tenants' housing rent.

In 2001 the Government issued guidance on a formula rent calculation for determining how Council Housing rents should be set each year. This approach was followed by the former District and Borough Councils in Bridgnorth and Oswestry since 2002 and by subsequently Shropshire Council since 2009. The main reasons for adherence to this approach is that it reflected the assumptions made by the Government in determining Housing Subsidy Payments (up to 2011/12) and future rent income levels assumed in the debt settlement payment allocated under the self-financing regime that was introduced in April 2012. The key elements to the formula rent calculation were:

A Target rent was calculated for each property in April 2002 based on a Government set formula. All Bridgnorth and Oswestry Actual rents were below their Target rent.

Each year the Target rent is increased by the preceding September Retail Price Index (RPI) plus ½%.

Each April Actual rent would increase by the September RPI plus ½% plus an incremental step to reach the Target. The aligning of Actual rent with Target rent is termed "Convergence" and this was set for 2015/16, i.e. the rent that would apply from April 2015.

By way of protection against excessively high increases in any year, the formula has a safeguard that no individual weekly rent would increase by more than September RPI plus ½% plus £2. The implication of this is that where Actual rents are significantly below the Target rent, the progression towards achieving convergence could take longer as the full increase necessary would be capped.

The formula rent calculation has been based on achieving convergence in April 2015 and consequently as at April 2014 less than 1.5% of Shropshire Council rents have reached the target. Continuation of the approach for one more year would mean that 75% convergence would be achieved by 2015/16. The remaining 25% would not reach their Target by April 2015 due to the capping mechanism described above. It is important to note that the level of convergence between 2014 and 2015 is of a direct result of Shropshire, Bridgnorth and Oswestry Councils adhering to the Government's recommended formula since 2002. A number of councils that have previously disregarded the guidance and applied higher rent increase are now fully converged.

New Guidance

In May 2014 the Government issued new Guidance on Rents for Social Housing. Key elements of this revised Guidance are:

Rent convergence will end in 2014/15 i.e. one year earlier than previously planned. The implication of this is that the incremental step towards reaching target rent would be abolished and the rent increase will be based on a simple inflationary uplift.

Where Actual rent is below Target rent, the rent charge can switch directly to the Target on re-letting.

Annual increases would switch from September RPI plus ½% to September CPI plus 1% from April 2015.

It should be noted that this is Government guidance and whilst the Government expects local authorities to have regard to it, it is not mandatory.

At the meeting of full Council on 28th February 2013, Members approved the introduction of Affordable Rents on all new built homes for rent and a number of homes in the existing stock on change of tenancy. Affordable rents are initially set at 80% of the market rent for a similar property in the area and thereafter subject to an annual increase of the preceding September Retail Price Index (RPI) plus ½%. The introduction of Affordable Rent was driven by the funding proposals for the current

new build programme that was approved by the Homes and Communities Agency (HCA) in the successful bid to secure £814,000 HCA grant toward the cost of the scheme to deliver 66 new affordable homes by March 2015. The Government Guidance issued in May has amended the annual increase from September RPI plus ½% to CPI plus 1%.

Financial Implications

In April 2012 the Government abolished the Housing Subsidy system and introduced self-financing for local authority HRAs. Under this transition the Government calculated the net worth of the HRA by estimating expenditure and income over a 30 year projection and using a discounted cash flow calculation to determine the net value in 2012. For Shropshire this resulted in a requirement to pay the Government £83.3m, and in March 2012 the Council borrowed this amount from the Public Works Loan Board and duly made the payment. The cost of servicing this debt rests in the HRA. In determining this figure the Government's assumption on rental income was based on full convergence in 2015/16 and an annual increases of RPI plus ½% thereafter. The new Guidance contradicts these assumptions and has a significantly adverse impact on future rent income levels.

In September 2014 CPI was 1.2% and RPI was 2.3% making the CPI based inflationary uplift for 2015/16 2.2% compared to 2.8% under the previous RPI based figure resulting in a 0.6% reduction in previous assumptions.

Based on the housing stock held at 1 April 2014, the gross rent debit for social housing rent for 2015/16 would be £17.607m under the traditional formula rent calculation. Using the method described in the new Guidance this would fall by £385k to £17.222m. The cumulative impact of this change over the 30 year HRA business plan is estimated to be in excess of £30m. Of this figure approximately £25m arises from the shift in inflationary uplift (based on an estimated average 0.4% differential between the 2 methods) and £5m relates to the premature ending of rent convergence. The ending if rent convergence is not an issue for those Council's that have previously disregarded the formula and achieved convergence ahead of schedule or registered providers whose rents are generally at or above Target rents.

As an interim measure it is recommended that social housing rent for 2015/16 is calculated on the basis of switching to CPI plus 1% in accordance with the Government's new guidance but allowing 1 further year of rent convergence in line with the Government's previous recommendation. Thereafter it is intended at this stage that annual rent increase will follow the revised Guidance. The resulting shortfall in income for 2015/16 would be approximately £100k below the projections made under the original formula rent calculation and the increase in average rent will be approximately 3.9%.

Impact of Right to Buy

It is important to note that as a ring-fenced account all rent income is re-directed into the HRA for the provision of services and supporting the capital programme for achieving and sustaining decent homes and providing new affordable housing through a new building schemes. Recent changes introduced by the Government has resulted in a significant increase in the sale of Shropshire Council homes

through the Right to Buy (RTB). This has seen the number of RTB sales rising from 4 in 2012/13 prior to the new regime to 26 in 2013/14 with a similar level projected for the current year. The Council is currently nearing the end of a 2 year programme to deliver 66 new affordable homes in Shropshire, 41 of which will be homes for rent. The implication of the current level of RBT sales means that stock numbers are falling year on year despite the building programme. Any additional income within the HRA would be available to finance further new building either through direct revenue funding of capital works or servicing future additional borrowing. This would help maintain stock levels and ensure the long-term viability of the HRA.

Housing Benefit Subsidy

Adherence to the new Guidance is not mandatory, but can be enforced through the rent rebate subsidy limitation mechanism. Approximately two thirds of Shropshire Council tenants receive some level of housing benefit and around half of the HRA rent income is paid through housing benefit. Housing benefit is initially paid by the Council and then reclaimed from the Department for Work and Pensions through housing benefit subsidy. As part of this process the Government sets a rent rebate subsidy limit rent for each authority with retained housing stock. If average actual rent is below the limit rent housing benefit will be fully reimbursed. However if average Actual rent exceeds the limit rent, subsidy will not be paid on any housing benefit paid above the limit rent.

In the current year average rent is £80.53 and the limit rent is £82.20 giving £1.67 headroom. It is anticipated that the limit rent for 2015/16 will increase by September CPI plus 1% to £84.01, although the figure has not yet been confirmed. The recommended rent increase would take average rent in 2015/16 to £83.66 based on the stock held on 1st April 2014. The actual average may vary slightly from this figure as it will be determined by the number and type of homes held in April 2015, but will fall below the limit rent.

This page is intentionally left blank



<u>Committee and Date</u>	<u>Item</u>
Council	12
26 February 2015	Public
10.00 am	

COUNCIL TAX RESOLUTION 2015/16

Responsible Officer James Walton

e-mail: james.walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743) 255011

1. Summary

- 1.1 This report details the budget requirement for 2015/16 and sets the council tax precept to be levied.
- 1.2 The Council Tax increases approved by the various precepting authorities for the 2015/16 financial year are summarised below:

Precepting Authority	Increase Over 2014/15
Shropshire Council	0.00%
West Mercia Police & Crime Commissioner	1.99%
Shropshire & Wrekin Fire Authority	1.99%
Parish / Town Council (Average)	4.73%

2. Recommendations

Members are asked to:

- 2.1 Approve a 0% Council Tax rise resulting in a basic amount of council tax for a Band D property of £1,164.72 in the billing authority's area, calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 (section 44) and the Local Government (Structural Changes) (Further Financial Provisions and Amendment) Regulations 2008.

- 2.3 In accordance with the provisions of Section 40 (2) of the 1992 Act, approve the amount of Council Tax calculated for each category of dwelling in the billing authority's area to be as follows:

Property Band	2015/16 Charge £
A	776.48
B	905.89
C	1,035.31
D	1,164.72
E	1,423.55
F	1,682.37
G	1,941.20
H	2,329.44

- 2.4 Approve that a total precept of £119,280,524 be levied.
- 2.5 Approve the formal council tax resolution as set out in Appendix 1 to determine the levels of Council Tax for Shropshire Council for 2015/16.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment & Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 The 2015/16 budget drawn up within the parameters detailed in the Financial Strategy agreed by Cabinet on 11 February 2015 sets out the Council's approach to managing its finances over the period 2015/16 to 2017/18.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 The Council's Business Plan and Finance Strategy 2014/15 to 2016/17 identifies the financial implications of the overall strategic direction of the Authority.

5. Background

- 5.1. Council is expected to agree a net budget of £215.843m. This would result in an average Council Tax rise for its own purposes, for 2015/16, of 0.00%.

5.2 Local Precepting Authorities

The Parish Precepts for 2015/16 total £6,306,679. These are detailed, on a Band D equivalent basis at Appendix 2 which also details the change in Band D amounts between 2014/15 and 2015/16.

5.3 Major Precepting Authorities

The West Mercia Police & Crime Commissioner (WMP&CC) met on the 17 February 2015 to agree its precept requirement for 2015/16. The WMP&CC approved a net budget of £200.033m and will precept £19,038,714 from Shropshire. The Band D equivalent is £185.90, an increase of 1.99% from 2014/15.

The Shropshire & Wrekin Fire Authority (S&WFA) will meet on 25 February 2015 to agree its precept requirement for 2015/16. The recommendation to S&WFA is that they approve a net budget of £21.441m and a precept of £9,444,373 from Shropshire. This will equate to a Band D equivalent of £92.22, a 1.99% increase from 2014/15. The information in this report assumes the recommendation is approved. If this is not the case, a revised Appendix 1, Schedule C will be issued prior to the Council meeting.

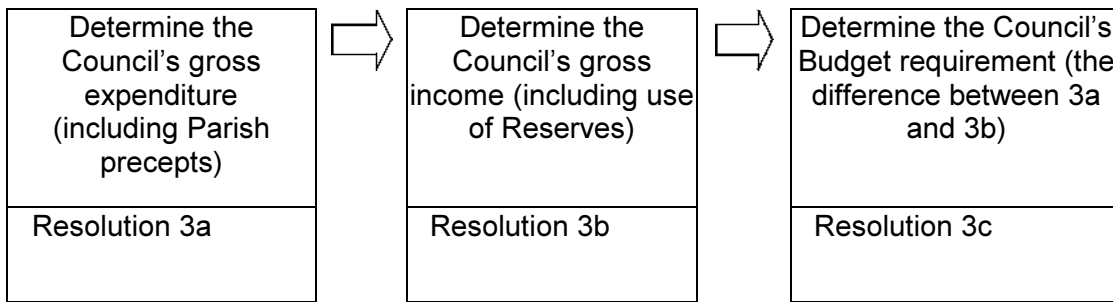
6. Special Items

- 6.1 Sections 34 and 35 of the Local Government Act 1992 require Parish precepts to be determined by the Council as special items. This is reflected in the Council Tax resolution (Appendix 1). The individual parish precepts on a Band D basis are detailed at Appendix 2.

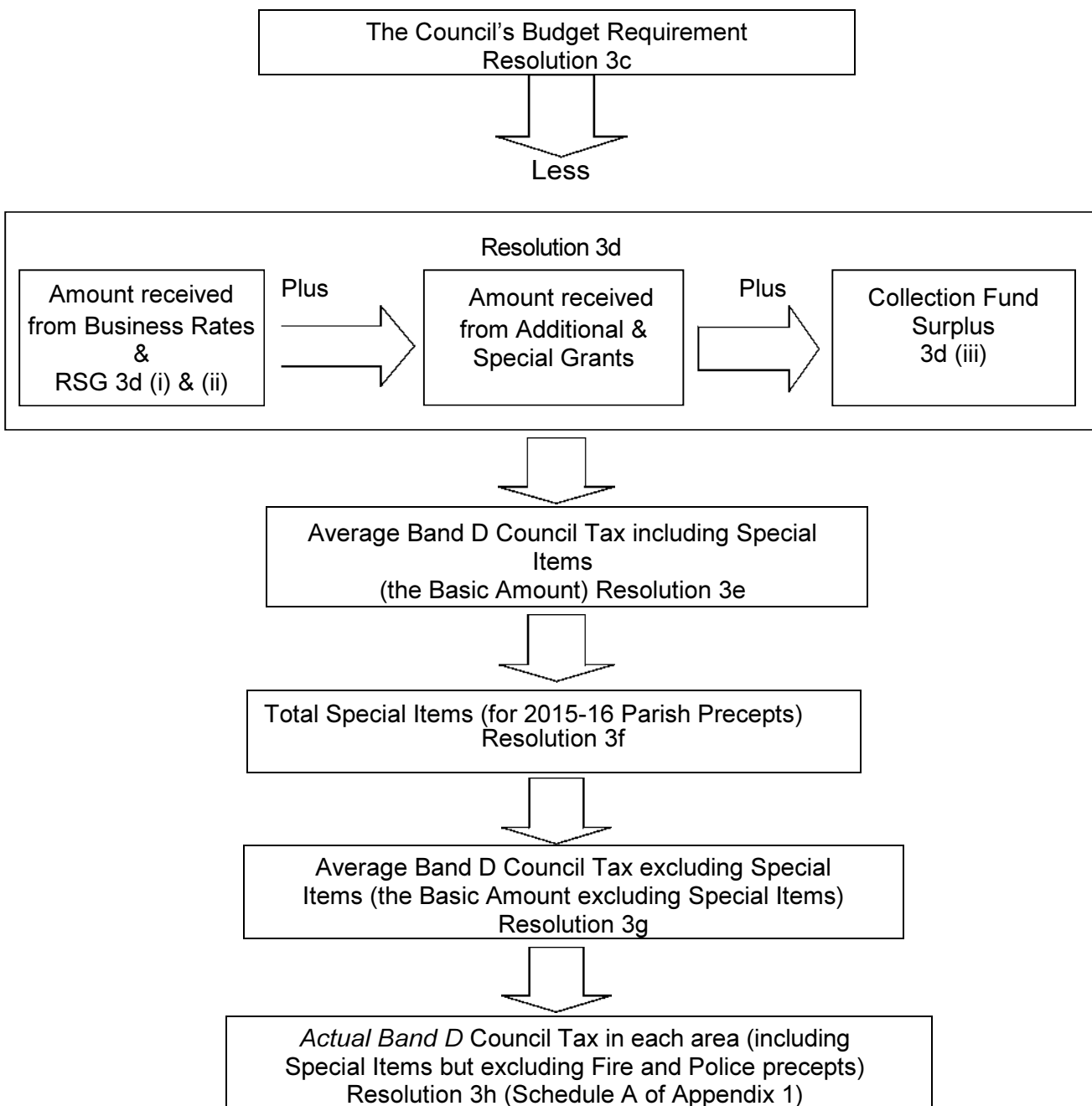
7. Setting the Council Tax

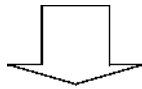
- 7.1 If the recommendations above are approved, the Band D Council Tax for Shropshire Council services will be set at £1,164.72. After taking account of the Parishes, the Police & Crime Commissioner, and the Fire Authority, the average increase in Shropshire's tax levels will vary depending on the relevant area's tax charge. The details behind these charges are set out at Appendix 1.
- 7.2 In order to set the Council Tax legally, the Council must agree a complex set of resolutions shown at Appendix 1. These resolutions build up from the Council's budget requirement including Parish precepts, through deducting Business Rates, Revenue Support Grant and collection fund surpluses (or adding a deficit) to arrive at a basic Council Tax including and excluding Parish precepts. To that is added the precepts for the Fire Authority and the Police & Crime Commissioner to arrive at a total Council Tax by Parish and by Council Tax Band.
- 7.3 Draft Resolution 1 reiterates the General Fund budget requirement and special items that are then covered more formally in Resolution 2. Resolution 3 confirms the Council has calculated the Council Tax base at a total area level and at a parish level. The remainder of the Council Tax setting process is shown below diagrammatically.

Stage 1: Determining The Council's Budget Requirement (Resolutions 3a, 3b, and 3c)



Stage 2: Determining the Amount to be raised from Council Taxes excluding Fire and Police (Resolutions 3c to 3j)

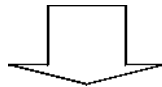




Actual Council Tax by Band in each area (including Special Items but excluding Fire and Police precepts)
Resolution 3i (Schedule B of Appendix 1)

Stage 3: Determining the Amount to be Raised from Council Taxes including Fire and Police (Resolutions 4 to 5)

Council Tax by Band for the Police & Crime Commissioner and Fire Authority
Resolutions 4



Council Tax by Band including Police & Crime Commissioner and Fire Authority i.e. total Council Tax by Parish and Band
Resolutions 5 (Schedule C to Appendix 1)

8. Legal

- 8.1 The Council is required to set its Council Tax level before 11 March. The legal requirements in relation to the setting of the Council Tax are noted against the relevant resolutions in **Appendix 1**.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Financial Strategy - 2015/16 to 2017/18.

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)

All

Local Member

All

Appendices

Appendix 1 Council Tax Resolution 2015/16

Appendix 1 Schedule A - Band D Council Tax for Combined Shropshire Council and Parish/Town Councils 2015/16

Appendix 1 Schedule B - Council Tax for Combined Shropshire Council and Parish/Town Councils 2015/16 by each valuation Band

Appendix 1 Schedule C - Council Tax for Combined Shropshire Council, Parish/Town Councils, Police and Fire 2015/16

Appendix 2 - Basic Amounts of Council Tax at Band D for Parish/Town Councils 2015/16

Appendix 1

COUNCIL TAX RESOLUTION 2015/16

1. The format of the Council Tax setting resolution that the Council must approve, has been previously agreed between the Local Government Association and Communities and Local Government, and the determination follows that format.
2. That it be noted that at its meeting on 18th December 2014 the Council calculated the following amounts for the year 2015/16 in accordance with Regulation 3 of the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) Regulations 1992 made under Section 33(5) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 (The Act):

(a) **102,411.33** being the number calculated by the Council, in accordance with Regulation 3 of the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) Regulations 2002 (The Regulations), as its Council Tax Base for the year.

(b)

Parish of:	Taxbase
Abdon & Heath	104.01
Acton Burnell, Frodesley, Pitchford, Ruckley & Langley	234.08
Acton Scott	34.74
Adderley	168.37
Alberbury with Cardeston	360.37
Albrighton	1,445.85
All Stretton, Smethcott & Woolstaston	165.42
Alveley & Romsley	806.53
Ashford Bowdler	33.65
Ashford Carbonel	179.51
Astley	190.09
Astley Abbots	233.87
Aston Botterell, Burwarton & Cleobury North	111.76
Atcham	120.79
Badger	54.06
Barrow	261.63
Baschurch	911.35
Bayston Hill	1,708.06
Beckbury	146.16
Bedstone & Bucknell	300.49
Berrington	328.61
Bettws-Y-Crwyn	81.21
Bicton	355.01
Billingsley, Deuxhill, Glazeley & Middleton Scriven	152.92
Bishops Castle Town	614.60
Bitterley	329.41
Bomere Heath & District	762.99
Bonningale	137.05
Boraston	75.78
Bridgnorth Town	4,368.65
Bromfield	115.11
Broseley Town	1,353.11
Buildwas	92.98
Burford	426.89
Cardington	198.65

Parish of:	Taxbase
Caynham	483.81
Chelmarsh	216.20
Cheswardine	370.31
Chetton	155.69
Childs Ercall	276.22
Chirbury with Brompton	328.29
Church Preen, Hughley & Kenley	116.92
Church Pulverbatch	158.83
Church Stretton & Little Stretton Town	2,086.82
Claverley	815.14
Clee St. Margaret	67.16
Cleobury Mortimer	1,094.03
Clive	229.47
Clun & Chapel Lawn	483.60
Clunbury	242.78
Clungunford	140.71
Cockshutt-cum-Petton	278.69
Condover	783.68
Coreley	130.14
Cound	199.56
Craven Arms Town	741.53
Cressage, Harley & Sheinton	392.46
Culmington	168.22
Diddlebury	253.58
Ditton Priors	317.21
Donington & Boscobel	576.81
Eardington	230.32
Easthope, Shipton & Stanton Long	192.43
Eaton-Under-Heywood & Hope Bowdler	178.58
Edgton	46.04
Ellesmere Rural	852.84
Ellesmere Town	1,310.32
Farlow	178.15
Ford	285.48
Great Hanwood	354.33
Great Ness & Little Ness	411.24
Greete	49.14
Grinshill	108.91
Hadnall	272.54
Highley	962.18
Hinstock	421.73
Hodnet	537.68
Hope Bagot	28.30
Hopesay	229.94
Hopton Cangeford & Stoke St. Milborough	155.82
Hopton Castle	39.56
Hopton Wafers	268.58
Hordley	97.16
Ightfield & Calverhall	181.52
Kemberton	115.95
Kinlet	387.99
Kinnerley	455.43
Knockin	109.38

Parish of:	Taxbase
Leebotwood & Longnor	191.18
Leighton & Eaton Constantine	199.04
Llanfairwaterdine	99.97
Llanyblodwel	257.50
Llanymynech & Pant	638.09
Longden	491.51
Loppington	256.16
Ludford	239.94
Ludlow Town	3,286.21
Lydbury North	212.99
Lydham & More	117.94
Mainstone & Colebatch	82.50
Market Drayton Town	3,559.80
Melverley	53.06
Milson & Neen Sollars	119.61
Minsterley	514.49
Montford	220.19
Moreton Corbett & Lee Brockhurst	120.76
Moreton Saye	191.54
Morville, Acton Round, Aston Eyre, Monkhopton & Upton Cressett	346.45
Much Wenlock Town	1,162.76
Munslow	169.34
Myddle & Broughton	573.06
Myndtown, Norbury, Ratlinghope & Wentnor	248.05
Nash	130.27
Neen Savage	145.90
Neenton	63.26
Newcastle	127.67
Norton-In-Hales	258.93
Onibury	127.18
Oswestry Rural	1,467.98
Oswestry Town	4,857.42
Pontesbury	1,149.69
Prees	1,000.22
Quatt Malvern	85.53
Richards Castle	132.75
Rushbury	262.87
Ruyton-XI-Towns	436.12
Ryton & Grindle	78.00
Selattyn & Gobowen	1,112.81
Shawbury	810.05
Sheriffhales	308.62
Shifnal Town	2,353.08
Shrewsbury Town	22,057.69
Sibdon Carwood	34.50
St. Martins	794.19
Stanton Lacy	158.67
Stanton-Upon-Hine Heath	218.96
Stockton	125.04
Stoke-Upon-Tern	441.20

Parish of:	Taxbase
Stottesdon & Sidbury	309.42
Stowe	48.50
Sutton Maddock	102.39
Sutton-Upon-Tern	397.13
Tasley	395.00
Tong	115.00
Uffington	97.97
Upton Magna	134.82
Welshampton & Lyneal	347.64
Wem Rural	639.71
Wem Town	1,807.37
West Felton	501.60
Westbury	516.40
Weston Rhyn	784.39
Weston-Under-Redcastle	120.18
Wheathill	71.62
Whitchurch Rural	549.15
Whitchurch Town	2,912.10
Whittington	793.35
Whitton	53.56
Whixall	316.93
Wistanstow	328.94
Withington	102.72
Woore	556.81
Worfield & Rudge	867.73
Worthen with Shelve	760.00
Wroxeter & Uppington	157.00
Shropshire Council	102,411.33

being the amounts calculated by the Council in accordance with Regulation 6 of The Regulations, as the numbers of its Council Tax taxbase for the year for dwellings in those parts of the Council to which one or more special items relate.

3. That the following amounts be now calculated by the Council for the year 2015/16 in accordance with Sections 32 to 36 of The Act:

	Description	Amount £	Notes
W			
A	Gross Expenditure	582,685,489	Gross expenditure including Parish precepts in accordance with s32(2) (a) - (e) of the Act.
B	Gross Income	360,536,250	Gross income including the use of reserves in accordance with s32(3) (a) - (c) of the Act.
C	Budget Requirement	222,149,239	The budget requirement in accordance with s32(4) of the Act
D	i) Business Rates	49,202,537	From the LG Finance Settlement
	ii) New Homes Bonu+s Topslice	394,940	From the LG Finance Settlement
	iii) Revenue Support Grant	43,760,146	From the LG Finance Settlement
	iv) Transfer from Collection Fund	3,204,413	Collection Fund surplus in accordance with s97 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988 and regulations made under s98 of the 1988 Act
	v)Total of (D i-iv) inclusive	96,562,036	Business Rates, RSG, special grants and Collection Fund surplus.
E	Basic Amount of Council Tax	1,226.30	Item (c) - (d) divided by tax base (resolution 2(a) - this represents the weighted average Council Tax at Band D including Parish precepts but excluding Fire and Police in accordance with s33(1) of the Act.
F	Total of Special Items	6,306,679	This represents the total of Parish precepts in accordance with s34(1) of the Act.
G	Basic Amount of Council Tax for dwellings in parts of the area to which no special items relate	1,164.72	Item (c) - (d) - (f) divided by tax base(resolution 2(a)) in accordance with s34(2) of the Act.
H	Basic Amount of Council Tax for dwellings in parts of the area to which one or more special items relate	Sums shown in Schedule A Appendix 1	This represents the Band D Council Tax by Parish including Parish precepts but excluding Fire and Police in accordance with s34(3) of the Act.
I	Amount of Council Tax as in (h) for each Council Tax Band	Sums shown in Schedule B Appendix 1	This represents the Council Tax by Parish and by each valuation band including Parish precepts but excluding Fire and Police in accordance with s36(1) and s5(1) of the Act..

4. That it be noted that for the year 2015/16 the West Mercia Police & Crime Commissioner and the Shropshire & Wrekin Fire Authority have stated that the following amounts in precepts issued to the Council, in accordance with Section 40 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, for each of the categories of dwelling shown below:

Precepting Authority	Valuation Bands – 2015/16							
	A £	B £	C £	D £	E £	F £	G £	H £
Shropshire & Wrekin Fire Authority	61.48	71.73	81.97	92.22	112.71	133.21	153.70	184.44
West Mercia Police & Crime Commissioner	123.93	144.59	165.24	185.90	227.21	268.52	309.83	371.80

5. That having calculated the aggregate in each case of the amounts at 3(i) and 4 above, the Council, in accordance with Section 30(2) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, hereby sets the amounts listed in Schedule C Appendix 1 as the amounts of Council Tax for the year 2015/16 for each of the categories of dwellings in the Council's area.

Schedule A

**Basic Amounts of Council Tax at Band D for Combined Shropshire Council and Parish/Town Councils
2015/16**

Parish / Town Council	£:p
Abdon & Heath	1,164.72
Acton Burnell, Frodesley, Pitchford, Ruckley & Langley	1,187.02
Acton Scott	1,167.60
Adderley	1,231.83
Alberbury with Cardeston	1,184.14
Albrighton	1,222.92
All Stretton, Smethcott & Woolstaston	1,187.69
Alveley & Romsley	1,220.33
Ashford Bowdler	1,164.72
Ashford Carbonel	1,191.58
Astley	1,197.95
Astley Abbotts	1,183.78
Aston Bottrell, Burwarton & Cleobury North	1,196.04
Atcham	1,193.56
Badger	1,220.21
Barrow	1,191.48
Baschurch	1,198.71
Bayston Hill	1,233.22
Beckbury	1,214.67
Bedstone & Bucknell	1,212.97
Berrington	1,192.18
Bettws-Y-Crwyn	1,212.74
Bicton	1,197.52
Billingsley, Deuxhill, Glazeley & Middleton Scriven	1,187.33
Bishops Castle Town	1,259.81
Bitterley	1,180.66
Bomere Heath & District	1,188.71
Bonningale	1,173.11
Boraston	1,166.70
Bridgnorth Town	1,280.60
Bromfield	1,169.32
Broseley Town	1,298.38
Buildwas	1,226.20
Burford	1,198.69
Cardington	1,182.90
Caynham	1,198.61
Chelmarsh	1,196.29
Cheswardine	1,218.33
Chetton	1,193.62
Childs Ercall	1,204.54
Chirbury with Brompton	1,191.76
Church Preen, Hughley & Kenley	1,185.14
Church Pulverbatch	1,182.75
Church Stretton & Little Stretton Town	1,306.42
Claverley	1,189.30
Clee St. Margaret	1,164.72
Cleobury Mortimer	1,252.93
Clive	1,212.66
Clun & Chapel Lawn	1,214.31
Clunbury	1,178.11
Clungunford	1,190.30
Cockshutt-cum-Petton	1,222.13
Condover	1,208.92
Coreley	1,196.39
Cound	1,178.30
Craven Arms Town	1,220.91
Cressage, Harley & Sheinton	1,205.41
Culmington	1,182.48
Diddlebury	1,182.26
Ditton Priors	1,200.39
Donington & Boscobel	1,214.21
Eardington	1,203.80
Easthope, Shipton & Stanton Long	1,180.09
Eaton-Under-Heywood & Hope Bowdler	1,178.92
Edgton	1,169.35
Ellesmere Rural	1,204.31
Ellesmere Town	1,306.61
Farlow	1,184.37
Ford	1,220.22
Great Hanwood	1,207.81
Great Ness & Little Ness	1,203.63
Greete	1,164.72
Grinshill	1,191.42
Hadnall	1,198.13
Highley	1,242.67
Hinstock	1,204.74
Hodnet	1,196.11
Hope Bagot	1,175.32
Hopesay	1,198.66
Hopton Cangeford & Stoke St. Milborough	1,176.27
Hopton Castle	1,164.72
Hopton Wafers	1,188.46

Schedule A

**Basic Amounts of Council Tax at Band D for Combined Shropshire Council and Parish/Town Councils
2014/15**

Parish / Town Council	£:p
Hordley	1,196.18
Ightfield & Calverhall	1,200.53
Kemberton	1,181.99
Kinlet	1,182.44
Kinnerley	1,210.83
Knockin	1,248.51
Leebotwood & Longnor	1,189.98
Leighton & Eaton Constantine	1,181.84
Llanfairwaterdine	1,207.36
Llanyblodwel	1,196.19
Llanymynech & Pant	1,202.96
Longden	1,193.86
Loppington	1,179.94
Ludford	1,180.26
Ludlow Town	1,266.75
Lydbury North	1,214.71
Lydham & More	1,164.72
Mainstone & Colebatch	1,173.20
Market Drayton Town	1,279.19
Melverley	1,187.34
Milson & Neen Sollars	1,194.93
Minsterley	1,197.76
Montford	1,187.43
Moreton Corbett & Lee Brockhurst	1,168.86
Moreton Say	1,201.27
Morville, Acton Round, Aston Eyre, Monkhoppton & Upton Cressett	1,177.71
Much Wenlock Town	1,317.39
Munslow	1,180.96
Myddle & Broughton	1,199.10
Myrdtown, Norbury, Ratlinghope & Wentnor	1,178.66
Nash	1,175.85
Neen Savage	1,200.42
Neenton	1,164.72
Newcastle	1,205.45
Norton-In-Hales	1,207.20
Onibury	1,200.10
Oswestry Rural	1,182.41
Oswestry Town	1,234.64
Pontesbury	1,214.30
Prees	1,187.75
Quatt Malvern	1,234.05
Richards Castle	1,187.43
Rushbury	1,179.18
Ruyton-XI-Towns	1,206.62
Ryton & Grindle	1,173.99
Selattyn & Gobowen	1,228.01
Shawbury	1,222.74
Sheriffhales	1,218.18
Shifnal Town	1,310.63
Shrewsbury Town	1,204.61
Sibdon Carwood	1,164.72
St. Martins	1,223.06
Stanton Lacy	1,178.59
Stanton-Upon-Hine Heath	1,206.67
Stockton	1,198.71
Stoke-Upon-Tern	1,188.90
Stottesdon & Sidbury	1,219.12
Stowe	1,190.53
Sutton Maddock	1,184.20
Sutton-Upon-Tern	1,172.68
Tasley	1,178.20
Tong	1,189.59
Uffington	1,246.12
Upton Magna	1,198.10
Welshampton & Lyneal	1,210.74
Wem Rural	1,197.55
Wem Town	1,310.51
West Felton	1,203.04
Westbury	1,187.96
Weston Rhyn	1,190.22
Weston-Under-Redcastle	1,188.33
Wheathill	1,196.14
Whitchurch Rural	1,197.39
Whitchurch Town	1,313.57
Whittington	1,210.89
Whitton	1,164.72
Whixall	1,185.23
Wistanstow	1,183.80
Withington	1,216.07
Woore	1,202.29
Worfield & Rudge	1,178.82
Worthen with Shelve	1,196.24
Wroxeter & Uppington	1,187.03

Council Tax for Combined Shropshire Council and Parish/Town Councils 2015/16

Parish / Town Council	Band A £:p	Band B £:p	Band C £:p	Band D £:p	Band E £:p	Band F £:p	Band G £:p	Band H £:p
Abdon & Heath	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
Acton Burnell, Frodesley, Pitchford, Ruckley & Langley	791.35	923.23	1,055.13	1,187.02	1,450.81	1,714.58	1,978.37	2,374.04
Acton Scott	778.40	908.13	1,037.87	1,167.60	1,427.07	1,686.53	1,946.00	2,335.20
Adderley	821.22	958.09	1,094.96	1,231.83	1,505.57	1,779.31	2,053.05	2,463.66
Alberbury with Cardeston	789.43	920.99	1,052.57	1,184.14	1,447.29	1,710.42	1,973.57	2,368.28
Albrighton	815.28	951.16	1,087.04	1,222.92	1,494.68	1,766.44	2,038.20	2,445.84
All Stretton, Smethcott & Woolstaston	791.79	923.76	1,055.73	1,187.69	1,451.62	1,715.55	1,979.48	2,375.38
Alveley & Romsley	813.55	949.14	1,084.74	1,220.33	1,491.52	1,762.70	2,033.88	2,440.66
Ashford Bowdler	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
Ashford Carbonel	794.39	926.78	1,059.19	1,191.58	1,456.38	1,721.17	1,985.97	2,383.16
Astley	798.63	931.74	1,064.85	1,197.95	1,464.16	1,730.37	1,996.58	2,395.90
Astley Abbots	789.19	920.71	1,052.25	1,183.78	1,446.85	1,709.90	1,972.97	2,367.56
Aston Bottrell, Burwarton & Cleobury North	797.36	930.25	1,063.15	1,196.04	1,461.83	1,727.61	1,993.40	2,392.08
Atcham	795.71	928.32	1,060.95	1,193.56	1,458.80	1,724.03	1,989.27	2,387.12
Badger	813.47	949.05	1,084.63	1,220.21	1,491.37	1,762.52	2,033.68	2,440.42
Barrow	794.32	926.70	1,059.10	1,191.48	1,456.26	1,721.02	1,985.80	2,382.96
Baschurch	799.14	932.33	1,065.52	1,198.71	1,465.09	1,731.47	1,997.85	2,397.42
Bayston Hill	822.15	959.17	1,096.20	1,233.22	1,507.27	1,781.31	2,055.37	2,466.44
Beckbury	809.78	944.74	1,079.71	1,214.67	1,484.60	1,754.52	2,024.45	2,429.34
Bedstone & Bucknell	808.65	943.42	1,078.20	1,212.97	1,482.52	1,752.06	2,021.62	2,425.94
Berrington	794.79	927.25	1,059.72	1,192.18	1,457.11	1,722.03	1,986.97	2,384.36
Bettws-Y-Crwyn	808.49	943.24	1,077.99	1,212.74	1,482.24	1,751.73	2,021.23	2,425.48
Bicton	798.35	931.40	1,064.47	1,197.52	1,463.64	1,729.75	1,995.87	2,395.04
Billingsley, Deuxhill, Glazeley & Middleton Scriven	791.55	923.48	1,055.41	1,187.33	1,451.18	1,715.03	1,978.88	2,374.66
Bishops Castle Town	839.87	979.85	1,119.83	1,259.81	1,539.77	1,819.72	2,099.68	2,519.62
Bitterley	787.11	918.29	1,049.48	1,180.66	1,443.03	1,705.39	1,967.77	2,361.32
Bomere Heath & District	792.47	924.55	1,056.63	1,188.71	1,452.87	1,717.02	1,981.18	2,377.42
Bonningale	782.07	912.42	1,042.77	1,173.11	1,433.80	1,694.49	1,955.18	2,346.22
Boraston	777.80	907.43	1,037.07	1,166.70	1,425.97	1,685.23	1,944.50	2,333.40
Bridgnorth Town	853.73	996.02	1,138.31	1,280.60	1,565.18	1,849.75	2,134.33	2,561.20
Bromfield	779.55	909.47	1,039.40	1,169.32	1,429.17	1,689.01	1,948.87	2,338.64
Broseley Town	865.59	1,009.85	1,154.12	1,298.38	1,586.91	1,875.43	2,163.97	2,596.76
Buildwas	817.47	953.71	1,089.96	1,226.20	1,498.69	1,771.17	2,043.67	2,452.40
Burford	799.13	932.31	1,065.51	1,198.69	1,465.07	1,731.44	1,997.82	2,397.38
Cardington	788.60	920.03	1,051.47	1,182.90	1,445.77	1,708.63	1,971.50	2,365.80
Caynham	799.07	932.25	1,065.43	1,198.61	1,464.97	1,731.32	1,997.68	2,397.22
Chelmarsh	797.53	930.44	1,063.37	1,196.29	1,462.14	1,727.97	1,993.82	2,392.58
Cheswardine	812.22	947.59	1,082.96	1,218.33	1,489.07	1,759.81	2,030.55	2,436.66
Chetton	795.75	928.37	1,061.00	1,193.62	1,458.87	1,724.11	1,989.37	2,387.24
Childs Ercall	803.03	936.86	1,070.71	1,204.54	1,472.22	1,739.89	2,007.57	2,409.08
Chirbury with Brompton	794.51	926.92	1,059.35	1,191.76	1,456.60	1,721.43	1,986.27	2,383.52
Church Preen, Hughley & Kenley	790.09	921.77	1,053.46	1,185.14	1,448.51	1,711.87	1,975.23	2,370.28
Church Pulverbatch	788.50	919.91	1,051.34	1,182.75	1,445.59	1,708.41	1,971.25	2,365.50
Church Stretton & Little Stretton Town	870.95	1,016.10	1,161.27	1,306.42	1,596.74	1,887.05	2,177.37	2,612.84
Claverley	792.87	925.01	1,057.16	1,189.30	1,453.59	1,717.87	1,982.17	2,378.60
Clee St. Margaret	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
Cleobury Mortimer	835.29	974.50	1,113.72	1,252.93	1,531.36	1,809.78	2,088.22	2,505.86
Clive	808.44	943.18	1,077.92	1,212.66	1,482.14	1,751.62	2,021.10	2,425.32
Clun & Chapel Lawn	809.54	944.46	1,079.39	1,214.31	1,484.16	1,754.00	2,023.85	2,428.62
Clunbury	785.41	916.30	1,047.21	1,178.11	1,439.92	1,701.71	1,963.52	2,356.22
Clungunford	793.53	925.79	1,058.05	1,190.30	1,454.81	1,719.32	1,983.83	2,380.60
Cockshutt-cum-Petton	814.75	950.54	1,086.34	1,222.13	1,493.72	1,765.30	2,036.88	2,444.26
Condover	805.95	940.27	1,074.60	1,208.92	1,477.57	1,746.21	2,014.87	2,417.84
Coreley	797.59	930.52	1,063.46	1,196.39	1,462.26	1,728.12	1,993.98	2,392.78
Cound	785.53	916.45	1,047.38	1,178.30	1,440.15	1,701.99	1,963.83	2,356.60
Craven Arms Town	813.94	949.59	1,085.26	1,220.91	1,492.23	1,763.53	2,034.85	2,441.82
Cressage, Harley & Sheinton	803.61	937.54	1,071.48	1,205.41	1,473.28	1,741.14	2,009.02	2,410.82
Culmington	788.32	919.70	1,051.10	1,182.48	1,445.26	1,708.02	1,970.80	2,364.96
Diddlebury	788.17	919.53	1,050.90	1,182.26	1,444.99	1,707.71	1,970.43	2,364.52
Ditton Priors	800.26	933.63	1,067.02	1,200.39	1,467.15	1,733.89	2,000.65	2,400.78
Donington & Boscobel	809.47	944.38	1,079.30	1,214.21	1,484.04	1,753.86	2,023.68	2,428.42
Eardington	802.53	936.29	1,070.05	1,203.80	1,471.31	1,738.82	2,006.33	2,407.60
Easthope, Shipton & Stanton Long	786.73	917.84	1,048.97	1,180.09	1,442.34	1,704.57	1,966.82	2,360.18
Eaton-Under-Heywood & Hope Bowdler	785.95	916.93	1,047.93	1,178.92	1,440.91	1,702.88	1,964.87	2,357.84
Edgton	779.57	909.49	1,039.43	1,169.35	1,429.21	1,689.06	1,948.92	2,338.70
Ellesmere Rural	802.87	936.68	1,070.50	1,204.31	1,471.94	1,739.56	2,007.18	2,408.62
Ellesmere Town	871.07	1,016.25	1,161.43	1,306.61	1,596.97	1,887.32	2,177.68	2,613.22
Farlow	789.58	921.17	1,052.78	1,184.37	1,447.57	1,710.75	1,973.95	2,368.74
Ford	813.48	949.06	1,084.64	1,220.22	1,491.38	1,762.54	2,033.70	2,440.44
Great Hanwood	805.21	939.40	1,073.61	1,207.81	1,476.22	1,744.61	2,013.02	2,415.62
Great Ness & Little Ness	802.42	936.15	1,069.90	1,203.63	1,471.11	1,738.57	2,006.05	2,407.26
Greete	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
Grinshill	794.28	926.66	1,059.04	1,191.42	1,456.18	1,720.94	1,985.70	2,382.84
Hadnall	798.75	931.88	1,065.01	1,198.13	1,464.38	1,730.63	1,996.88	2,396.26
Highley	828.45	966.52	1,104.60	1,242.67	1,518.82	1,794.96	2,071.12	2,485.34
Hinstock	803.16	937.02	1,070.88	1,204.74	1,472.46	1,740.18	2,007.90	2,409.48
Hodnet	797.41	930.30	1,063.21	1,196.11	1,461.92	1,727.71	1,993.52	2,392.22
Hope Bagot	783.55	914.13	1,044.73	1,175.32	1,436.51	1,697.68	1,958.87	2,350.64
Hopesay	799.11	932.29	1,065.48	1,198.66	1,465.03	1,731.39	1,997.77	2,397.32
Hopton Cangeford & Stoke St. Milborough	784.18	914.87	1,045.58	1,176.27	1,437.67	1,699.05	1,960.45	2,352.54
Hopton Castle	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
Hopton Wafers	792.91	924.36	1,056.41	1,188.46	1,452.57	1,716.66	1,980.77	2,376.92

Council Tax for Combined Shropshire Council and Parish/Town Councils 2014/15

Parish / Town Council	Band A £:p	Band B £:p	Band C £:p	Band D £:p	Band E £:p	Band F £:p	Band G £:p	Band H £:p
Hordley	797.45	930.36	1,063.27	1,196.18	1,462.00	1,727.81	1,993.63	2,392.36
Ightfield & Calverhall	800.35	933.74	1,067.14	1,200.53	1,467.32	1,734.10	2,000.88	2,401.06
Kemberton	787.99	919.32	1,050.66	1,181.99	1,444.66	1,707.32	1,969.98	2,363.98
Kinlet	788.29	919.67	1,051.06	1,182.44	1,445.21	1,707.97	1,970.73	2,364.88
Kinnerley	807.22	941.75	1,076.30	1,210.83	1,479.91	1,748.97	2,018.05	2,421.66
Knockin	832.34	971.06	1,109.79	1,248.51	1,525.96	1,803.40	2,080.85	2,497.02
Leebotwood & Longnor	793.32	925.54	1,057.76	1,189.98	1,454.42	1,718.86	1,983.30	2,379.96
Leighton & Eaton Constantine	787.89	919.21	1,050.53	1,181.84	1,444.47	1,707.10	1,969.73	2,363.68
Llanfairwaterdine	804.91	939.05	1,073.21	1,207.36	1,475.67	1,743.96	2,012.27	2,414.72
Llanyblodwel	797.46	930.37	1,063.28	1,196.19	1,462.01	1,727.83	1,993.65	2,392.38
Llanymynech & Pant	801.97	935.63	1,069.30	1,202.96	1,470.29	1,737.61	2,004.93	2,405.92
Longden	795.91	928.55	1,061.21	1,193.86	1,459.17	1,724.46	1,989.77	2,387.72
Loppington	786.63	917.73	1,048.84	1,179.94	1,442.15	1,704.35	1,966.57	2,359.88
Ludford	786.84	917.98	1,049.12	1,180.26	1,442.54	1,704.82	1,967.10	2,360.52
Ludlow Town	844.50	985.25	1,126.00	1,266.75	1,548.25	1,829.75	2,111.25	2,533.50
Lydbury North	809.81	944.77	1,079.75	1,214.71	1,484.65	1,754.58	2,024.52	2,429.42
Lydham & More	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
Mainstone & Colebatch	782.13	912.49	1,042.85	1,173.20	1,433.91	1,694.62	1,955.33	2,346.40
Market Drayton Town	852.79	994.92	1,137.06	1,279.19	1,563.46	1,847.72	2,131.98	2,558.38
Melverley	791.56	923.48	1,055.42	1,187.34	1,451.20	1,715.04	1,978.90	2,374.68
Milson & Neen Sollars	796.62	929.39	1,062.16	1,194.93	1,460.47	1,726.01	1,991.55	2,389.86
Minsterley	798.51	931.59	1,064.68	1,197.76	1,463.93	1,730.09	1,996.27	2,395.52
Montford	791.62	923.55	1,055.50	1,187.43	1,451.31	1,715.17	1,979.05	2,374.86
Moreton Corbett & Lee Brockhurst	779.24	909.11	1,038.99	1,168.86	1,428.61	1,688.35	1,948.10	2,337.72
Moreton Say	800.85	934.32	1,067.80	1,201.27	1,468.22	1,735.16	2,002.12	2,402.54
Morville, Acton Round, Aston Eyre, Monkhopton & Upton Cressett	785.14	915.99	1,046.86	1,177.71	1,439.43	1,701.13	1,962.85	2,355.42
Much Wenlock Town	878.26	1,024.63	1,171.02	1,317.39	1,610.15	1,902.89	2,195.65	2,634.78
Munslow	787.31	918.52	1,049.75	1,180.96	1,443.40	1,705.83	1,968.27	2,361.92
Myddle & Broughton	799.40	932.63	1,065.87	1,199.10	1,465.57	1,732.03	1,998.50	2,398.20
Myndtown, Norbury, Ratlinghope & Wentnor	785.77	916.73	1,047.70	1,178.66	1,440.59	1,702.51	1,964.43	2,357.32
Nash	783.90	914.55	1,045.20	1,175.85	1,437.15	1,698.45	1,959.75	2,351.70
Neen Savage	800.28	933.66	1,067.04	1,200.42	1,467.18	1,733.94	2,000.70	2,400.84
Neenton	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
Newcastle	803.63	937.57	1,071.51	1,205.45	1,473.33	1,741.20	2,009.08	2,410.90
Norton-In-Hales	804.80	938.93	1,073.07	1,207.20	1,475.47	1,743.73	2,012.00	2,414.40
Onibury	800.07	933.41	1,066.76	1,200.10	1,466.79	1,733.47	2,000.17	2,400.20
Oswestry Rural	788.27	919.65	1,051.03	1,182.41	1,445.17	1,707.92	1,970.68	2,364.82
Oswestry Town	823.09	960.27	1,097.46	1,234.64	1,509.01	1,783.37	2,057.73	2,469.28
Pontesbury	809.53	944.45	1,079.38	1,214.30	1,484.15	1,753.99	2,023.83	2,428.60
Prees	791.83	923.80	1,055.78	1,187.75	1,451.70	1,715.64	1,979.58	2,375.50
Quatt Malvern	822.70	959.81	1,096.94	1,234.05	1,508.29	1,782.51	2,056.75	2,468.10
Richards Castle	791.62	923.55	1,055.50	1,187.43	1,451.31	1,715.17	1,979.05	2,374.86
Rushbury	786.12	917.14	1,048.16	1,179.18	1,441.22	1,703.26	1,965.30	2,358.36
Ruyton-XI-Towns	804.41	938.48	1,072.55	1,206.62	1,474.76	1,742.89	2,011.03	2,413.24
Ryton & Grindle	782.66	913.10	1,043.55	1,173.99	1,434.88	1,695.76	1,956.65	2,347.98
Selattyn & Gobowen	818.67	955.12	1,091.57	1,228.01	1,500.90	1,773.79	2,046.68	2,456.02
Shawbury	815.16	951.02	1,086.88	1,222.74	1,494.46	1,766.18	2,037.90	2,445.48
Sheriffhales	812.12	947.47	1,082.83	1,218.18	1,488.89	1,759.59	2,030.30	2,436.36
Shifnal Town	873.75	1,019.38	1,165.01	1,310.63	1,601.88	1,893.13	2,184.38	2,621.26
Shrewsbury Town	803.07	936.92	1,070.77	1,204.61	1,472.30	1,739.99	2,007.68	2,409.22
Sibdon Carwood	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
St. Martins	815.37	951.27	1,087.17	1,223.06	1,494.85	1,766.64	2,038.43	2,446.12
Stanton Lacy	785.73	916.68	1,047.64	1,178.59	1,440.50	1,702.40	1,964.32	2,357.18
Stanton-Upon-Hine Heath	804.45	938.52	1,072.60	1,206.67	1,474.82	1,742.96	2,011.12	2,413.34
Stockton	799.14	932.33	1,065.52	1,198.71	1,465.09	1,731.47	1,997.85	2,397.42
Stoke-Upon-Tern	792.60	924.70	1,056.80	1,188.90	1,453.10	1,717.30	1,981.50	2,377.80
Stottesdon & Sidbury	812.75	948.20	1,083.67	1,219.12	1,490.04	1,760.95	2,031.87	2,438.24
Stowe	793.69	925.96	1,058.25	1,190.53	1,455.10	1,719.65	1,984.22	2,381.06
Sutton Maddock	789.47	921.04	1,052.63	1,184.20	1,447.36	1,710.51	1,973.67	2,368.40
Sutton-Upon-Tern	781.79	912.08	1,042.39	1,172.68	1,433.28	1,693.87	1,954.47	2,345.36
Tasley	785.47	916.37	1,047.29	1,178.20	1,440.03	1,701.84	1,963.67	2,356.40
Tong	793.06	925.23	1,057.42	1,189.59	1,453.95	1,718.29	1,982.65	2,379.18
Uffington	830.75	969.20	1,107.67	1,246.12	1,523.04	1,799.95	2,076.87	2,492.24
Upton Magna	798.73	931.85	1,064.98	1,198.10	1,464.35	1,730.59	1,996.83	2,396.20
Welshampton & Lyneal	807.16	941.68	1,076.22	1,210.74	1,479.80	1,748.84	2,017.90	2,421.48
Wem Rural	798.37	931.42	1,064.49	1,197.55	1,463.68	1,729.79	1,995.92	2,395.10
Wem Town	873.67	1,019.28	1,164.90	1,310.51	1,601.74	1,892.96	2,184.18	2,621.02
West Felton	802.03	935.69	1,069.37	1,203.04	1,470.39	1,737.72	2,005.07	2,406.08
Westbury	791.97	923.97	1,055.97	1,187.96	1,451.95	1,715.94	1,979.93	2,375.92
Weston Rhyn	793.48	925.72	1,057.98	1,190.22	1,454.72	1,719.20	1,983.70	2,380.44
Weston-Under-Redcastle	792.22	924.25	1,056.30	1,188.33	1,452.41	1,716.47	1,980.55	2,376.66
Wheathill	797.43	930.33	1,063.24	1,196.14	1,461.95	1,727.75	1,993.57	2,392.28
Whitchurch Rural	798.26	931.30	1,064.35	1,197.39	1,463.48	1,729.56	1,995.65	2,394.78
Whitchurch Town	875.71	1,021.66	1,167.62	1,313.57	1,605.48	1,897.38	2,189.28	2,627.14
Whittington	807.26	941.80	1,076.35	1,210.89	1,479.98	1,749.06	2,018.15	2,421.78
Whitton	776.48	905.89	1,035.31	1,164.72	1,423.55	1,682.37	1,941.20	2,329.44
Whixall	790.15	921.84	1,053.54	1,185.23	1,448.62	1,712.00	1,975.38	2,370.46
Wistanstow	789.20	920.73	1,052.27	1,183.80	1,446.87	1,709.93	1,973.00	2,367.60
Withington	810.71	945.83	1,080.95	1,216.07	1,486.31	1,756.54	2,026.78	2,432.14
Woore	801.53	935.11	1,068.71	1,202.29	1,469.47	1,736.64	2,003.82	2,404.58
Worfield & Rudge	785.88	916.86	1,047.84	1,178.82	1,440.78	1,702.74	1,964.70	2,357.64
Worthen with Shelve	797.48	930.41	1,063.33	1,196.24	1,462.07	1,727.90	1,993.73	2,392.48
Wroxeter & Uppington	797.99	929.24	1,055.14	1,187.03	1,450.82	1,714.60	1,978.38	2,374.06

Council Tax Bands A to H for Shropshire Council, Fire Authority, Police & Crime Commissioner and Parish/Town Councils 2015/16

Parish / Town Council	Band A £:p	Band B £:p	Band C £:p	Band D £:p	Band E £:p	Band F £:p	Band G £:p	Band H £:p
Abdon & Heath	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
Acton Burnell, Frodesley, Pitchford, Ruckley & Langley	976.76	1,139.55	1,302.34	1,465.14	1,790.73	2,116.31	2,441.90	2,930.28
Acton Scott	963.81	1,124.45	1,285.08	1,445.72	1,766.99	2,088.26	2,409.53	2,891.44
Adderley	1,006.63	1,174.41	1,342.17	1,509.95	1,845.49	2,181.04	2,516.58	3,019.90
Alberbury with Cardeston	974.84	1,137.31	1,299.78	1,462.26	1,787.21	2,112.15	2,437.10	2,924.52
Albrighton	1,000.69	1,167.48	1,334.25	1,501.04	1,834.60	2,168.17	2,501.73	3,002.08
All Stretton, Smethcott & Woolstaston	977.20	1,140.08	1,302.94	1,465.81	1,791.54	2,117.28	2,443.01	2,931.62
Alveley & Romsley	998.96	1,165.46	1,331.95	1,498.45	1,831.44	2,164.43	2,497.41	2,996.90
Ashford Bowdler	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
Ashford Carbonel	979.80	1,143.10	1,306.40	1,469.70	1,796.30	2,122.90	2,449.50	2,939.40
Astley	984.04	1,148.06	1,312.06	1,476.07	1,804.08	2,132.10	2,460.11	2,952.14
Astley Abbotts	974.60	1,137.03	1,299.46	1,461.90	1,786.77	2,111.63	2,436.50	2,923.80
Aston Bottrell, Burwarton & Cleobury North	982.77	1,146.57	1,310.36	1,474.16	1,801.75	2,129.34	2,456.93	2,948.32
Atcham	981.12	1,144.64	1,308.16	1,471.68	1,798.72	2,125.76	2,452.80	2,943.36
Badger	998.88	1,165.37	1,331.84	1,498.33	1,831.29	2,164.25	2,497.21	2,996.66
Barrow	979.73	1,143.02	1,306.31	1,469.60	1,796.18	2,122.75	2,449.33	2,939.20
Baschurch	984.55	1,148.65	1,312.73	1,476.83	1,805.01	2,133.20	2,461.38	2,953.66
Bayston Hill	1,007.56	1,175.49	1,343.41	1,511.34	1,847.19	2,183.04	2,518.90	3,022.68
Beckbury	995.19	1,161.06	1,326.92	1,492.79	1,824.52	2,156.25	2,487.98	2,985.58
Bedstone & Bucknell	994.06	1,159.74	1,325.41	1,491.09	1,822.44	2,153.79	2,485.15	2,982.18
Berrington	980.20	1,143.57	1,306.93	1,470.30	1,797.03	2,123.76	2,450.50	2,940.60
Bettws-Y-Crwyn	993.90	1,159.56	1,325.20	1,490.86	1,822.16	2,153.46	2,484.76	2,981.72
Bicton	983.76	1,147.72	1,311.68	1,475.64	1,803.56	2,131.48	2,459.40	2,951.28
Billingsley, Deuxhill, Glazeley & Middleton Scriven	976.96	1,139.80	1,302.62	1,465.45	1,791.10	2,116.76	2,442.41	2,930.90
Bishops Castle Town	1,025.28	1,196.17	1,367.04	1,537.93	1,879.69	2,221.45	2,563.21	3,075.86
Bitterley	972.52	1,134.61	1,296.69	1,458.78	1,782.95	2,107.12	2,431.30	2,917.56
Bomere Heath & District	977.88	1,140.87	1,303.84	1,466.83	1,792.79	2,118.75	2,444.71	2,933.66
Bonningale	967.48	1,128.74	1,289.98	1,451.23	1,773.72	2,096.22	2,418.71	2,902.46
Boraston	963.21	1,123.75	1,284.28	1,444.82	1,765.89	2,086.96	2,408.03	2,889.64
Bridgnorth Town	1,039.14	1,212.34	1,385.52	1,558.72	1,905.10	2,251.48	2,597.86	3,117.44
Bromfield	964.96	1,125.79	1,286.61	1,447.44	1,769.09	2,090.74	2,412.40	2,894.88
Broseley Town	1,051.00	1,226.17	1,401.33	1,576.50	1,926.83	2,277.16	2,627.50	3,153.00
Buildwas	1,002.88	1,170.03	1,337.17	1,504.32	1,838.61	2,172.90	2,507.20	3,008.64
Burford	984.54	1,148.63	1,312.72	1,476.81	1,804.99	2,133.17	2,461.35	2,953.62
Cardington	974.01	1,136.35	1,298.68	1,461.02	1,785.69	2,110.36	2,435.03	2,922.04
Caynham	984.48	1,148.57	1,312.64	1,476.73	1,804.89	2,133.05	2,461.21	2,953.46
Chelmarsh	982.94	1,146.76	1,310.58	1,474.41	1,802.06	2,129.70	2,457.35	2,948.82
Cheswardine	997.63	1,163.91	1,330.17	1,496.45	1,828.99	2,161.54	2,494.08	2,992.90
Chetton	981.16	1,144.69	1,308.21	1,471.74	1,798.79	2,125.84	2,452.90	2,943.48
Childs Ercall	988.44	1,153.18	1,317.92	1,482.66	1,812.14	2,141.62	2,471.10	2,965.32
Chirbury with Brompton	979.92	1,143.24	1,306.56	1,469.88	1,796.52	2,123.16	2,449.80	2,939.76
Church Preen, Hughley & Kenley	975.50	1,138.09	1,300.67	1,463.26	1,788.43	2,113.60	2,438.76	2,926.52
Church Pulverbatch	973.91	1,136.23	1,298.55	1,460.87	1,785.51	2,110.14	2,434.78	2,921.74
Church Stretton & Little Stretton Town	1,056.36	1,232.42	1,408.48	1,584.54	1,936.66	2,288.78	2,640.90	3,169.08
Claverley	978.28	1,141.33	1,304.37	1,467.42	1,793.51	2,119.60	2,445.70	2,934.84
Clee St. Margaret	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
Cleobury Mortimer	1,020.70	1,190.82	1,360.93	1,531.05	1,871.28	2,211.51	2,551.75	3,062.10
Clive	993.85	1,159.50	1,325.13	1,490.78	1,822.06	2,153.35	2,484.63	2,981.56
Clun & Chapel Lawn	994.95	1,160.78	1,326.60	1,492.43	1,824.08	2,155.73	2,487.38	2,984.86
Clunbury	970.82	1,132.62	1,294.42	1,456.23	1,779.84	2,103.44	2,427.05	2,912.46
Clungunford	978.94	1,142.11	1,305.26	1,468.42	1,794.73	2,121.05	2,447.36	2,936.84
Cockshutt-cum-Petton	1,000.16	1,166.86	1,333.55	1,500.25	1,833.64	2,167.03	2,500.41	3,000.50
Condover	991.36	1,156.59	1,321.81	1,487.04	1,817.49	2,147.94	2,478.40	2,974.08
Coreley	983.00	1,146.84	1,310.67	1,474.51	1,802.18	2,129.85	2,457.51	2,949.02
Cound	970.94	1,132.77	1,294.59	1,456.42	1,780.07	2,103.72	2,427.36	2,912.84
Craven Arms Town	999.35	1,165.91	1,332.47	1,499.03	1,832.15	2,165.26	2,498.38	2,998.06
Cressage, Harley & Sheinton	989.02	1,153.86	1,318.69	1,483.53	1,813.20	2,142.87	2,472.55	2,967.06
Culmington	973.73	1,136.02	1,298.31	1,460.60	1,785.18	2,109.75	2,434.33	2,921.20
Diddlebury	973.58	1,135.85	1,298.11	1,460.38	1,784.91	2,109.44	2,433.96	2,920.76
Ditton Priors	985.67	1,149.95	1,314.23	1,478.51	1,807.07	2,135.62	2,464.18	2,957.02
Donington & Boscobel	994.88	1,160.70	1,326.51	1,492.33	1,823.96	2,155.59	2,487.21	2,984.66
Eardington	987.94	1,152.61	1,317.26	1,481.92	1,811.23	2,140.55	2,469.86	2,963.84
Easthope, Shipton & Stanton Long	972.14	1,134.16	1,296.18	1,458.21	1,782.26	2,106.30	2,430.35	2,916.42
Eaton-Under-Heywood & Hope Bowdler	971.36	1,133.25	1,295.14	1,457.04	1,780.83	2,104.61	2,428.40	2,914.08
Edgton	964.98	1,125.81	1,286.64	1,447.47	1,769.13	2,090.79	2,412.45	2,894.94
Ellesmere Rural	988.28	1,153.00	1,317.71	1,482.43	1,811.86	2,141.29	2,470.71	2,964.86
Ellesmere Town	1,056.48	1,232.57	1,408.64	1,584.73	1,936.89	2,289.05	2,641.21	3,169.46
Farlow	974.99	1,137.49	1,299.99	1,462.49	1,787.49	2,112.48	2,437.48	2,924.98
Ford	998.89	1,165.38	1,331.85	1,498.34	1,831.30	2,164.27	2,497.23	2,996.68
Great Hanwood	990.62	1,155.72	1,320.82	1,485.93	1,816.14	2,146.34	2,476.55	2,971.86
Great Ness & Little Ness	987.83	1,152.47	1,317.11	1,481.75	1,811.03	2,140.30	2,469.58	2,963.50
Greete	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
Grinshill	979.69	1,142.98	1,306.25	1,469.54	1,796.10	2,122.67	2,449.23	2,939.08
Hadnall	984.16	1,148.20	1,312.22	1,476.25	1,804.30	2,132.36	2,460.41	2,952.50
Highley	1,013.86	1,182.84	1,351.81	1,520.79	1,858.74	2,196.69	2,534.65	3,041.58
Hinstock	988.57	1,153.34	1,318.09	1,482.86	1,812.38	2,141.91	2,471.43	2,965.72
Hodnet	982.82	1,146.62	1,310.42	1,474.23	1,801.84	2,129.44	2,457.05	2,948.46
Hope Bagot	968.96	1,130.45	1,291.94	1,453.44	1,776.43	2,099.41	2,422.40	2,906.88
Hopesay	984.52	1,148.61	1,312.69	1,476.78	1,804.95	2,133.12	2,461.30	2,953.56
Hopton Cangeford & Stoke St. Milborough	969.59	1,131.19	1,292.79	1,454.39	1,777.59	2,100.78	2,423.98	2,908.78
Hopton Castle	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
Hopton Wafers	977.72	1,140.67	1,303.62	1,466.58	1,792.49	2,118.39	2,444.30	2,933.16

Council Tax Bands A to H for Shropshire Council, Fire Authority, Police and Crime Commissioner and Parish/Town Councils 2014/15

Parish / Town Council	Band A £:p	Band B £:p	Band C £:p	Band D £:p	Band E £:p	Band F £:p	Band G £:p	Band H £:p
Hordley	982.86	1,146.68	1,310.48	1,474.30	1,801.92	2,129.54	2,457.16	2,948.60
Ightfield & Calverhall	985.76	1,150.06	1,314.35	1,478.65	1,807.24	2,135.83	2,464.41	2,957.30
Kemberton	973.40	1,135.64	1,297.87	1,460.11	1,784.58	2,109.05	2,433.51	2,920.22
Kinlet	973.70	1,135.99	1,298.27	1,460.56	1,785.13	2,109.70	2,434.26	2,921.12
Kinnerley	992.63	1,158.07	1,323.51	1,488.95	1,819.83	2,150.70	2,481.58	2,977.90
Knockin	1,017.75	1,187.38	1,357.00	1,526.63	1,865.88	2,205.13	2,544.38	3,053.26
Leebotwood & Longnor	978.73	1,141.86	1,304.97	1,468.10	1,794.34	2,120.59	2,446.83	2,936.20
Leighton & Eaton Constantine	973.30	1,135.53	1,297.74	1,459.96	1,784.39	2,108.83	2,433.26	2,919.92
Llanfairwaterdine	990.32	1,155.37	1,320.42	1,485.48	1,815.59	2,145.69	2,475.80	2,970.96
Llanyblodwel	982.87	1,146.69	1,310.49	1,474.31	1,801.93	2,129.56	2,457.18	2,948.62
Llanymynech & Pant	987.38	1,151.95	1,316.51	1,481.08	1,810.21	2,139.34	2,468.46	2,962.16
Longden	981.32	1,144.87	1,308.42	1,471.98	1,799.09	2,126.19	2,453.30	2,943.96
Loppington	972.04	1,134.05	1,296.05	1,458.06	1,782.07	2,106.08	2,430.10	2,916.12
Ludford	972.25	1,134.30	1,296.33	1,458.38	1,782.46	2,106.55	2,430.63	2,916.76
Ludlow Town	1,029.91	1,201.57	1,373.21	1,544.87	1,888.17	2,231.48	2,574.78	3,089.74
Lydbury North	995.22	1,161.09	1,326.96	1,492.83	1,824.57	2,156.31	2,488.05	2,985.66
Lydham & More	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
Mainstone & Colebatch	967.54	1,128.81	1,290.06	1,451.32	1,773.83	2,096.35	2,418.86	2,902.64
Market Drayton Town	1,038.20	1,211.24	1,384.27	1,557.31	1,903.38	2,249.45	2,595.51	3,114.62
Melverley	976.97	1,139.80	1,302.63	1,465.46	1,791.12	2,116.77	2,442.43	2,930.92
Milson & Neen Sollars	982.03	1,145.71	1,309.37	1,473.05	1,800.39	2,127.74	2,455.08	2,946.10
Minsterley	983.92	1,147.91	1,311.89	1,475.88	1,803.85	2,131.82	2,459.80	2,951.76
Montford	977.03	1,139.87	1,302.71	1,465.55	1,791.23	2,116.90	2,442.58	2,931.10
Moreton Corbett & Lee Brockhurst	964.65	1,125.43	1,286.20	1,446.98	1,768.53	2,090.08	2,411.63	2,893.96
Moreton Say	986.26	1,150.64	1,315.01	1,479.39	1,808.14	2,136.89	2,465.65	2,958.78
Morville, Acton Round, Aston Eyre, Monkhopton & Upton Cressett	970.55	1,132.31	1,294.07	1,455.83	1,779.35	2,102.86	2,426.38	2,911.66
Much Wenlock Town	1,063.67	1,240.95	1,418.23	1,595.51	1,950.07	2,304.62	2,659.18	3,191.02
Munslow	972.72	1,134.84	1,296.96	1,459.08	1,783.32	2,107.56	2,431.80	2,918.16
Myddle & Broughton	984.81	1,148.95	1,313.08	1,477.22	1,805.49	2,133.76	2,462.03	2,954.44
Myndtown, Norbury, Ratlinghope & Wentnor	971.18	1,133.05	1,294.91	1,456.78	1,780.51	2,104.24	2,427.96	2,913.56
Nash	969.31	1,130.87	1,292.41	1,453.97	1,777.07	2,100.18	2,423.28	2,907.94
Neen Savage	985.69	1,149.98	1,314.25	1,478.54	1,807.10	2,135.67	2,464.23	2,957.08
Neenton	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
Newcastle	989.04	1,153.89	1,318.72	1,483.57	1,813.25	2,142.93	2,472.61	2,967.14
Norton-In-Hales	990.21	1,155.25	1,320.28	1,485.32	1,815.39	2,145.46	2,475.53	2,970.64
Onibury	985.48	1,149.73	1,313.97	1,478.22	1,806.71	2,135.20	2,463.70	2,956.44
Oswestry Rural	973.68	1,135.97	1,298.24	1,460.53	1,785.09	2,109.65	2,434.21	2,921.06
Oswestry Town	1,008.50	1,176.59	1,344.67	1,512.76	1,848.93	2,185.10	2,521.26	3,025.52
Pontesbury	994.94	1,160.77	1,326.59	1,492.42	1,824.07	2,155.72	2,487.36	2,984.84
Prees	977.24	1,140.12	1,302.99	1,465.87	1,791.62	2,117.37	2,443.11	2,931.74
Quatt Malvern	1,008.11	1,176.13	1,344.15	1,512.17	1,848.21	2,184.24	2,520.28	3,024.34
Richards Castle	977.03	1,139.87	1,302.71	1,465.55	1,791.23	2,116.90	2,442.58	2,931.10
Rushbury	971.53	1,133.46	1,295.37	1,457.30	1,781.14	2,104.99	2,428.83	2,914.60
Ruyton-XI-Towns	989.82	1,154.80	1,319.76	1,484.74	1,814.68	2,144.62	2,474.56	2,969.48
Ryton & Grindle	968.07	1,129.42	1,290.76	1,452.11	1,774.80	2,097.49	2,420.18	2,904.22
Selattyn & Gobowen	1,004.08	1,171.44	1,338.78	1,506.13	1,840.82	2,175.52	2,510.21	3,012.26
Shawbury	1,000.57	1,167.34	1,334.09	1,500.86	1,834.38	2,167.91	2,501.43	3,001.72
Sheriffhales	997.53	1,163.79	1,330.04	1,496.30	1,828.81	2,161.32	2,493.83	2,992.60
Shifnal Town	1,059.16	1,235.70	1,412.22	1,588.75	1,941.80	2,294.86	2,647.91	3,177.50
Shrewsbury Town	988.48	1,153.24	1,317.98	1,482.73	1,812.22	2,141.72	2,471.21	2,965.46
Sibdon Carwood	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
St. Martins	1,000.78	1,167.59	1,334.38	1,501.18	1,834.77	2,168.37	2,501.96	3,002.36
Stanton Lacy	971.14	1,133.00	1,294.85	1,456.71	1,780.42	2,104.13	2,427.85	2,913.42
Stanton-Upon-Hine Heath	989.86	1,154.84	1,319.81	1,484.79	1,814.74	2,144.69	2,474.65	2,969.58
Stockton	984.55	1,148.65	1,312.73	1,476.83	1,805.01	2,133.20	2,461.38	2,953.66
Stoke-Upon-Tern	978.01	1,141.02	1,304.01	1,467.02	1,793.02	2,119.03	2,445.03	2,934.04
Stottesdon & Sidbury	998.16	1,164.52	1,330.88	1,497.24	1,829.96	2,162.68	2,495.40	2,994.48
Stowe	979.10	1,142.28	1,305.46	1,468.65	1,795.02	2,121.38	2,447.75	2,937.30
Sutton Maddock	974.88	1,137.36	1,299.84	1,462.32	1,787.28	2,112.24	2,437.20	2,924.64
Sutton-Upon-Tern	967.20	1,128.40	1,289.60	1,450.80	1,773.20	2,095.60	2,418.00	2,901.60
Tasley	970.88	1,132.69	1,294.50	1,456.32	1,779.95	2,103.57	2,427.20	2,912.64
Tong	978.47	1,141.55	1,304.63	1,467.71	1,793.87	2,120.02	2,446.18	2,935.42
Uffington	1,016.16	1,185.52	1,354.88	1,524.24	1,862.96	2,201.68	2,540.40	3,048.48
Upton Magna	984.14	1,148.17	1,312.19	1,476.22	1,804.27	2,132.32	2,460.36	2,952.44
Welshampton & Lyneal	992.57	1,158.00	1,323.43	1,488.86	1,819.72	2,150.57	2,481.43	2,977.72
Wem Rural	983.78	1,147.74	1,311.70	1,475.67	1,803.60	2,131.52	2,459.45	2,951.34
Wem Town	1,059.08	1,235.60	1,412.11	1,588.63	1,941.66	2,294.69	2,647.71	3,177.26
West Felton	987.44	1,152.01	1,316.58	1,481.16	1,810.31	2,139.45	2,468.60	2,962.32
Westbury	977.38	1,140.29	1,303.18	1,466.08	1,791.87	2,117.67	2,443.46	2,932.16
Weston Rhyn	978.89	1,142.04	1,305.19	1,468.34	1,794.64	2,120.93	2,447.23	2,936.68
Weston-Under-Redcastle	977.63	1,140.57	1,303.51	1,466.45	1,792.33	2,118.20	2,444.08	2,932.90
Wheathill	982.84	1,146.65	1,310.45	1,474.26	1,801.87	2,129.48	2,457.10	2,948.52
Whitchurch Rural	983.67	1,147.62	1,311.56	1,475.51	1,803.40	2,131.29	2,459.18	2,951.02
Whitchurch Town	1,061.12	1,237.98	1,414.83	1,591.69	1,945.40	2,299.11	2,652.81	3,183.38
Whittington	992.67	1,158.12	1,323.56	1,489.01	1,819.90	2,150.79	2,481.68	2,978.02
Whitton	961.89	1,122.21	1,282.52	1,442.84	1,763.47	2,084.10	2,404.73	2,885.68
Whixall	975.56	1,138.16	1,300.75	1,463.35	1,788.54	2,113.73	2,438.91	2,926.70
Wistanstow	974.61	1,137.05	1,299.48	1,461.92	1,786.79	2,111.66	2,436.53	2,923.84
Withington	996.12	1,162.15	1,328.16	1,494.19	1,826.23	2,158.27	2,490.31	2,988.38
Woore	986.94	1,151.43	1,315.92	1,480.41	1,809.39	2,138.37	2,467.35	2,960.82
Worfield & Rudge	971.29	1,133.18	1,295.05	1,456.94	1,780.70	2,104.47	2,428.23	2,913.88
Worthern with Shelve	982.90	1,146.73	1,310.54	1,474.36	1,801.99	2,129.63	2,457.26	2,948.72
Wroxeter & Uppington	976.76	1,139.56	1,302.35	1,465.15	1,790.74	2,116.33	2,441.91	2,930.30

Basic Amounts of Council Tax at Band D for Parish / Town Councils 2015/16

2014/15 Band D Council Tax £	Parish / Town Council	2015/16 Band D Council Tax £	Band D Change Increase/(Decrease) %
-	Abdon & Heath	-	-
22.29	Acton Burnell, Frodesley, Pitchford, Ruckley & Langley	22.29	0.00
1.39	Acton Scott	2.88	107.19
67.11	Adderley	67.11	0.00
19.16	Alberbury with Cardeston	19.42	1.36
58.58	Albrighton	58.20	(0.65)
18.64	All Stretton, Smethcott & Woolstaston	22.97	23.23
49.41	Alveley & Romsley	55.61	12.55
-	Ashford Bowdler	-	0.00
24.08	Ashford Carbonel	26.86	11.54
33.23	Astley	33.23	0.00
19.06	Astley Abbots	19.06	0.00
32.35	Aston Bottrell, Burwarton & Cleobury North	31.32	(3.18)
24.93	Atcham	28.84	15.68
48.04	Badger	55.49	15.51
24.60	Barrow	26.76	8.78
33.99	Baschurch	33.99	0.00
65.70	Bayston Hill	68.50	4.26
46.73	Beckbury	49.95	6.89
39.45	Bedstone & Bucknell	48.25	22.31
27.46	Berrington	27.46	0.00
48.11	Bettws-Y-Crwyn	48.02	(0.19)
37.77	Bicton	32.80	(13.16)
22.61	Billingsley, Deuxhill, Glazeley & Middleton Scriven	22.61	0.00
85.88	Bishops Castle Town	95.09	10.72
14.67	Bitterley	15.94	8.66
22.71	Bomere Heath & District	23.99	5.64
8.64	Bonningale	8.39	(2.89)
2.63	Boraston	1.98	(24.71)
115.88	Bridgnorth Town	115.88	0.00
4.62	Bromfield	4.60	(0.43)
124.62	Broseley Town	133.66	7.25
48.18	Buildwas	61.48	27.60
35.02	Burford	33.97	(3.00)
18.18	Cardington	18.18	0.00
31.09	Caynham	33.89	9.01
27.03	Chelmarsh	31.57	16.80
53.61	Cheswardine	53.61	0.00
28.78	Chetton	28.90	0.42
36.63	Childs Erccall	39.82	8.71
27.04	Chirbury with Brompton	27.04	0.00
20.43	Church Preen, Hughley & Kenley	20.43	0.00
16.90	Church Pulverbatch	18.03	6.69
126.50	Church Stretton & Little Stretton Town	141.70	12.02
24.58	Claverley	24.58	0.00
-	Clee St. Margaret	-	0.00
56.60	Cleobury Mortimer	88.21	55.85
22.41	Clive	47.94	113.92
46.28	Clun & Chapel Lawn	49.59	7.15
12.86	Clunbury	13.39	4.12
26.39	Clungunford	25.58	(3.07)
44.99	Cockshutt-cum-Petton	57.41	27.61
44.20	Condover	44.20	0.00
27.82	Coreley	31.67	13.84
14.79	Cound	13.58	(8.18)
49.45	Craven Arms Town	56.19	13.63
40.70	Cressage, Harley & Sheinton	40.69	(0.02)
17.76	Culmington	17.76	0.00
17.80	Diddlebury	17.54	(1.46)
34.73	Ditton Priors	35.67	2.71
46.91	Donington & Boscobel	49.49	5.50
38.89	Eardington	39.08	0.49
15.37	Easthope, Shipton & Stanton Long	15.37	0.00
17.07	Eaton-Under-Heywood & Hope Bowdler	14.20	(16.81)
4.36	Edgton	4.63	6.19
39.59	Ellesmere Rural	39.59	0.00
141.89	Ellesmere Town	141.89	0.00
12.07	Farlow	19.65	62.80
49.45	Ford	55.50	12.23
40.70	Great Hanwood	43.09	5.87
35.09	Great Ness & Little Ness	38.91	10.89
-	Greete	-	0.00
26.70	Grinshill	26.70	0.00
33.41	Hadnall	33.41	0.00
69.99	Highley	77.95	11.37
40.02	Hinstock	40.02	0.00
28.60	Hodnet	31.39	9.76
8.97	Hope Bagot	10.60	18.17
25.19	Hopesay	33.94	34.74
11.60	Hopton Cangeford & Stoke St. Milborough	11.55	(0.43)
-	Hopton Castle	-	0.00
23.74	Hopton Wafers	23.74	0.00

Appendix 2

2014/15 Band D Council Tax £	Parish / Town Council	2015/16 Band D Council Tax £	Band D Change Increase/(Decrease) %
29.82	Hordley	31.46	5.50
35.39	Ightfield & Calverhall	35.81	1.19
16.94	Kemberton	17.27	1.95
17.70	Kinlet	17.72	0.11
43.85	Kinnerley	46.11	5.15
47.11	Knockin	83.79	77.86
31.36	Leebotwood & Longnor	25.26	(19.45)
14.80	Leighton & Eaton Constantine	17.12	15.68
15.03	Llanfairwaterdine	42.64	183.70
26.52	Llanyblodwel	31.47	18.67
38.35	Llanymynech & Pant	38.24	(0.29)
29.14	Longden	29.14	0.00
16.64	Loppington	15.22	(8.53)
15.54	Ludford	15.54	0.00
96.09	Ludlow Town	102.03	6.18
47.48	Lydbury North	49.99	5.29
-	Lydham & More	-	0.00
8.51	Mainstone & Colebatch	8.48	(0.35)
102.68	Market Drayton Town	114.47	11.48
23.86	Melverley	22.62	(5.20)
14.06	Milson & Neen Sollars	30.21	114.86
27.71	Minsterley	33.04	19.23
22.94	Montford	22.71	(1.00)
3.98	Moreton Corbett & Lee Brockhurst	4.14	4.02
31.39	Moreton Say	36.55	16.44
13.14	Morville, Acton Round, Aston Eyre, Monkhopton & Upton Cressett	12.99	(1.14)
153.41	Much Wenlock Town	152.67	(0.48)
10.42	Munslow	16.24	55.85
34.50	Myddle & Broughton	34.38	(0.35)
13.94	Myrdtown, Norbury, Ratlinghope & Wentnor	13.94	0.00
11.13	Nash	11.13	0.00
35.05	Neen Savage	35.70	1.85
-	Neenton	-	0.00
42.31	Newcastle	40.73	(3.73)
42.50	Norton-in-Hales	42.48	(0.05)
34.10	Onibury	35.38	3.75
17.40	Oswestry Rural	17.69	1.67
69.92	Oswestry Town	69.92	0.00
41.86	Pontesbury	49.58	18.44
22.80	Prees	23.03	1.01
65.36	Quatt Malvern	69.33	6.07
22.72	Richards Castle	22.72	0.00
11.54	Rushbury	14.46	25.30
39.90	Ruyton-XI-Towns	41.90	5.01
9.50	Ryton & Grindle	9.27	(2.42)
61.34	Selattyn & Gobowen	63.29	3.18
58.02	Shawbury	58.02	0.00
42.31	Sheriffhales	53.46	26.35
145.91	Shifnal Town	145.91	0.00
39.89	Shrewsbury Town	39.89	0.00
-	Sibdon Carwood	-	0.00
56.74	St. Martins	58.34	2.82
12.82	Stanton Lacy	13.87	8.19
37.38	Stanton-Upon-Hine Heath	41.95	12.23
30.19	Stockton	33.99	12.59
24.94	Stoke-Upon-Tern	24.18	(3.05)
54.40	Stottesdon & Sidbury	54.40	0.00
25.81	Stowe	25.81	0.00
19.48	Sutton Maddock	19.48	0.00
7.96	Sutton-Upon-Tern	7.96	0.00
13.48	Tasley	13.48	0.00
24.37	Tong	24.87	2.05
50.25	Uffington	81.40	61.99
33.38	Upton Magna	33.38	0.00
37.11	Welshampton & Lyneal	46.02	24.01
28.21	Wem Rural	32.83	16.38
133.23	Wem Town	145.79	9.43
36.19	West Felton	38.32	5.89
18.25	Westbury	23.24	27.34
24.63	Weston Rhyn	25.50	3.53
23.61	Weston-Under-Redcastle	23.61	0.00
14.07	Wheathill	31.42	123.31
32.67	Whitchurch Rural	32.67	0.00
148.13	Whitchurch Town	148.85	0.49
45.04	Whittington	46.17	2.51
-	Whitton	-	0.00
19.29	Whixall	20.51	6.32
19.08	Wistanstow	19.08	0.00
50.23	Withington	51.35	2.23
37.57	Woore	37.57	0.00
13.83	Worfield & Rudge	14.10	1.95
28.51	Worthen with Shelve	31.52	10.56
18.56	Wroxeter & Uppington	22.31	20.20
58.80	Parish / Town Council Average	61.58	4.73

By virtue of paragraph(s) 1, 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank